
1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1

June, 1998

Variable Name	REALUKEY	Length	15	Position	1 - 15
----------------------	----------	---------------	----	-----------------	--------

Question Name

Concept Record identifier for the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	PERSONID	Length	2	Position	16 - 17
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Record identifier for person in the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	DOB	Length	2	Position	18 - 19
----------------------	-----	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Day of birth

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	16,154	28,564,713
DON'T KNOW	97	9	37,788
REFUSAL	98	5	15,194
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 2

June, 1998

Variable Name	MOB	Length	2	Position	20 - 21
Question Name					
Concept	Month of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		1,283	2,253,141
FEBRUARY		2		1,253	2,217,168
MARCH		3		1,413	2,484,218
APRIL		4		1,361	2,532,713
MAY		5		1,395	2,474,864
JUNE		6		1,369	2,426,167
JULY		7		1,416	2,503,555
AUGUST		8		1,360	2,474,447
SEPTEMBER		9		1,373	2,430,249
OCTOBER		10		1,385	2,427,872
NOVEMBER		11		1,267	2,140,976
DECEMBER		12		1,280	2,200,700
DON'T KNOW		97		8	36,431
REFUSAL		98		5	15,194
Total				16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	YOB	Length	4	Position	22 - 25
Question Name					
Concept	Year of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1892 - 1995		16,168	28,617,694
Total				16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 3

June, 1998

Variable Name	SEX	Length	1	Position	26
Question Name					
Concept	Sex				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MALE		1		7,506	14,168,250
FEMALE		2		8,662	14,449,444
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SP34_RO	Length	2	Position	27 - 28
Question Name					
Concept	Regional office code				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HALIFAX		12		4,118	2,358,537
MONTRÉAL		13		2,852	7,124,848
STURGEON FALLS		14		930	2,218,678
TORONTO		15		3,037	8,606,195
WINNIPEG		16		1,795	1,661,486
EDMONTON		17		1,878	3,039,568
VANCOUVER		18		1,558	3,608,382
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 4

June, 1998

Variable Name	PRC4_CUR	Length	2	Position	29 - 30
Question Name					
Concept	Province of residence				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Province of residence at the time of data collection in 1994-1995.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND		10		1,041	573,866
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND		11		985	132,729
NOVA SCOTIA		12		1,027	909,260
NEW BRUNSWICK		13		1,065	742,682
QUÉBEC		24		2,852	7,124,848
ONTARIO		35		3,967	10,824,873
MANITOBA		46		1,149	1,074,311
SASKATCHEWAN		47		1,106	969,228
ALBERTA		48		1,418	2,657,515
BRITISH COLUMBIA		59		1,558	3,608,382
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GE34DURB	Length	1	Position	31
Question Name					
Concept	Derived rural and urban area				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL		1		4,093	4,904,839
URBAN		2		12,075	23,712,855
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GE34DCD	Length	2	Position	32 - 33
Question Name					
Concept	Derived 1991 Census Division				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 5

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE34DCSD	Length	3	Position	34 - 36
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Census Sub-Division

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 6

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE34DCMA	Length	3	Position	37 - 39
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,304	10,926,712
ST. JOHN'S	001	300	171,539
HALIFAX	205	355	338,857
SAINT JOHN	310	178	116,791
CHICOUTIMI	408	84	183,244
QUÉBEC	421	278	751,366
SHERBROOKE	433	61	130,630
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	65	152,621
MONTRÉAL	462	1,067	3,215,280
OTTAWA/HULL	505	472	1,013,886
OSHAWA	532	131	292,511
TORONTO	535	1,218	4,119,391
HAMILTON	537	263	635,685
ST.CATHERINES	539	141	380,386
KITCHENER	541	151	367,251
LONDON	555	172	374,835
WINDSOR	559	120	286,943
SUDBURY	580	66	179,789
THUNDER BAY	595	67	138,683
WINNIPEG	602	414	633,178
REGINA	705	242	236,536
SASKATOON	725	253	198,332
CALGARY	825	459	839,329
EDMONTON	835	468	856,617
VANCOUVER	933	696	1,789,118
VICTORIA	935	143	288,187
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 7

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE34DFED	Length	3	Position	40 - 42
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Federal Electoral District

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

Variable Name	GE34DHLR	Length	2	Position	43 - 44
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived health regions

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and part of British Columbia

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
B.C. - N. INTERIOR	18	60	126,617
ONTARIO - EAST	51	654	1,479,254
ONTARIO - CENTRAL EAST	52	1,527	4,959,344
ONTARIO - CENTRAL WEST	53	831	2,062,947
ONTARIO - SOUTHWEST	54	625	1,458,409
ONTARIO - NORTHEAST/NORTHWESTERN	55	330	864,919
MANITOBA - CENTRAL	61	144	97,672
MANITOBA - EASTMAN	62	137	88,051
MANITOBA - INTERLAKE	63	132	80,638
MANITOBA - NORMAN/THOMPSON	64	79	48,632
MANITOBA - PARKLANDS	65	80	35,498
MANITOBA - WESTMAN	67	201	121,366
MANITOBA - WINNIPEG	68	376	602,454
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,992	16,591,893
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	SP34DNPS	Length	5	Position	45 - 49
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived NPHS stratum number

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 8

June, 1998

Variable Name	SP34DLFS	Length	5	Position	50 - 54
Question Name					
Concept	Derived LFS stratum number				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

Variable Name	SP34DCLS	Length	10	Position	55 - 64
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Cluster number				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Cluster number - 9999999996 = not applicable for B.C. Northern Interior Health Region. See documentation on derived variables.				

Variable Name	SP34DPC	Length	6	Position	65 - 70
Question Name					
Concept	Derived postal code				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

Variable Name	AM34_LP	Length	1	Position	71
Question Name					
Concept	Language preference of household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	13,079	21,592,020
FRENCH	2	3,046	6,939,775
EITHER	3	40	78,772
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,119
REFUSAL	8	2	5,009
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 9

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC4_3A	Length	1	Position	72
Question Name	DEMO_Q2				
Concept	Persons away from household				
Question	Are there any persons away from this household attending school, visiting, travelling or in hospital who usually live here?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		303	690,918
NO		2		15,864	27,924,283
NOT STATED		9		1	2,494
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC4_3B	Length	1	Position	73
Question Name	DEMO_Q3				
Concept	Other persons living in dwelling				
Question	Does anyone else live at this dwelling such as young children, relatives, roomers, boarders or employees?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		98	199,402
NO		2		16,069	28,417,218
NOT STATED		9		1	1,074
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	DHC4_OWN	Length	1	Position	74
Question Name	HHLQ_Q1				
Concept	Dwelling owned by household member				
Question	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,424	20,698,258
NO		2		4,739	7,912,155
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,448
REFUSAL		8		2	2,833
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 10

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC4_BED	Length	2	Position	75 - 76
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name	HHLD_Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of bedrooms
----------------	--------------------

Question	How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 22	16,159	28,586,888
DON'T KNOW	97	1	941
REFUSAL	98	6	24,420
NOT STATED	99	2	5,446
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DH_4_P1	Length	1	Position	77
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

Question Name	HHLD_Q4
----------------------	---------

Concept	Pet
----------------	-----

Question	Is there a pet in this household?
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,418	13,363,238
NO	2	8,745	15,248,535
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,328
REFUSAL	8	2	2,593
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 11

June, 1998

Variable Name	DH_4DP2	Length	2	Position	78 - 79
Question Name					
Concept	Derived kind of pet				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DH_4_P1=1				
Note	Based on DH_4_P2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAT(S) ONLY		1		2,211	3,764,180
CAT(S) AND DOG(S)		2		1,062	1,757,234
CAT(S) AND DOG(S) AND OTHER		3		322	691,086
CAT(S) AND OTHER		4		266	536,187
DOG(S) ONLY		5		2,541	4,398,911
DOG(S) AND OTHER		6		312	654,686
OTHER ONLY		7		702	1,557,055
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,745	15,248,535
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,158
REFUSAL		98		1	2,741
NOT STATED		99		5	5,921
Total				16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	DH_4_P3	Length	1	Position	80
Question Name	HHLD_Q5A				
Concept	Pet - lives indoors				
Question	Pet(s) live(s) mainly indoors?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DH_4_P2=1 to 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,481	9,720,212
NO		2		1,233	2,082,072
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,447	16,805,589
NOT STATED		9		7	9,821
Total				16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 12

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC4_DWE	Length	2	Position	81 - 82
Question Name	HHLD_Q6				
Concept	Type of dwelling				
Question	Interviewer: Record type of dwelling.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE		1		10,541	18,573,644
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE		2		760	1,641,146
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE		3		810	1,641,087
DUPLEX		4		499	854,947
LOW-RISE APARTMENT		5		2,148	3,566,485
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT		6		876	1,682,002
INSTITUTION		7		2	4,071
COLLECTIVE DWELLING		8		17	21,628
MOBILE HOME		9		479	567,518
OTHER		10		32	59,177
NOT STATED		99		4	5,990
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	AM34_SRC	Length	2	Position	83 - 84
Question Name	HHLD-Q7				
Concept	Record number of person providing H03 information				
Question	Interviewer: Information Source Indicator i.e. who is providing the information.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 13

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM34_LNG	Length	2	Position	85 - 86
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name	HHLD_Q8
----------------------	---------

Concept	Language of H03 interview
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	13,084	21,578,024
FRENCH	2	3,058	6,956,691
CHINESE	4	17	62,810
GERMAN	6	2	1,153
ITALIAN	9	1	3,310
POLISH	12	1	1,761
PORTUGUESE	13	3	10,708
NOT STATED	99	2	3,237
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 14

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC4DECF	Length	2	Position	87 - 88
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL		1		2,952	2,613,133
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS		2		410	719,703
COUPLE ALONE		3		3,333	5,287,140
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTHERS		4		98	177,050
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25		5		6,488	13,956,794
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS		6		562	1,666,659
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25		7		315	731,710
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS		8		85	270,785
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25		9		1,126	1,764,557
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN <25, OTHERS		10		122	263,481
FEMALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25		11		198	319,288
FEM. LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS		12		17	26,623
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25		13		183	283,308
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS		14		7	20,395
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25		15		43	65,110
MALE LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >= 25,OTHERS		16		2	2,584
OTHER FAMILY TYPE		17		130	223,271
NOT STATED		99		97	226,104
Total				16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 15

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC4DLVG	Length	2	Position	89 - 90
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived living arrangements of the selected respondent

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,952	2,613,133
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	376	692,308
LIVING WITH SPOUSE / PARTNER	3	3,332	5,270,401
PARENT LIVING WT SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,960	7,757,700
SINGLE PARENT LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	795	1,005,292
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PARENT	6	365	550,638
CHILD LIVING WT SINGLE PARENT, SIBLINGS	7	403	889,315
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS	8	784	1,366,085
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS, SIBLINGS	9	2,124	5,729,292
OTHER	10	1,020	2,617,070
NOT STATED	99	57	126,461
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	INC4_1A	Length	1	Position	91
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

Question Name

Concept Source of income - wages and salaries

Question Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,107	21,277,418
NO	2	4,914	7,044,089
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 16

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_1B	Length	1	Position	92
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - income from self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,952	5,799,704
NO	2	13,069	22,521,803
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC4_1C	Length	1	Position	93
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g. on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,301	5,624,991
NO	2	12,720	22,696,516
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 17

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_1D	Length	1	Position	94
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,575	4,100,528
NO	2	13,446	24,220,979
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC4_1E	Length	1	Position	95
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	510	967,149
NO	2	15,511	27,354,358
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 18

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_1F	Length	1	Position	96
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,226	4,324,425
NO	2	12,795	23,997,082
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC4_1G	Length	1	Position	97
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,203	3,214,470
NO	2	13,818	25,107,037
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 19

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_1H	Length	1	Position	98
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,844	3,656,796
NO	2	13,177	24,664,711
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC4_1I	Length	1	Position	99
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,690	7,335,856
NO	2	12,331	20,985,651
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 20

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_1J	Length	1	Position	100
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,506	2,803,278
NO	2	14,515	25,518,229
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC4_1K	Length	1	Position	101
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	493	941,574
NO	2	15,528	27,379,933
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 21

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_1L	Length	1	Position	102
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	112,297
NO	2	15,956	28,209,210
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC4_1M	Length	1	Position	103
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other income (e.g. rental income, scholarships, other government income, etc.)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,226	2,125,323
NO	2	14,795	26,196,184
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 22

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_1N	Length	1	Position	104
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	86,763
NO	2	15,971	28,234,744
DON'T KNOW	7	34	85,450
REFUSAL	8	95	185,674
NOT STATED	9	18	25,063
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 23

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_2	Length	2	Position	105 - 106
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	INCOM-Q2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Main source of household income
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	What was the main source of income?
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	9,483	18,380,490
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,570	3,115,271
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	208	348,549
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	285	381,170
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	82	140,233
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUÉBEC PENSION	6	690	896,627
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,146	1,655,109
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,225	1,214,627
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	30	59,505
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	910	1,548,879
CHILD SUPPORT	11	22	36,041
ALIMONY	12	17	18,597
OTHER (E.G. RENTAL INCOME, SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	287	413,503
NONE	14	50	86,763
DON'T KNOW	97	9	17,501
REFUSAL	98	7	8,643
NOT STATED	99	147	296,187
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 24

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_3A	Length	1	Position	107
Question Name	INCOM-Q3A				
Concept	Total household income: < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC4_1A to INC4_1M =1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,978	5,088,049
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	11,579	22,370,575
NO INCOME	3	93	168,420
NOT APPLICABLE	6	50	86,763
DON'T KNOW	7	145	264,541
REFUSAL	8	175	340,598
NOT STATED	9	148	298,747
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	INC4_3B	Length	1	Position	108
Question Name	INCOM-Q3B				
Concept	Total household income: < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	926	1,026,659
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	3,036	4,037,832
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,722	22,625,759
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,237
REFUSAL	8	2	4,321
NOT STATED	9	468	903,886
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 25

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_3C	Length	1	Position	109
Question Name	INCOM-Q3C				
Concept	Total household income: < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	175	249,274
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	748	772,003
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	26,663,591
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,155
REFUSAL	8	1	227
NOT STATED	9	484	927,444
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC4_3D	Length	1	Position	110
Question Name	INCOM-Q3D				
Concept	Total household income: < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,631	2,078,733
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,393	1,940,008
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,648	23,652,418
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,209
REFUSAL	8	2	4,881
NOT STATED	9	484	927,444
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 26

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_3E	Length	1	Position	111
Question Name	INCOM-Q3E				
Concept	Total household income: < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	4,633	7,659,089
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,856	14,513,187
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,121	5,343,233
DON'T KNOW	7	58	144,369
REFUSAL	8	32	53,931
NOT STATED	9	468	903,886
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC4_3F	Length	1	Position	112
Question Name	INCOM-Q3F				
Concept	Total household income: < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	2,330	3,631,407
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	2,273	3,960,893
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,977	19,856,420
DON'T KNOW	7	27	62,218
REFUSAL	8	3	4,571
NOT STATED	9	558	1,102,185
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 27

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4_3G	Length	1	Position	113
Question Name	INCOM-Q3G				
Concept	Total household income: >= \$50,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - <\$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000, \$60,000 to <\$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,995	3,774,131
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,579	3,211,147
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,736	3,752,243
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,483	3,602,740
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,754	13,002,322
DON'T KNOW	7	41	113,231
REFUSAL	8	22	59,694
NOT STATED	9	558	1,102,185
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC4DIA2	Length	1	Position	114
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 2 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4DHSZ and INC4DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME		1		3,429	4,899,092
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME		2		12,057	22,328,671
NOT STATED		9		682	1,389,931
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 28

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4DIA4	Length	1	Position	115
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 4 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4DHSZ and INC4DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUARTILE		1		3,429	4,899,092
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		2		4,795	8,281,410
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		3		5,348	9,740,088
HIGHEST INCOME QUARTILE		4		1,914	4,307,172
NOT STATED		9		682	1,389,931
		Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	INC4DIA5	Length	1	Position	116
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4DHSZ and INC4DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUINTILE		1		1,139	1,466,986
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		2		2,290	3,432,106
MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		3		4,795	8,281,410
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		4		5,348	9,740,088
HIGHEST INCOME QUINTILE		5		1,914	4,307,172
NOT STATED		9		682	1,389,931
		Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 29

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4DHH	Length	2	Position	117 - 118
Question Name					
Concept	Derived total household income from all sources				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME		1		143	255,183
LESS THAN \$5,000		2		175	249,274
\$5,000 TO \$9,999		3		748	772,003
\$10,000 TO \$14,999		4		1,631	2,078,733
\$15,000 TO \$19,999		5		1,393	1,940,008
\$20,000 TO \$29,999		6		2,330	3,631,407
\$30,000 TO \$39,999		7		2,273	3,960,893
\$40,000 TO \$49,999		8		1,995	3,774,131
\$50,000 TO \$59,999		9		1,579	3,211,147
\$60,000 TO \$79,999		10		1,736	3,752,243
\$80,000 OR MORE		11		1,483	3,602,740
NOT STATED		99		682	1,389,931
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC4CCPI	Length	5.1	Position	119 - 123
Question Name					
Concept	1994 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Consumer Price Index, yearly average (all items, 1986 = 100), for use in inflating income variables. 1994 - All items - Not Seasonally Adjusted, Average Annual = 130.7				

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 30

June, 1998

Variable Name	SP34_CPS	Length	1	Position	124
Question Name					
Concept	Sampled collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Collection period in which the household was sampled.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994	1	3,659	5,584,261		
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994	2	3,775	5,691,376		
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994	3	4,455	8,572,055		
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995	4	4,279	8,770,003		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

Variable Name	SP34_CPA	Length	1	Position	125
Question Name					
Concept	Actual collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Collection period in which the data were collected.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994	1	3,659	5,584,261		
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994	2	3,775	5,691,376		
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994	3	4,369	8,378,220		
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995	4	3,937	8,058,469		
QUARTER # 5 - JUNE 1995	5	428	905,369		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

Variable Name	SP34_TYP	Length	1	Position	126
Question Name					
Concept	Type of sample				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
CORE	0	16,168	28,617,694		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 31

June, 1998

Variable Name	SP34_MET	Length	1	Position	127
Question Name					
Concept	Selection method				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Variable Name	DHC4DHSZ	Length	2	Position	128 - 129
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household size				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4_MEM.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 12		16,168	28,617,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694
Variable Name	DHC4DL25	Length	2	Position	130 - 131
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of persons < 25 years old in household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 9		16,168	28,617,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694
Variable Name	DHC4DL12	Length	2	Position	132 - 133
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of persons < 12 years old in household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 6		16,168	28,617,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 32

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC4DE12	Length	2	Position	134 - 135
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of persons 12 years old in household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 2		16,168	28,617,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC4DLE5	Length	2	Position	136 - 137
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of persons <= 5 years old in household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		16,168	28,617,695
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	DHC4D611	Length	2	Position	138 - 139
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		16,168	28,617,693
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 33

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC4_AGE	Length	3	Position	140 - 142
Question Name					
Concept	Cycle 1 age				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 102		16,168	28,617,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC4GAGE	Length	2	Position	143 - 144
Question Name					
Concept	Age - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC4_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS		1		620	1,508,867
4 TO 5 YEARS		2		292	819,005
6 TO 9 YEARS		3		663	1,606,387
10 TO 11 YEARS		4		347	734,819
12 TO 14 YEARS		5		520	1,316,968
15 TO 19 YEARS		6		973	2,086,849
20 TO 24 YEARS		7		1,088	1,708,138
25 TO 29 YEARS		8		1,235	2,096,954
30 TO 34 YEARS		9		1,528	2,609,703
35 TO 39 YEARS		10		1,445	2,668,119
40 TO 44 YEARS		11		1,198	2,245,053
45 TO 49 YEARS		12		1,136	1,923,603
50 TO 54 YEARS		13		894	1,541,307
55 TO 59 YEARS		14		830	1,328,197
60 TO 64 YEARS		15		784	1,172,758
65 TO 69 YEARS		16		773	1,081,678
70 TO 74 YEARS		17		746	940,914
75 TO 79 YEARS		18		538	647,086
80 YEARS OR OLDER		19		558	581,291
		Total		16,168	28,617,696

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 34

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC4_MAR	Length	2	Position	145 - 146
Question Name	DEMO_Q6				
Concept	Marital status				
Question	What is your current marital status?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOW MARRIED		1		6,842	12,567,779
COMMON-LAW		2		851	1,508,745
LIVING WITH A PARTNER		3		38	63,916
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)		4		5,777	11,545,924
WIDOWED		5		1,321	1,297,155
SEPARATED		6		462	558,932
DIVORCED		7		875	1,071,316
REFUSAL		98		2	3,927
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC4_FID	Length	1	Position	147
Question Name					
Concept	Family ID code				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Assigned during generic relationship module.				

Variable Name	AM64_LNK	Length	1	Position	148
Question Name					
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	The variable was filled with "not stated" for respondents aged 0 to 11.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,057	21,816,205
NO		2		749	1,231,743
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,005
REFUSAL		8		4	8,582
NOT STATED		9		2,354	5,554,160
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 35

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM54_BMM	Length	2	Position	149 - 150
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY		2		55	146,326
MARCH		3		4,292	8,719,401
MAY		5		2	4,740
JUNE		6		3,807	6,022,611
JULY		7		8	9,902
AUGUST		8		3,698	5,609,600
OCTOBER		10		426	736,172
NOVEMBER		11		3,880	7,368,941
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM54_BDD	Length	2	Position	151 - 152
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		16,168	28,617,695
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	AM54_BYY	Length	4	Position	153 - 156
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994		1994		11,391	18,846,100
1995		1995		4,777	9,771,594
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 36

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM54_SRC	Length	2	Position	157 - 158
Question Name	H05_P1				
Concept	Record number of person providing information for H05				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Variable Name	AM54_PXY	Length	1	Position	159
Question Name					
Concept	H05 completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY		1		6,256	13,598,637
NON-PROXY		2		9,912	15,019,057
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	TWC4_1	Length	1	Position	160
Question Name	TWOWK-Q1				
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,156	2,176,285
NO		2		15,012	26,441,409
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 37

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC4_2	Length	2	Position	161 - 162
Question Name	TWOWK-Q2				
Concept	Number of days spent in bed				
Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC4_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 DAYS	0	86	154,932		
1 DAY	1	377	756,470		
2 DAYS	2	277	543,239		
3 DAYS	3	150	307,220		
4 DAYS	4	73	118,743		
5 DAYS	5	37	67,336		
6 DAYS	6	25	36,803		
7 DAYS	7	42	78,030		
8 DAYS	8	9	11,206		
9 DAYS	9	5	6,573		
10 DAYS	10	13	13,439		
11 DAYS	11	2	1,257		
12 DAYS	12	3	2,487		
13 DAYS	13	2	1,014		
14 DAYS	14	55	77,536		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,012	26,441,409		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	TWC4_3	Length	1	Position	163
Question Name	TWOWK-Q3				
Concept	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury				
Question	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC4_1=2 or TWC4_2<14				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	2,137	3,768,784		
NO	2	13,976	24,771,374		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	55	77,536		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 38

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC4_4	Length	2	Position	164 - 165
Question Name	TWOWK-Q4				
Concept	Number of days cut down on things				
Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC4_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS		0		69	114,198
1 DAY		1		340	670,972
2 DAYS		2		411	744,203
3 DAYS		3		264	504,164
4 DAYS		4		171	327,463
5 DAYS		5		119	201,360
6 DAYS		6		54	89,459
7 DAYS		7		182	298,830
8 DAYS		8		23	38,351
9 DAYS		9		16	22,118
10 DAYS		10		72	113,959
11 DAYS		11		20	22,527
12 DAYS		12		43	62,027
13 DAYS		13		26	55,854
14 DAYS		14		327	503,299
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,031	24,848,910
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	TWC4_5	Length	1	Position	166
Question Name	TWOWK-Q5				
Concept	Has regular medical doctor				
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,226	25,254,366
NO		2		1,939	3,356,179
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,148
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 39

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC4DDDY	Length	2	Position	167 - 168
Question Name					
Concept	Derived total number of disability days				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on TWC4_2 and TWC4_4.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 DAYS	0	13,682	24,166,325		
1 DAY	1	446	897,915		
2 DAYS	2	438	797,209		
3 DAYS	3	276	502,876		
4 DAYS	4	197	400,476		
5 DAYS	5	126	228,816		
6 DAYS	6	97	171,819		
7 DAYS	7	155	250,402		
8 DAYS	8	46	88,920		
9 DAYS	9	33	82,952		
10 DAYS	10	67	112,871		
11 DAYS	11	13	22,446		
12 DAYS	12	27	37,028		
13 DAYS	13	13	19,704		
14 DAYS	14	552	837,935		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	HCC4_1	Length	1	Position	169
Question Name	UTIL-Q1				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	1,624	2,497,591		
NO	2	14,532	26,097,429		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,290		
REFUSAL	8	1	2,117		
NOT STATED	9	10	19,267		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 40

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_1A	Length	3	Position	170 - 172
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 365	1,501	2,259,710
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,663	26,353,433
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,144
NOT STATED	999	2	3,407
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_2A	Length	3	Position	173 - 175
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	For respondents aged 0 to 11, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 100	16,112	28,521,781
DON'T KNOW	997	39	61,817
REFUSAL	998	4	9,530
NOT STATED	999	13	24,566
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 41

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_3A	Length	2	Position	176 - 177
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - family doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2A > 0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	1,160	2,068,604		
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	435	582,181		
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	262	446,480		
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	8,934	14,849,647		
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	137	222,453		
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	74	100,436		
AT WORK	7	145	194,314		
AT SCHOOL	8	30	56,643		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,946	10,021,794		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,678		
NOT STATED	99	44	73,464		
Total		16,168	28,617,693		

Variable Name	HCC4_2B	Length	3	Position	178 - 180
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (ophthalmologist / optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	14,228	23,919,041		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,922	4,669,077		
DON'T KNOW	997	15	24,467		
REFUSAL	998	2	2,992		
NOT STATED	999	1	2,117		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 42

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_2C	Length	3	Position	181 - 183
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with another medical doctor (e.g. surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist, psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	For respondents aged 0 to 11, other medical doctor includes "eye specialist".				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 999		16,167	28,616,008
NOT STATED		99		1	1,686
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_3C	Length	2	Position	184 - 185
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2C > 0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE		1		147	252,673
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM		2		723	1,163,646
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC		3		148	259,277
WALK-IN CLINIC		4		2,533	4,393,692
APPOINTMENT CLINIC		5		41	44,384
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC		6		4	4,198
AT WORK		7		27	34,204
AT SCHOOL		8		52	100,834
NOT APPLICABLE		96		12,470	22,328,325
NOT STATED		99		23	36,461
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 43

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_2D	Length	3	Position	186 - 188
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - nurse				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	16,141	28,568,975
DON'T KNOW	997	12	21,087
REFUSAL	998	4	6,247
NOT STATED	999	11	21,384
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_3D	Length	2	Position	189 - 190
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care and advice take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2D > 0				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	76	121,149
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	109	167,744
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	55	93,036
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	210	307,703
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	80	145,338
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	264	321,797
AT WORK	7	183	256,125
AT SCHOOL	8	106	202,214
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,070	26,976,310
NOT STATED	99	15	26,279
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 44

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_2E	Length	3	Position	191 - 193
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 48	16,149	28,583,703
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,342
REFUSAL	998	3	5,264
NOT STATED	999	11	21,384
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HCC4_2F	Length	3	Position	194 - 196
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - chiropractor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 160	14,235	23,929,015
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	997	7	12,222
REFUSAL	998	3	5,264
NOT STATED	999	1	2,117
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 45

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_2G	Length	3	Position	197 - 199
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - physiotherapist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	14,236	23,930,030
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	997	7	13,478
REFUSAL	998	2	2,992
NOT STATED	999	1	2,117
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_2H	Length	3	Position	200 - 202
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - social worker / counsellor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counselor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note For respondents aged 0 to 11 this variable refers to child welfare worker or children's aid worker.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	16,146	28,579,399
DON'T KNOW	997	9	13,919
REFUSAL	998	2	2,992
NOT STATED	999	11	21,384
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 46

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_2I	Length	3	Position	203 - 205
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - psychologist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	16,144	28,577,281
DON'T KNOW	997	11	16,036
REFUSAL	998	2	2,992
NOT STATED	999	11	21,384
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_2J	Length	3	Position	206 - 208
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consul. - speech / audiology / occupational therapist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 128	14,236	23,934,694
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	997	7	8,814
REFUSAL	998	2	2,992
NOT STATED	999	1	2,117
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 47

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCK4_2OT	Length	3	Position	209 - 211
Question Name	KUT-Q3				
Concept	Number of consultations - other trained person				
Question	In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any other person trained to provide treatment or counsel, for example a speech therapist, a social worker about the child's physical or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	1,912	4,649,810
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,246	23,948,617
NOT STATED	999	10	19,267
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4DMDC	Length	3	Position	212 - 214
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of consultations with medical doctors				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Sum of HCC4_2A and HCC4_2C.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 219	16,116	28,532,325
NOT STATED	999	52	85,371
Total		16,168	28,617,696

Variable Name	HCC4DHPC	Length	1	Position	215
Question Name					
Concept	Derived consultations with health professionals				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Any consultations in HCC4_2A to HCC4_2J.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,947	26,558,363
NO	2	1,190	2,004,190
NOT STATED	9	31	55,141
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 48

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_4	Length	1	Position	216
Question Name	UTIL-Q4				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		692	1,178,240
NO		2		13,549	22,763,837
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,235
REFUSAL		8		1	1,188
NOT STATED		9		1	2,117
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_5A	Length	1	Position	217
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a massage therapist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		342	553,566
NO		2		350	624,675
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 49

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_5B	Length	1	Position	218
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	Did you see or talk to an acupuncturist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		115	200,329
NO		2		577	977,911
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_5C	Length	1	Position	219
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath				
Question	Did you see or talk to a homeopath or naturopath in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		184	343,291
NO		2		508	834,949
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_5D	Length	1	Position	220
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais / Alexander				
Question	Did you see or talk to a Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	8,568
NO		2		687	1,169,672
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 50

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_5E	Length	1	Position	221
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a relaxation therapist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	14,688
NO		2		683	1,163,552
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_5F	Length	1	Position	222
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Did you see or talk to a biofeedback teacher in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	1,049
NO		2		691	1,177,191
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_5G	Length	1	Position	223
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a rolfer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	2,430
NO		2		690	1,175,811
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 51

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_5H	Length	1	Position	224
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Did you see or talk to an herbalist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		41	57,721
NO		2		651	1,120,519
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_5I	Length	1	Position	225
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a reflexologist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		42	61,983
NO		2		650	1,116,257
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_5J	Length	1	Position	226
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a spiritual healer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12	13,675
NO		2		680	1,164,566
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 52

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_5K	Length	1	Position	227
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a religious healer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	824
NO		2		691	1,177,416
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_4A	Length	1	Position	228
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	Did you see or talk to a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	5,789
NO		2		687	1,172,452
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	HCC4_5L	Length	1	Position	229
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Did you see or talk to any other health care provider in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		56	103,293
NO		2		636	1,074,947
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,471	27,432,914
NOT STATED		9		5	6,540
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 53

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_6	Length	1	Position	230
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		627	973,316
NO		2		13,612	22,963,189
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		6	9,994
NOT STATED		9		1	2,117
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HCC4_7WC	Length	1	Position	231
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Long answer collected - reason for not getting care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		611	955,760
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,534	27,632,267
NOT STATED		9		23	29,668
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 54

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4G7	Length	1	Position	232
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Type of home care service - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DIFFICULTY GETTING ACCESS TO HLTH PROF.	1	139	224,752		
FINANCIAL CONSTRAINTS	2	64	105,390		
FELT HEALTH CARE PROVIDED INADEQUATE	3	59	90,613		
CHOSE NOT TO SEE HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	4	154	206,880		
OTHER	5	195	328,124		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,534	27,632,267		
NOT STATED	9	23	29,668		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

Variable Name	HCC4_8A	Length	1	Position	233
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	420	633,046		
NO	2	207	340,270		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,534	27,632,267		
NOT STATED	9	7	12,111		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 55

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_8B	Length	1	Position	234
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	71	112,893
NO	2	556	860,423
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,534	27,632,267
NOT STATED	9	7	12,111
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_8C	Length	1	Position	235
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - a regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (or for regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	57,233
NO	2	595	916,083
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,534	27,632,267
NOT STATED	9	7	12,111
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 56

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_8D	Length	1	Position	236
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - care of injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	116,732
NO	2	551	856,584
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,534	27,632,267
NOT STATED	9	7	12,111
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_8E	Length	1	Position	237
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - other type				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	84,771
NO	2	577	888,545
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,534	27,632,267
NOT STATED	9	7	12,111
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 57

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_9	Length	1	Position	238
Question Name	UTIL-Q9				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Home care services are ... Examples are: nursing care; help with bathing; help around the home; physiotherapy; counselling; and meal delivery. Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	464	515,631
NO	2	12,698	20,850,799
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,003	7,247,668
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,478
NOT STATED	9	1	2,117
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_SC	Length	1	Position	239
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Long answer collected - type of home care service				
Question	What type of home care services have you received?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	449	499,315
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,701	28,098,467
NOT STATED	9	18	19,911
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 58

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_10A	Length	1	Position	240
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	153	193,454
NO	2	296	305,862
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,701	28,098,467
NOT STATED	9	18	19,911
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_10C	Length	1	Position	241
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	54	58,280
NO	2	395	441,036
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,701	28,098,467
NOT STATED	9	18	19,911
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_10D	Length	1	Position	242
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - housework				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	253	258,504
NO	2	196	240,811
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,701	28,098,467
NOT STATED	9	18	19,911
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 59

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC4_10E	Length	1	Position	243
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		48	32,926
NO		2		401	466,389
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,701	28,098,467
NOT STATED		9		18	19,911
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_10F	Length	1	Position	244
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - shopping				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	5,511
NO		2		445	493,805
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,701	28,098,467
NOT STATED		9		18	19,911
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC4_10H	Length	1	Position	245
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other type				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		41	54,505
NO		2		408	444,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,701	28,098,467
NOT STATED		9		18	19,911
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 60

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC4_1A	Length	1	Position	246
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,123	2,931,324
NO	2	12,119	21,009,537
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,585
REFUSAL	8	2	5,170
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RAC4_1B	Length	1	Position	247
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	277,888
NO	2	2,870	5,887,411
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	11,226	17,776,857
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,290
NOT STATED	9	2	5,170
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 61

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC4_1C	Length	1	Position	248
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	734	1,199,031
NO	2	8,285	14,671,988
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	5,224	8,071,138
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,290
NOT STATED	9	2	5,170
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	RAC4_1D	Length	1	Position	249
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,922	2,824,883
NO	2	12,319	21,114,347
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,585
REFUSAL	8	1	1,631
NOT STATED	9	2	5,170
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 62

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC4_2	Length	1	Position	250
Question Name	RESTR-Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,386	3,478,704
NO		2		11,854	20,458,490
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,621
NOT STATED		9		3	6,801
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	RAC4_3C	Length	1	Position	251
Question Name	RESTR-Q3/Q4				
Concept	Long answer collected - problem causing limitation				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
Note	During processing, values for RESTR-Q3 and RESTR-Q4 were put into RESTR-Q3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,137	4,593,844
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,915	23,831,459
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,450
REFUSAL		8		2	3,035
NOT STATED		9		111	184,906
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 63

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC4F1	Length	1	Position	252
Question Name					
Concept	Restriction of activity flag				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Any "yes" to RAC4_1A to RAC4_1D, and RAC4_2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
YES		1	3,318	4,954,871	
NO		2	12,835	23,634,170	
NOT STATED		9	15	28,654	
	Total		16,168	28,617,695	

Variable Name	RAC4CIC	Length	5	Position	253 - 257
Question Name					
Concept	ICD-9 code for main health problem causing limitations				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
Note	Based on International Classification of Diseases - 9th revision.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
ICD-9 CODE		119 - 0VU16	3,137	4,593,844	
NOT APPLICABLE		99996	12,916	23,832,755	
DON'T KNOW		99997	3	4,450	
REFUSAL		99998	2	3,035	
NOT STATED		99999	110	183,610	
	Total		16,168	28,617,694	

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 64

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC4GC25	Length	2	Position	258 - 259
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived main health problem - 25 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1

Note Based on RAC4CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MENTAL RETARDATION	1	16	18,887
MENTAL DISORDER	2	109	175,076
SIGHT DISORDER	3	129	183,287
HEARING DISORDER	4	77	120,123
OTHER DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM	5	168	299,994
HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE	6	49	51,771
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	7	66	92,780
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	8	192	218,717
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISORDERS	9	84	123,263
BRONCHITIS AND EMPHYSEMA	10	48	84,885
ASTHMA	11	173	270,223
OTHER RESPIRATORY DISORDERS	12	55	72,362
DISORDERS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	13	62	94,696
INFECTIONS AND PARASITIC DISEASES	14	23	32,169
ARTHRITIS - LOWER LIMBS	15	49	70,629
ARTHRITIS - UPPER LIMBS	16	10	9,208
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	17	16	23,272
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	18	341	416,833
MUSC. SKELETAL - LOW LIMBS	19	248	374,601
MUSC. SKELETAL - UPPER LIMBS	20	98	146,492
MUSC. SKELETAL - BACK	21	478	740,821
MUSC. SKELETAL - OTHER	22	89	120,654
NEOPLASMS	23	56	78,032
ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL, ETC.	24	101	157,370
OTHER	25	400	617,700
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,916	23,832,755
NOT STATED	99	115	191,096
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 65

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC4GC12	Length	2	Position	260 - 261
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived main health problem - 12 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1

Note Based on RAC4CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	499	797,367
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	2	66	92,780
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	3	241	270,488
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	4	84	123,263
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	5	338	522,168
ARTHRITIS - LIMBS	6	59	79,836
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	7	16	23,272
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	8	341	416,833
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - LIMBS	9	346	521,093
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - BACK	10	478	740,821
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - OTHER	11	89	120,654
OTHER	12	580	885,272
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,916	23,832,755
NOT STATED	99	115	191,096
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 66

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC4_5	Length	2	Position	262 - 263
Question Name	RESTR-Q5				
Concept	Cause of condition				
Question	What is the best description of the cause of your health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INJURY - AT HOME	1	151	201,377		
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	159	277,141		
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	165	247,608		
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	341	611,829		
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	287	450,386		
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	126	212,643		
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,247	1,690,995		
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	400	525,229		
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	29	34,395		
OTHER	10	333	510,291		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,916	23,832,755		
DON'T KNOW	97	11	16,243		
NOT STATED	99	3	6,801		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	RAC4_6A	Length	1	Position	264
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help - preparing meals				
Question	The next question asks about help received. This may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same question of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	327	479,190		
NO	2	13,915	23,461,336		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,922	4,669,077		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,290		
NOT STATED	9	3	6,801		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 67

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC4_6B	Length	1	Position	265
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		584	742,838
NO		2		13,658	23,197,688
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,290
NOT STATED		9		3	6,801
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RAC4_6C	Length	1	Position	266
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		668	900,798
NO		2		13,574	23,039,728
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,290
NOT STATED		9		3	6,801
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 68

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC4_6D	Length	1	Position	267
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,412	1,805,002
NO		2		12,830	22,135,523
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,290
NOT STATED		9		3	6,801
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	RAC4_6E	Length	1	Position	268
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		209	305,828
NO		2		14,033	23,634,698
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,290
NOT STATED		9		3	6,801
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 69

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC4_6F	Length	1	Position	269
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help - moving about in the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	124	190,219
NO	2	14,118	23,750,307
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,290
NOT STATED	9	3	6,801
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RAC4_6G	Length	1	Position	270
Question Name	RESTR-Q6				
Concept	Needs help - no tasks				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in none of the above?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,695	21,942,050
NO	2	1,547	1,998,476
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,290
NOT STATED	9	3	6,801
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 70

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCK4_1	Length	1	Position	271
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	KCHR-Q1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of nose or throat infections
----------------	--

Question	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does ... have nose or throat infections?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3
-----------------	-------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME	1	5	14,251
OFTEN	2	26	56,074
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	95	249,909
RARELY	4	225	556,457
NEVER	5	265	627,551
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,548	27,108,827
NOT STATED	9	4	4,624
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCK4_2	Length	1	Position	272
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	KCHR-Q2
----------------------	---------

Concept	Has had otitis
----------------	----------------

Question	Has ... ever had an ear infection (otitis)?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 3
-----------------	-------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	351	869,909
NO	2	265	634,333
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,548	27,108,827
NOT STATED	9	4	4,624
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 71

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCK4_3	Length	1	Position	273
Question Name	KCHR-Q3				
Concept	Number of times had otitis since birth				
Question	How many times since birth has ... had an ear infection (otitis)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCK4_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE		1		105	255,226
2 TIMES		2		81	210,507
3 TIMES		3		56	120,296
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		109	283,881
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,813	27,743,160
NOT STATED		9		4	4,624
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC4_1A	Length	1	Position	274
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has food allergies				
Question	Do you have food allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		824	1,278,282
NO		2		13,402	22,641,156
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 72

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_1B	Length	1	Position	275
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,473	4,265,169
NO		2		11,753	19,654,269
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCK4_1AB	Length	1	Position	276
Question Name	KCHR1-Q1				
Concept	Has allergies				
Question	Has ... ever had allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		282	691,767
NO		2		1,630	3,958,043
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,246	23,948,617
NOT STATED		9		10	19,267
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 73

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_1C	Length	1	Position	277
Question Name	CHRON_Q1				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,129	2,060,188
NO		2		15,009	26,509,060
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
NOT STATED		9		10	19,267
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC4_C7	Length	1	Position	278
Question Name	CHRON-Q1CC1				
Concept	Asthma - had attack				
Question	Have you had an attack of asthma in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC4_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		582	1,020,407
NO		2		546	1,037,667
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,509,060
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,113
NOT STATED		9		30	48,446
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 74

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_C8	Length	1	Position	279
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHRON-Q1CC2
----------------------	-------------

Concept	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest
----------------	---

Question	Have you had wheezing or whistling in the chest in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC4_1C=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	859	1,532,265
NO	2	270	527,923
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	26,509,060
NOT STATED	9	30	48,446
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	CCC4_1D	Length	1	Position	280
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHRON-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,328	3,050,203
NO	2	11,898	20,869,235
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	7	15	17,756
REFUSAL	8	5	11,422
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 75

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_1E	Length	1	Position	281
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
Question	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,100	3,241,249
NO		2		12,126	20,678,190
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	CCC4_1F	Length	1	Position	282
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has high blood pressure				
Question	Do you have high blood pressure diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,562	2,126,530
NO		2		12,664	21,792,908
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 76

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_1G	Length	1	Position	283
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have migraine headaches diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,068	1,701,610
NO		2		13,158	22,217,828
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC4_1H	Length	1	Position	284
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		573	912,407
NO		2		15,565	27,656,841
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
NOT STATED		9		10	19,267
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 77

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_1I	Length	1	Position	285
Question Name	CHRON-QI				
Concept	Has sinusitis				
Question	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		755	984,302
NO		2		13,471	22,935,136
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC4_1J	Length	1	Position	286
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		500	720,469
NO		2		13,726	23,198,970
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 78

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_1K	Length	1	Position	287
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHRON-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has epilepsy
----------------	--------------

Question	Do you have epilepsy diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	161,100
NO	2	16,037	28,408,149
DON'T KNOW	7	15	17,756
REFUSAL	8	5	11,422
NOT STATED	9	10	19,267
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC4_1L	Length	1	Position	288
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHRON-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has heart disease
----------------	-------------------

Question	Do you have heart disease diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	739	961,006
NO	2	15,399	27,608,243
DON'T KNOW	7	15	17,756
REFUSAL	8	5	11,422
NOT STATED	9	10	19,267
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 79

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_1M	Length	1	Position	289
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		261	377,056
NO		2		13,965	23,542,382
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC4_M1	Length	1	Position	290
Question Name	CHRON-Q1MM				
Concept	Long answer collected - type of cancer				
Question	What type(s) of cancer is this?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC4_1M=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		260	374,703
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,887	28,211,459
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,353
NOT STATED		9		20	29,179
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 80

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_1N	Length	1	Position	291
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
Question	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		543	743,018
NO		2		13,683	23,176,421
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC4_1O	Length	1	Position	292
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		150	208,499
NO		2		14,076	23,710,939
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 81

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_1P	Length	1	Position	293
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has urinary incontinence				
Question	Do you have urinary incontinence diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		188	236,532
NO		2		14,038	23,682,906
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC4_1W	Length	1	Position	294
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has acne				
Question	Do you have acne requiring medication prescribed by health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 29				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		100	207,180
NO		2		3,709	6,989,747
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,352	21,408,785
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,705
REFUSAL		8		2	2,896
NOT STATED		9		3	4,382
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 82

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_1R	Length	1	Position	295
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia				
Question	Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	19,999
NO		2		13,127	21,320,848
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,003	7,247,668
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC4_1S	Length	1	Position	296
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		462	558,260
NO		2		12,683	20,782,587
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,003	7,247,668
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 83

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_1T	Length	1	Position	297
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		172	233,277
NO		2		12,973	21,107,571
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,003	7,247,668
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC4_1V	Length	1	Position	298
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has other chronic condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,115	1,882,191
NO		2		15,023	26,687,057
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
NOT STATED		9		10	19,267
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 84

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC4_NON	Length	1	Position	299
Question Name	CHRON-Q1				
Concept	Has no chronic conditions				
Question	No long-term conditions diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,433	14,369,579
NO		2		8,705	14,199,669
DON'T KNOW		7		15	17,756
REFUSAL		8		5	11,422
NOT STATED		9		10	19,267
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC4DANY	Length	1	Position	300
Question Name					
Concept	Derived - has a chronic condition				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on CCC4_1A to CCC4_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,705	14,199,669
NO		2		7,433	14,369,579
NOT STATED		9		30	48,446
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 85

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_1	Length	2	Position	301 - 302
Question Name	SOCIO-Q1				
Concept	Country of birth				
Question	In what country were you born?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA		1		14,101	23,566,282
CHINA		2		58	142,305
FRANCE		3		28	59,883
GERMANY		4		109	204,789
GREECE		5		28	91,108
GUYANA		6		26	97,023
HONG KONG		7		63	214,424
HUNGARY		8		30	53,623
INDIA		9		75	276,722
ITALY		10		116	331,730
JAMAICA		11		41	122,305
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND		12		73	113,510
PHILIPPINES		13		46	146,896
POLAND		14		94	218,786
PORTUGAL		15		46	136,035
UNITED KINGDOM		16		411	753,834
UNITED STATES		17		195	300,220
VIET NAM		18		39	150,029
OTHER		19		587	1,635,917
NOT STATED		99		2	2,276
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 86

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4GCB7	Length	2	Position	303 - 304
Question Name					
Concept	Country of birth - 7 groups - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC4_1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA		1		14,101	23,566,282
NORTH AMERICA, EXCLUDING CANADA		2		213	335,846
SOUTH, CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN		3		184	567,496
EUROPE		4		1,121	2,346,175
AFRICA		5		68	238,722
ASIA		6		426	1,398,068
AUSTRALIA AND OTHERS		7		19	44,328
NOT STATED		99		36	120,778
Total				16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC4_3	Length	4	Position	305 - 308
Question Name					
Concept	Year came to Canada				
Question	In what year did you first immigrate to Canada?				
Universe	Respondents who did not answer SDC4_1=1 (not born in Canada)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1902 - 1995		1,981	4,867,373
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		9995		73	150,758
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		14,101	23,566,282
DON'T KNOW		9997		9	26,125
NOT STATED		9999		4	7,156
Total				16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 87

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4FIMM	Length	1	Position	309
Question Name					
Concept	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC4_1 and SDC4_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,981	4,867,373
NO		2		14,174	23,717,040
NOT STATED		9		13	33,281
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4DAIM	Length	3	Position	310 - 312
Question Name					
Concept	Derived age at time of immigration				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on SDC4_3 and DHC4_YOB. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 85		1,981	4,867,374
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,174	23,717,040
NOT STATED		999		13	33,281
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC4DRES	Length	3	Position	313 - 315
Question Name					
Concept	Derived length of time in Canada since immigration				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on DHC4_AGE, DHC4_YOB, and SDC4_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 92		1,981	4,867,374
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,174	23,717,040
NOT STATED		999		13	33,281
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 88

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_4A	Length	1	Position	316
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Canadian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,069	11,565,676
NO	2	10,066	17,003,855
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_4B	Length	1	Position	317
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,787	7,067,778
NO	2	12,348	21,501,753
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 89

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_4C	Length	1	Position	318
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,501	6,703,785
NO	2	11,634	21,865,746
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_4D	Length	1	Position	319
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,597	2,614,209
NO	2	14,538	25,955,323
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 90

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_4E	Length	1	Position	320
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,612	3,838,337
NO	2	13,523	24,731,195
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC4_4F	Length	1	Position	321
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,335	3,566,802
NO	2	13,800	25,002,730
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 91

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_4G	Length	1	Position	322
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	474	1,269,505
NO	2	15,661	27,300,027
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC4_4H	Length	1	Position	323
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	690	1,017,217
NO	2	15,445	27,552,315
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 92

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_4I	Length	1	Position	324
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	485	877,457
NO	2	15,650	27,692,075
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_4J	Length	1	Position	325
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	248	813,435
NO	2	15,887	27,756,097
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 93

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_4K	Length	1	Position	326
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese - Jewish)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	260,647
NO	2	16,032	28,308,885
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_4L	Length	1	Position	327
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	415	841,523
NO	2	15,720	27,728,009
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 94

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_4M	Length	1	Position	328
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	345,084
NO	2	16,017	28,224,447
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_4N	Length	1	Position	329
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - South Asian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	486,938
NO	2	16,006	28,082,594
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 95

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_4O	Length	1	Position	330
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	345,179
NO	2	16,006	28,224,353
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_4P	Length	1	Position	331
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	318	624,452
NO	2	15,817	27,945,080
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 96

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_4Q	Length	1	Position	332
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	162,947
NO	2	16,001	28,406,585
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_4R	Length	1	Position	333
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	16,907
NO	2	16,118	28,552,624
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 97

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_4S	Length	1	Position	334
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,951	4,366,189
NO	2	14,184	24,203,343
DON'T KNOW	7	30	41,960
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	1	720
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC4_5A	Length	1	Position	335
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - English				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,130	23,903,076
NO	2	2,036	4,712,652
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,246
NOT STATED	9	1	720
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 98

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_5B	Length	1	Position	336
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - French				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,476	9,493,314
NO		2		11,690	19,122,414
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_5C	Length	1	Position	337
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Arabic				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		64	189,069
NO		2		16,102	28,426,659
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_5D	Length	1	Position	338
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Chinese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		208	679,978
NO		2		15,958	27,935,750
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 99

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_5E	Length	1	Position	339
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Cree				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		35	28,826
NO		2		16,131	28,586,903
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC4_5F	Length	1	Position	340
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - German				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		453	705,914
NO		2		15,713	27,909,815
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC4_5G	Length	1	Position	341
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Greek				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		55	181,024
NO		2		16,111	28,434,704
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 100

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_5H	Length	1	Position	342
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Hungarian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		57	90,694
NO		2		16,109	28,525,035
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC4_5I	Length	1	Position	343
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Italian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		274	787,987
NO		2		15,892	27,827,741
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_5J	Length	1	Position	344
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Korean				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	8,157
NO		2		16,163	28,607,571
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 101

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_5K	Length	1	Position	345
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Persian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	28,559
NO		2		16,157	28,587,169
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_5L	Length	1	Position	346
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Polish				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		137	305,377
NO		2		16,029	28,310,352
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_5M	Length	1	Position	347
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Portuguese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		85	234,483
NO		2		16,081	28,381,245
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 102

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_5N	Length	1	Position	348
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Punjabi				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		58	212,384
NO		2		16,108	28,403,344
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_5O	Length	1	Position	349
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Spanish				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		196	478,572
NO		2		15,970	28,137,156
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_5P	Length	1	Position	350
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Tagalog				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		36	116,401
NO		2		16,130	28,499,328
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 103

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_5Q	Length	1	Position	351
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Ukrainian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		221	268,469
NO		2		15,945	28,347,259
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_5R	Length	1	Position	352
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Vietnamese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	137,691
NO		2		16,129	28,478,037
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_5S	Length	1	Position	353
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - other language				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		664	1,669,078
NO		2		15,502	26,946,650
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,246
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 104

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4DLNG	Length	2	Position	354 - 355
Question Name					
Concept	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC4_5A to SDC4_5S. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ENGLISH ONLY	1	9,872	14,924,686		
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,773	3,970,624		
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	2,245	4,299,459		
ENGLISH, FRENCH AND OTHER	4	408	1,072,909		
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,605	3,606,022		
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	50	150,322		
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	213	591,706		
NOT STATED	99	2	1,966		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	SDC4_6A	Length	1	Position	356
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - English				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	11,137	17,503,613		
NO	2	5,029	11,110,044		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317		
NOT STATED	9	1	720		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 105

June, 1998

Variable Name SDC4_6B **Length** 1 **Position** 357

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - French

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,376	7,108,514
NO	2	12,790	21,505,143
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name SDC4_6C **Length** 1 **Position** 358

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Arabic

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	111,211
NO	2	16,125	28,502,446
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name SDC4_6D **Length** 1 **Position** 359

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Chinese

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	191	643,281
NO	2	15,975	27,970,376
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 106

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_6E	Length	1	Position	360
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		28	20,896
NO		2		16,138	28,592,761
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,317
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_6F	Length	1	Position	361
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		318	463,069
NO		2		15,848	28,150,588
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,317
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_6G	Length	1	Position	362
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		48	165,475
NO		2		16,118	28,448,182
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,317
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 107

June, 1998

Variable Name SDC4_6H **Length** 1 **Position** 363

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Hungarian

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	86,190
NO	2	16,114	28,527,467
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name SDC4_6I **Length** 1 **Position** 364

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Italian

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	612,903
NO	2	15,962	28,000,754
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name SDC4_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 365

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - Korean

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	11,040
NO	2	16,162	28,602,617
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 108

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_6K	Length	1	Position	366
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	29,695
NO		2		16,157	28,583,962
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,317
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_6L	Length	1	Position	367
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		123	277,320
NO		2		16,043	28,336,337
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,317
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_6M	Length	1	Position	368
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		67	192,501
NO		2		16,099	28,421,156
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,317
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 109

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_6N	Length	1	Position	369
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		50	184,287
NO		2		16,116	28,429,370
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,317
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC4_6O	Length	1	Position	370
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		74	229,922
NO		2		16,092	28,383,735
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,317
NOT STATED		9		1	720
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 110

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_6P	Length	1	Position	371
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	118,126
NO	2	16,131	28,495,531
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_6Q	Length	1	Position	372
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	197	213,784
NO	2	15,969	28,399,873
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 111

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_6R	Length	1	Position	373
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	121,733
NO	2	16,134	28,491,924
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_6S	Length	1	Position	374
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	587	1,451,244
NO	2	15,579	27,162,413
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317
NOT STATED	9	1	720
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 112

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_7A	Length	1	Position	375
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - White				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White (e.g. British, French, European, Latin/South American of European background)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,173	25,623,542
NO	2	990	2,987,011
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,293
REFUSAL	8	1	3,733
NOT STATED	9	2	2,114
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	SDC4_7B	Length	1	Position	376
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Chinese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	246	813,545
NO	2	15,917	27,797,009
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,293
REFUSAL	8	1	3,733
NOT STATED	9	2	2,114
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 113

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_7C	Length	1	Position	377
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g. Indian from India or Uganda, Pakistani, Punjabi, Tamil)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		206	757,936
NO		2		15,957	27,852,618
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,293
REFUSAL		8		1	3,733
NOT STATED		9		2	2,114
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_7D	Length	1	Position	378
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		204	583,621
NO		2		15,959	28,026,933
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,293
REFUSAL		8		1	3,733
NOT STATED		9		2	2,114
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 114

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_7E	Length	1	Position	379
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	210	321,370
NO	2	15,953	28,289,184
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,293
REFUSAL	8	1	3,733
NOT STATED	9	2	2,114
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_7F	Length	1	Position	380
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - West East Asian or North African (e.g. Armenian, Syrian, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	37	147,785
NO	2	16,126	28,462,769
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,293
REFUSAL	8	1	3,733
NOT STATED	9	2	2,114
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 115

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_7G	Length	1	Position	381
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		56	182,818
NO		2		16,107	28,427,735
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,293
REFUSAL		8		1	3,733
NOT STATED		9		2	2,114
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	SDC4_7H	Length	1	Position	382
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g. Vietnamese, Thai, Laotian)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45	148,760
NO		2		16,118	28,461,794
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,293
REFUSAL		8		1	3,733
NOT STATED		9		2	2,114
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 116

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_7J	Length	1	Position	383
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Japanese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23	52,382
NO		2		16,140	28,558,172
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,293
REFUSAL		8		1	3,733
NOT STATED		9		2	2,114
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4_7K	Length	1	Position	384
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Korean				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	25,173
NO		2		16,155	28,585,381
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,293
REFUSAL		8		1	3,733
NOT STATED		9		2	2,114
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 117

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC4_7L	Length	1	Position	385
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - other				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	185,808
NO	2	16,100	28,424,746
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,293
REFUSAL	8	1	3,733
NOT STATED	9	2	2,114
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC4DRAC	Length	2	Position	386 - 387
Question Name					
Concept	Derived race or colour				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC4_7A to SDC4_7L. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE	1	15,081	25,435,301
BLACK	2	179	524,408
KOREAN	3	8	25,173
FILIPINO	4	49	158,710
JAPANESE	5	21	48,916
CHINESE	6	231	763,679
ABORIGINAL PEOPLE OF NORTH AMERICA	7	161	242,916
SOUTH ASIAN	8	197	732,706
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	38	134,135
WEST EAST ASIAN AND NORTH AFRICAN	10	36	146,683
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	11	105	225,788
NOT STATED	99	62	179,279
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 118

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC4_4	Length	2	Position	388 - 389
Question Name	EDUC-Q1				
Concept	Number of years of elementary / high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	40	77,135
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	454	687,685
6 YEARS	3	415	773,133
7 YEARS	4	603	1,039,958
8 YEARS	5	1,079	1,572,627
9 YEARS	6	971	1,558,902
10 YEARS	7	1,508	2,323,220
11 YEARS	8	1,918	3,042,278
12 YEARS	9	5,806	9,360,714
13 YEARS	10	1,421	3,450,371
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,922	4,669,077
DON'T KNOW	97	17	33,616
REFUSAL	98	12	26,864
NOT STATED	99	2	2,114
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	EDC4_5	Length	1	Position	390
Question Name	EDUC-Q2				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	8,114	14,311,739		
NO	2	5,540	8,175,634		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,481	6,062,860		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,898		
NOT STATED	9	32	64,562		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 119

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC4_6	Length	1	Position	391
Question Name	EDUC-Q3				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,279	12,443,743
NO	2	6,375	10,044,525
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,481	6,062,860
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,004
NOT STATED	9	32	64,562
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EDC4_7	Length	2	Position	392 - 393
Question Name	EDUC-Q4				
Concept	Highest level of post-secondary education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC4_6=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	1,360	2,098,299
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CÉGEP, NURSING	2	1,107	2,015,331
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	777	1,343,023
DIPL./ CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	1,328	2,070,071
DIPL./ CERT.- COMM. COL., CÉGEP, NURSING	5	889	1,643,509
BACHELOR DEGREE	6	1,377	2,483,874
MASTER DEGREE	7	249	438,660
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	8	57	99,187
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	65	134,118
OTHER	10	69	115,318
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,856	16,107,385
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,353
NOT STATED	99	33	66,566
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 120

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC4_1	Length	1	Position	394
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	EDUC-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 64
-----------------	---------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,515	3,191,544
NO	2	9,549	16,109,940
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,057	9,237,014
NOT STATED	9	47	79,196
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EDC4_2	Length	1	Position	395
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	EDUC-Q6
----------------------	---------

Concept	Full-time student or part-time student
----------------	--

Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EDC4_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME	1	1,129	2,442,241
PART-TIME	2	366	710,046
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,606	25,346,954
NOT STATED	9	67	118,453
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 121

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC4D1	Length	2	Position	396 - 397
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived highest level of education - 14 levels

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC4_4 to EDC4_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	40	77,135
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,392	2,428,195
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,474	5,401,437
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	2,030	3,535,898
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	69	115,318
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,360	2,098,299
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,107	2,015,331
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	777	1,343,023
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,328	2,070,071
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP	10	889	1,643,509
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,377	2,483,874
MASTER DEGREE	12	249	438,660
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	57	99,187
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	65	134,118
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,922	4,669,077
NOT STATED	99	32	64,562
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 122

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC4D2	Length	2	Position	398 - 399
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived highest level of education - 12 levels

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC4_4 to EDC4_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	40	77,135
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,392	2,428,195
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,474	5,401,437
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	2,030	3,535,898
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	69	115,318
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,360	2,098,299
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,107	2,015,331
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	777	1,343,023
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,328	2,070,071
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP	10	889	1,643,509
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,377	2,483,874
MASTER / DOCTORATE / DEGREE IN MEDECINE	12	371	671,965
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,922	4,669,077
NOT STATED	99	32	64,562
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EDC4D3	Length	1	Position	400
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Derived highest level of education - 4 levels

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC4_4 to EDC4_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	4,906	7,906,767
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	2,030	3,535,898
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	3	3,313	5,571,971
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY DEGREE	4	3,965	6,869,419
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,922	4,669,077
NOT STATED	9	32	64,562
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 123

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC4_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 401 - 402

Question Name LFS-Q1

Concept Current main activity

Question What do you consider to be your current main activity?

Universe Respondents aged 15 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CARING FOR FAMILY	1	1,844	3,020,066
WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	2	5,001	8,699,553
CARING FOR FAMILY / WORK FOR PAY / PROF.	3	1,904	3,292,778
GOING TO SCHOOL	4	1,168	2,553,589
RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS / ON DISABILITY	5	421	619,306
LOOKING FOR WORK	6	481	744,529
RETIRED	7	2,709	3,402,198
OTHER	8	192	289,095
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,442	5,986,045
REFUSAL	98	3	6,453
NOT STATED	99	3	4,083
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name LFC4_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 403

Question Name LFS-Q2

Concept Worked for pay or profit

Question Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_1=1,4,5,6,7 or 8

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,931	3,452,284
NO	2	4,877	7,151,312
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	17,976,039
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,290
REFUSAL	8	7	25,138
NOT STATED	9	6	11,632
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 124

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_E1C	Length	1	Position	404
Question Name	LFS-Q3.1				
Concept	Long answer collected - employer - job 1				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,578	14,932,920
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,319	13,137,357
DON'T KNOW		7		5	12,897
REFUSAL		8		25	55,890
NOT STATED		9		241	478,631
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC4_41	Length	1	Position	405
Question Name	LFS-Q4.1				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 1				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,532	11,718,222
NO		2		2,297	3,709,218
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,319	13,137,357
REFUSAL		8		3	7,170
NOT STATED		9		17	45,728
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4_51	Length	6	Position	406 - 411
Question Name	LFS-Q5.1				
Concept	Date started - job 1 (MM/DD/YY)				
Question	When did you start working at this job or business? Job 1 (MM/DD/YY)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note					

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 125

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_61	Length	1	Position	412
Question Name	LFS-Q6.1				
Concept	Has job now - job 1				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,631	13,532,508
NO		2		1,146	1,817,116
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,319	13,137,357
REFUSAL		8		1	583
NOT STATED		9		71	130,131
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC4_71	Length	6	Position	413 - 418
Question Name	LFS-Q7.1				
Concept	Date stopped - job 1 (MM/DD/YY)				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Job 1 (MM/DD/YY)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note					

Variable Name	LFC4_81	Length	3	Position	419 - 421
Question Name	LFS-Q8.1				
Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 1				
Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS		1 - 99		8,738	15,289,787
NOT APPLICABLE		996		7,319	13,137,357
DON'T KNOW		997		18	31,919
NOT STATED		999		93	158,631
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 126

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_91	Length	2	Position	422 - 423
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q9.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Type of working hours - job 1
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	6,110	10,699,713
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	429	864,489
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	153	311,985
ROTATING SHIFT	4	873	1,379,468
SPLIT SHIFT	5	81	163,803
ON CALL	6	191	290,316
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	868	1,512,748
OTHER	8	56	106,363
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED	99	88	151,452
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4_101	Length	1	Position	424
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q10.1
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Usually works weekends - job 1
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,648	6,212,022
NO	2	5,109	9,107,579
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,319	13,137,357
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,346
REFUSAL	8	1	2,938
NOT STATED	9	88	151,452
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 127

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_111	Length	1	Position	425
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q11.1
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Worked - other than job 1
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,701	2,805,031
NO	2	7,058	12,520,727
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,319	13,137,357
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,126
NOT STATED	9	88	151,452
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4_E2C	Length	1	Position	426
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q3.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Long answer collected -employer - job 2
----------------	---

Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 2
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,685	2,776,175
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,377	25,658,084
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,996
REFUSAL	8	3	8,738
NOT STATED	9	99	167,701
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 128

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_42	Length	1	Position	427
Question Name	LFS-Q4.2				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		891	1,522,185
NO		2		810	1,282,847
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,377	25,658,084
NOT STATED		9		90	154,579
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC4_52	Length	6	Position	428 - 433
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Date started - job 2 (MM/DD/YY)				
Question	When did you start working at this job or business? Job 2 (MM/DD/YY)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note					

Variable Name	LFC4_62	Length	1	Position	434
Question Name	LFS-Q6.2				
Concept	Has job now - job 2				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		627	1,090,355
NO		2		1,066	1,699,080
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,377	25,658,084
NOT STATED		9		98	170,175
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 129

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_72	Length	6	Position	435 - 440
Question Name	LFS-Q7.2				
Concept	Date stopped - job 2 (MM/DD/YY)				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Job 2 (MM/DD/YY)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note					

Variable Name	LFC4_82	Length	3	Position	441 - 443
Question Name	LFS-Q8.2				
Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 2				
Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,678	2,770,617
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,377	25,658,084
DON'T KNOW	997	4	8,879
NOT STATED	999	109	180,114
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4_92	Length	2	Position	444 - 445
Question Name	LFS-Q9.2				
Concept	Type of working hours - job 2				
Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	867	1,421,950
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	227	374,294
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	45	65,213
ROTATING SHIFT	4	108	169,416
SPLIT SHIFT	5	20	32,689
ON CALL	6	89	146,704
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	300	523,729
OTHER	8	28	48,033
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,377	25,658,084
NOT STATED	99	107	177,583
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 130

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_102	Length	1	Position	446
Question Name	LFS-Q10.2				
Concept	Usually works weekends - job 2				
Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	919	1,499,665
NO	2	764	1,280,044
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,377	25,658,084
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,318
NOT STATED	9	107	177,583
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4_112	Length	1	Position	447
Question Name	LFS-Q11.2				
Concept	Worked - other than job 1 and job 2				
Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	330	488,537
NO	2	1,354	2,293,491
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,377	25,658,084
NOT STATED	9	107	177,583
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC4_E3C	Length	1	Position	448
Question Name	LFS-Q3.3				
Concept	Long answer collected - employer - job 3				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	328	485,937
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,731	27,951,574
NOT STATED	9	109	180,183
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 131

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_43	Length	1	Position	449
Question Name	LFS-Q4.3				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		136	208,484
NO		2		194	280,053
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,731	27,951,574
NOT STATED		9		107	177,583
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4_53	Length	6	Position	450 - 455
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Date started - job 3 (MM/DD/YY)				
Question	When did you start working at this job or business? Job 3 (MM/DD/YY)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note					

Variable Name	LFC4_63	Length	1	Position	456
Question Name	LFS-Q6.3				
Concept	Has job now - job 3				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		40	57,968
NO		2		289	429,570
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,731	27,951,574
NOT STATED		9		108	178,582
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 132

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_73	Length	6	Position	457 - 462
Question Name	LFS-Q7.3				
Concept	Date stopped - job 3 (MM/DD/YY)				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Job 3 (MM/DD/YY)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note					

Variable Name	LFC4_83	Length	3	Position	463 - 465
Question Name	LFS-Q8.3				
Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 3				
Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	326	483,813
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,731	27,951,574
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,014
NOT STATED	999	110	180,292
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 133

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC4_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 466 - 467

Question Name LFS-Q9.3

Concept Type of working hours - job 3

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	161	234,548
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	46	60,682
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	10	9,504
ROTATING SHIFT	4	36	54,879
SPLIT SHIFT	5	3	3,751
ON CALL	6	12	15,263
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	55	97,434
OTHER	8	5	9,464
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,731	27,951,574
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,014
NOT STATED	99	108	178,582
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name LFC4_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 468

Question Name LFS-Q10.3

Concept Usually works weekends - job 3

Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	289,512
NO	2	140	198,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,731	27,951,574
NOT STATED	9	108	178,582
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 134

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4FMN	Length	2	Position	469 - 470
Question Name	LFS-Q12				
Concept	Job number of main job				
Question	Which was the main job?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB		1		8,743	15,304,882
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		99		106	175,456
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC4_13C	Length	1	Position	471
Question Name	LFS-Q13				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job industry				
Question	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,355	14,694,892
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,319	13,137,357
DON'T KNOW		7		3	9,477
REFUSAL		8		5	9,364
NOT STATED		9		486	766,603
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 135

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_14C	Length	1	Position	472
Question Name	LFS-Q14				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job kind of work				
Question	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,354	14,694,717
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,319	13,137,357
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,317
REFUSAL	8	6	12,600
NOT STATED	9	488	769,703
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4_15C	Length	1	Position	473
Question Name	LFS-Q15				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job duties				
Question	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,348	14,680,561
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,319	13,137,357
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,451
REFUSAL	8	7	17,623
NOT STATED	9	488	769,703
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 136

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_16	Length	1	Position	474
Question Name	LFS-Q16				
Concept	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
Question	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	7,488	13,075,855		
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	1,232	2,188,004		
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	19	33,505		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,319	13,137,357		
REFUSAL	8	2	4,418		
NOT STATED	9	108	178,555		
	Total	16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	LFC4CSOC	Length	4	Position	475 - 478
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Occupation Codes for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on Standard Occupational Classification - 1980.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASS. 1980	1111 - 9599	8,129	14,255,986		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,319	13,137,357		
NOT STATED	9999	720	1,224,351		
	Total	16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 137

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4GO34	Length	2	Position	479 - 480
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 34 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Based on LFC4CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERS / ADMINISTRATORS	1	713	1,314,124
MANAGEMENT / ADMIN / RELATED	2	329	630,501
LIFE SCIENCES / MATH / COMPUTERS	3	141	278,950
ARCHITECTS / ENGINEERS / RELATED	4	121	208,479
SOCIAL SCIENCE / RELIGION / ETC.	5	192	325,387
TEACHING / RELATED	6	450	752,519
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS / RELATED	7	414	660,835
ARTISTIC / LITERARY / RECREATIONAL	8	161	290,641
STENOGRAPHIC / TYPING	9	255	417,659
BOOKKEEPING / ACCOUNT-RECORDING	10	397	693,353
EDP OPERATORS / MATERIAL RECORDS	11	154	308,630
RECEPTION / INFO / MAIL / MESSAGE	12	132	226,365
LIBRARY / FILE / OTHER-CLERICAL	13	282	487,640
SALES / COMMODITIES	14	526	966,787
SALES / SERVICES	15	148	252,859
PROTECTIVE SERVICES	16	153	244,877
FOOD / BEVERAGE / ACCOMMODATION	17	479	808,477
PERSONAL / APPAREL / FURNISHINGS	18	394	672,649
OTHER SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	19	245	457,006
FARM OCCUPATIONS	20	351	495,127
PRIMARY OCCUPATIONS	21	158	148,542
FOOD / BEVERAGE PROCESSING ETC.	22	148	210,642
PROCESSING (EXCEPT FOOD)	23	101	172,106
MACHINING / RELATED	24	167	334,230
ELECTRICAL / ELECTRONICS / RELATED	25	85	182,089
TEXTILES / FURS / LEATHERS	26	59	139,335
WOOD PRODUCTS / RUBBER / PLASTICS	27	104	236,558
REPAIRMEN (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL)	28	244	414,457
EXCAVATING / PAVING / WIRE COMM.	29	148	256,738
OTHER CONSTRUCTION TRADES	30	289	541,997
TRANSPORT OPERATING OCCUPATION	31	325	580,455
MATERIAL HANDLING	32	179	376,565

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 138

June, 1998

OTHER CRAFTS AND EQUIPMENT	33	85	169,408
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED	99	720	1,224,351
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name LFC4GO21 **Length** 2 **Position** 481 - 482

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Based on LFC4CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE	1	1,042	1,944,624
NATURAL SCIENCE	2	262	487,429
SOCIAL SCIENCE	3	165	293,323
RELIGION	4	27	32,064
TEACHING	5	450	752,519
MEDICINE	6	414	660,835
ARTISTIC	7	161	290,641
CLERICAL	8	1,220	2,133,647
SALES	9	674	1,219,646
SERVICES	10	1,271	2,183,009
FARMING	11	351	495,127
FISHING	12	82	51,585
FORESTRY	13	53	69,756
MINING	14	23	27,200
PROCESSING	15	249	382,748
MACHINING	16	97	173,285
FABRICATING	17	562	1,133,385
CONSTRUCTION	18	437	798,735
TRANSPORTATION	19	325	580,455
MATERIALS HANDLING	20	179	376,565
OTHER CRAFTS	21	85	169,408
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED	99	720	1,224,351
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 139

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4CSIC	Length	4	Position	483 - 486
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industrial Codes for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on Standard Industrial Classification - 1980.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION 1980		11 - 999		8,133	14,265,825
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		9999		716	1,214,512
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4GI13	Length	2	Position	487 - 488
Question Name					
Concept	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on LFC4CSIC.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURAL		1		326	453,369
OTHER PRIMARY		2		260	317,787
MANUFACTURING / NON-DURABLE		3		576	1,084,044
MANUFACTURING / DURABLE		4		422	910,106
CONSTRUCTION		5		446	811,307
TRANSPORTATION		6		587	1,027,985
WHOLESALE TRADE		7		368	682,716
RETAIL TRADE		8		960	1,739,441
FINANCE		9		396	750,816
COMMUNITY SERVICES		10		1,593	2,637,451
PERSONAL SERVICES		11		882	1,510,245
BUSINESS SERVICES		12		662	1,309,246
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		13		655	1,031,313
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		99		716	1,214,512
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 140

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4G17B	Length	2	Position	489 - 490
Question Name					
Concept	Reasons for not currently working - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are not currently employed				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY		1		544	780,498
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES		2		959	1,660,569
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE		3		652	1,367,184
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF		4		615	885,224
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR		5		2,576	3,207,129
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING		6		635	1,005,683
NOT APPLICABLE		96		10,027	19,458,856
NOT STATED		99		160	252,551
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	LFC4DBLI	Length	6.2	Position	491 - 496
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Blishen socio-economic index for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Recode of LFC4CSIC (Standard Industry Codes - 1980).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BLISHEN INDEX SCORE		17.81 - 101.74		8,129	14,255,986
NOT APPLICABLE		999.96		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		999.99		720	1,224,351
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 141

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DPIN	Length	2	Position	497 - 498
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Based on LFC4CSOC (Standard Occupational Codes - 1980).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SELF-EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS	1	79	157,298
EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS	2	644	1,115,681
HIGH LEVEL MANAGEMENT	3	243	479,192
SEMI-PROFESSIONALS	4	654	1,163,508
TECHNICIANS	5	143	270,375
MIDDLE MANAGEMENT	6	667	1,197,426
SUPERVISORS	7	187	317,133
FOREMEN AND FOREWOMEN	8	178	313,279
SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE	9	662	1,119,837
SKILLED CRAFTS AND TRADES	10	697	1,215,770
FARMERS	11	155	207,058
SEMI-SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES	12	1,128	2,037,465
SEMI-SKILLED MANUAL	13	770	1,488,196
UNSKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE	14	711	1,163,578
UNSKILLED MANUAL	15	1,026	1,738,016
FARM LABOURERS	16	185	272,175
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED	99	720	1,224,351
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 142

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4FGAP	Length	1	Position	499
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Jobless spell (gap) greater than 6 days

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Flag indicating a job gap greater than 6 days.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,171	3,602,004
NO	2	6,507	11,617,895
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED	9	171	260,439
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 143

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4_17A	Length	2	Position	500 - 501
Question Name	LFS-Q17A/Q17B				
Concept	Reason for not working - most recent period				
Question	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who did not work during the year or did not work the full year				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	606	876,599
PREGNANCY	2	75	125,487
CARING FOR OWN CHILDREN	3	570	1,022,074
CARING FOR ELDER RELATIVE(S)	4	20	26,422
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	416	710,868
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	934	1,950,564
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	9	16,031
TEMPORARY LAYOFF DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	361	408,613
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	201	281,865
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	419	725,378
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	11	12	26,447
OTHER	12	735	1,216,820
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY / PROFIT	13	109	149,116
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,524	20,810,156
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,933
REFUSAL	98	4	5,229
NOT STATED	99	172	262,093
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 144

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4FWK	Length	1	Position	502
Question Name					
Concept	Work flag used for processing only				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section it is set to 9. It was used to determine skips in SMS6_12 and IJC6_7.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR		1		7,821	13,850,740
DID NOT WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR		2		5,892	8,752,606
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,442	5,986,045
NOT STATED		9		13	28,303
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EDC4DLF	Length	1	Position	503
Question Name					
Concept	Derived labour force activity of students				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with EDC4_1=1				
Note	Based on EDC4_1 and LFC4DCWS. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		713	1,512,208
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		324	628,209
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		393	882,009
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		38	74,360
NOT APPLICABLE (NOT ATTENDING SCHOOL)		6		14,606	25,346,954
NOT STATED		9		94	173,955
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 145

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DCWS	Length	1	Position	504
Question Name					
Concept	Derived working status in last 12 months				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	Based on LFC4_2, LFC4_61, LFC4_62 and LFC4_63.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		7,574	13,458,997
NOT CURRENTLY WORKING BUT HAD A JOB		2		1,124	1,788,004
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		4,877	7,151,312
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,442	5,986,045
NOT STATED		9		151	233,337
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC4DDA	Length	2	Position	505 - 506
Question Name					
Concept	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on calculation of LFC4_7 (end date) minus LFC4_5 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		168	261,148
1 MONTH		1		244	441,877
2 MONTHS		2		280	476,556
3 MONTHS		3		215	328,121
4 MONTHS		4		198	347,349
5 MONTHS		5		148	232,492
6 MONTHS		6		159	241,162
7 MONTHS		7		148	263,558
8 MONTHS		8		125	224,025
9 MONTHS		9		110	155,130
10 MONTHS		10		143	237,464
11 MONTHS		11		125	210,356
12 MONTHS		12		6,614	11,798,620
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		99		172	262,480
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 146

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DHA	Length	1	Position	507
Question Name					
Concept	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on LFC4DJA (number of jobs) and derived working hours.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME		1		5,808	10,145,625
1 JOB PART-TIME		2		1,241	2,361,557
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS		3		567	877,075
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS		4		302	551,785
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME		5		737	1,240,139
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		9		194	304,157
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC4DJA	Length	2	Position	508 - 509
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of jobs				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over				
Note	Based on LFC4_2, LFC4_111 and LFC4_112.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO JOBS		0		4,877	7,151,312
1 JOB		1		7,058	12,520,727
2 JOBS		2		1,354	2,293,491
3 JOBS		3		328	485,523
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,442	5,986,045
NOT STATED		99		109	180,596
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 147

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DJGA	Length	2	Position	510 - 511
Question Name					
Concept	Derived pattern of number of jobs				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on LFC4DJA (# of jobs), LFC4DCWS (current work status), job gaps and overlaps.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - WORKED ALL YEAR		1		6,131	11,013,320
1 JOB - DIDN'T WORK ALL YEAR		2		927	1,507,407
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / NO OVERLAP		3		294	488,364
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / SOME OVERLAP		4		975	1,657,233
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST ONE GAP / NO OVERLAP		5		335	537,331
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP / SOME OVERLAP		6		15	14,203
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		99		172	262,480
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4DGA	Length	1	Position	512
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in past 12 months.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS		0		8,327	14,666,324
1 GAP		1		300	478,426
2 GAPS		2		50	73,107
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		9		172	262,480
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 148

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DCMN	Length	1	Position	513
Question Name					
Concept	Derived main job is the current job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on "main" job and LFC4_61, LFC4_62 and LFC4_63.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,618	13,519,555
NO		2		1,125	1,785,327
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		9		106	175,456
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC4DDMN	Length	2	Position	514 - 515
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on LFC4_71 (end date) minus LFC4_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		187	291,965
1 MONTH		1		327	569,240
2 MONTHS		2		368	597,288
3 MONTHS		3		286	429,366
4 MONTHS		4		240	427,593
5 MONTHS		5		197	320,422
6 MONTHS		6		202	301,394
7 MONTHS		7		184	327,643
8 MONTHS		8		160	291,808
9 MONTHS		9		136	199,475
10 MONTHS		10		154	263,770
11 MONTHS		11		127	213,435
12 MONTHS		12		6,175	11,071,485
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		99		106	175,456
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 149

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DHMN	Length	1	Position	516
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on "main job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		7,009	12,081,985
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		1,711	3,183,799
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		9		129	214,553
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4DTMN	Length	2	Position	517 - 518
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on LFC4_91 to LFC4_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_101 to LFC4_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,626	8,232,288
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		2,052	3,620,904
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		180	348,317
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		771	1,191,368
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		279	481,950
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		776	1,317,345
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		15	32,880
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		40	70,545
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		99		110	184,740
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 150

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DD1	Length	2	Position	519 - 520
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived work duration - job 1

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)

Note Based on LFC4_71 (end date) minus LFC4_51 (start date) divided by 30.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	189	293,402
1 MONTH	1	329	574,582
2 MONTHS	2	369	598,023
3 MONTHS	3	286	429,366
4 MONTHS	4	242	430,182
5 MONTHS	5	197	320,422
6 MONTHS	6	203	303,380
7 MONTHS	7	184	327,643
8 MONTHS	8	160	291,808
9 MONTHS	9	136	199,475
10 MONTHS	10	155	268,021
11 MONTHS	11	129	214,752
12 MONTHS	12	6,182	11,077,830
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED	99	88	151,452
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 151

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DD2	Length	2	Position	521 - 522
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC4_72 (end date) minus LFC4_52 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		125	224,490
1 MONTH		1		200	308,005
2 MONTHS		2		155	230,738
3 MONTHS		3		137	213,777
4 MONTHS		4		87	145,449
5 MONTHS		5		90	144,635
6 MONTHS		6		78	135,012
7 MONTHS		7		70	131,083
8 MONTHS		8		54	86,569
9 MONTHS		9		47	59,244
10 MONTHS		10		51	95,221
11 MONTHS		11		30	66,522
12 MONTHS		12		560	941,284
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,377	25,658,084
NOT STATED		99		107	177,583
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 152

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DD3	Length	2	Position	523 - 524
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC4_73 (end date) minus LFC4_53 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	33	49,226		
1 MONTH	1	67	93,436		
2 MONTHS	2	40	61,172		
3 MONTHS	3	36	41,081		
4 MONTHS	4	22	42,610		
5 MONTHS	5	16	28,371		
6 MONTHS	6	18	22,710		
7 MONTHS	7	14	25,423		
8 MONTHS	8	4	3,292		
9 MONTHS	9	4	4,211		
10 MONTHS	10	7	14,417		
11 MONTHS	11	10	17,635		
12 MONTHS	12	58	83,955		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,731	27,951,574		
NOT STATED	99	108	178,582		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	LFC4DH1	Length	1	Position	525
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on "first job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	7,024	12,104,771		
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,714	3,185,017		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,319	13,137,357		
NOT STATED	9	111	190,550		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 153

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DH2	Length	1	Position	526
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Derived hours of work - job 2

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1

Note Based on "second job" and calculated number of hours worked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	772	1,210,053
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	906	1,560,564
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,377	25,658,084
NOT STATED	9	113	188,993
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4DH3	Length	1	Position	527
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Derived hours of work - job 3

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1

Note Based on "third job" and calculated number of hours worked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	159	219,237
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	167	264,576
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,731	27,951,574
NOT STATED	9	111	182,307
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 154

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DT1	Length	2	Position	528 - 529
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	Based on LFC4_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_101 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,635	8,244,432
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		2,056	3,629,437
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		180	348,317
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		773	1,192,555
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		279	481,950
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		779	1,319,484
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		15	32,880
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		40	70,545
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		99		92	160,737
Total				16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC4DT2	Length	2	Position	530 - 531
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC4_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_102 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		643	1,084,803
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		496	776,654
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		19	38,196
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		109	163,909
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		96	149,572
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		292	518,543
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		6	7,473
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		22	40,560
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,377	25,658,084
NOT STATED		99		108	179,901
Total				16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 155

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC4DT3	Length	2	Position	532 - 533
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC4_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		117	157,882
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		100	146,852
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		6	9,685
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		33	48,944
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		16	28,445
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		51	84,251
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		5	9,464
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,731	27,951,574
NOT STATED		99		109	180,596
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC4DOMN	Length	2	Position	534 - 535
Question Name					
Concept	Derived job number of old main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
Note	1994 main job was re-defined with the 1996 definition for the longitudinal file. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB		1		8,581	15,055,471
SECOND JOB		2		121	190,194
THIRD JOB		3		34	48,462
FOURTH JOB		4		6	9,271
SIXTH JOB		6		1	1,484
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,319	13,137,357
NOT STATED		99		106	175,456
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 156

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC4F1	Length	1	Position	536
Question Name					
Concept	Household questions asked of this H05 respondent				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,828	11,325,109
NO		2		8,327	17,264,282
NOT STATED		9		13	28,303
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM54_TEL	Length	1	Position	537
Question Name	H05_P1				
Concept	H05 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE		1		2,792	5,463,838
IN PERSON		2		13,342	23,093,305
BOTH		3		16	19,980
REFUSAL		8		1	3,267
NOT STATED		9		17	37,303
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 157

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM54_LNG	Length	2	Position	538 - 539
Question Name	H05_P2				
Concept	Language of H05 interview				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		13,070	21,535,322
FRENCH		2		3,053	6,960,201
CHINESE		4		16	57,892
GERMAN		6		2	1,153
ITALIAN		9		2	5,987
POLISH		12		3	6,495
PORTUGUESE		13		3	9,266
SPANISH		15		1	2,351
OTHER		19		1	1,723
NOT STATED		99		17	37,303
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM54_EMM	Length	2	Position	540 - 541
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY		2		55	146,326
MARCH		3		4,284	8,702,661
MAY		5		2	4,740
JUNE		6		3,802	6,009,097
JULY		7		8	9,902
AUGUST		8		3,696	5,607,655
OCTOBER		10		426	736,172
NOVEMBER		11		3,878	7,363,837
NOT STATED		99		17	37,303
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 158

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM54_EDD	Length	2	Position	542 - 543
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		16,151	28,580,391
NOT STATED		99		17	37,303
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	AM54_EYY	Length	4	Position	544 - 547
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994		1994		11,386	18,835,147
1995		1995		4,765	9,745,243
NOT STATED		9999		17	37,303
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	AM64_STA	Length	1	Position	548
Question Name					
Concept	Status of health form (H06)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE		1		15,780	27,799,596
NOT COMPLETE		2		388	818,098
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 159

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM64_BMM	Length	2	Position	549 - 550
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY		2		54	145,026
MARCH		3		4,312	8,701,761
MAY		5		2	4,740
JUNE		6		3,653	5,714,570
JULY		7		6	8,769
AUGUST		8		3,569	5,370,653
OCTOBER		10		373	637,841
NOVEMBER		11		3,811	7,216,236
NOT STATED		99		388	818,098
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM64_BDD	Length	2	Position	551 - 552
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,780	27,799,598
NOT STATED		99		388	818,098
		Total		16,168	28,617,696

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 160

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM64_BYY	Length	4	Position	553 - 556
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994		1994		11,011	18,108,098
1995		1995		4,769	9,691,498
NOT STATED		9999		388	818,098
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM64_SRC	Length	2	Position	557 - 558
Question Name					
Concept	Record number of person providing information for H06				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

Variable Name	AM64_PXY	Length	1	Position	559
Question Name					
Concept	H06 completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY		1		584	1,291,267
NON-PROXY		2		13,284	21,858,519
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		9		388	818,098
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 161

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM64_RC	Length	1	Position	560
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - reason for proxy (H06)				
Question					
Universe	Proxy respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		621	1,347,844
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,157	26,450,791
DON'T KNOW		7		2	961
NOT STATED		9		388	818,098
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHC4_1	Length	1	Position	561
Question Name	GENHLT-Q1				
Concept	Respondent's general health				
Question	In general, how would you say your health is?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		4,381	8,693,119
VERY GOOD		2		5,752	10,040,398
GOOD		3		3,865	6,604,537
FAIR		4		1,390	1,942,943
POOR		5		392	518,599
NOT STATED		9		388	818,098
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 162

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWC4_1	Length	1	Position	562
Question Name	GENHLT-Q2				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	217,608
NO	2	4,295	7,173,045
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,331	20,385,595
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,649
NOT STATED	9	396	834,797
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHC4_3	Length	1	Position	563
Question Name	GENHLT-Q3				
Concept	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife				
Question	Are you planning to use a physician, midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHC4_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY	1	139	215,661
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE	3	1	1,117
NEITHER	4	1	830
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,627	27,560,483
NOT STATED	9	400	839,604
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 163

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHC4DHD1	Length	1	Position	564
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Derived health description index

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on GHC4_1. This variable lists the health description categories in the reverse order of GHC4_1 starting at '0'.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	392	518,599
FAIR	1	1,390	1,942,943
GOOD	2	3,865	6,604,537
VERY GOOD	3	5,752	10,040,398
EXCELLENT	4	4,381	8,693,119
NOT STATED	9	388	818,098
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 164

June, 1998

Variable Name HWC4_2HT **Length** 2 **Position** 565 - 566

Question Name HTWT-Q1

Concept Height - adults

Question How tall are you without shoes on? - Adults

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note This variable is used for processing only.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	11	1	5,453
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	14	4	3,419
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	15	4	7,088
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	16	8	15,680
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	17	2	5,842
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	18	1	5,814
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	19	6	18,430
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	20	5	8,774
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	21	9	16,975
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	22	17	38,524
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	23	30	55,678
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	24	66	120,800
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	25	198	376,005
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	26	559	882,274
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	27	621	1,057,835
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	28	1,205	1,901,109
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	29	1,051	1,747,331
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	30	1,314	1,991,807
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	31	1,167	1,890,639
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	32	1,254	2,052,424
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	33	1,183	1,974,598
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	34	1,174	1,998,862
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	35	805	1,410,389
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	36	1,019	1,820,915
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	37	818	1,339,113
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	38	566	979,457
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	39	320	600,097
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	40	248	444,404
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	41	99	173,802
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	42	64	106,827
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	43	8	10,491
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	44	11	15,933

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 165

June, 1998

6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	45	2	1,796
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	46	1	653
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	48	4	3,892
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	49	4	8,500
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	50	1	3,600
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	97	10	25,769
REFUSAL	98	7	22,911
NOT STATED	99	390	823,973
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	HWC4_3LB	Length	4	Position	567 - 570
Question Name	HTWT-Q2				
Concept	Weight - pounds				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS		6 - 551		15,562	27,339,032
DON'T KNOW		9997		91	162,414
REFUSAL		9998		51	101,644
NOT STATED		9999		464	1,014,604
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HWC4_3KG	Length	4	Position	571 - 574
Question Name	HTWT-Q2				
Concept	Weight - kilograms				
Question	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		3 - 250		15,562	27,339,033
DON'T KNOW		9997		91	162,414
REFUSAL		9998		51	101,644
NOT STATED		9999		464	1,014,604
Total				16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 166

June, 1998

Variable Name GHK4_4HT **Length** 3 **Position** 575 - 577

Question Name KGH-Q4

Concept Height - children

Question How tall is ... without shoes on?

Universe Respondents aged 0 to 11

Note This variable is used for processing only.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	2	4,229
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	1,077
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	1	2,203
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	4	17,324
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	5	6,981
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	6	18,795
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	5	9,936
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	10	16,880
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	2	10,202
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	50	125,154
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	15	36,160
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	18	35,451
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	18	40,726
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	16	31,715
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	11	24,404
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	65	145,114
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	13	25,787
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	23	52,047
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	23	73,955
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	27	40,904
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	19	56,347
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	116	300,687
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	33	106,229
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	43	99,375
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	68	180,924
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	48	134,466
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	32	84,964
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	100	254,497
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	29	78,322
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	47	134,936
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	25	77,551
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	45	141,116

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 167

June, 1998

3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	24	65,556
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	177	382,251
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	40	128,479
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	66	152,343
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	72	157,661
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	56	118,425
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	49	106,445
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	65	140,235
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	40	88,007
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	57	140,717
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	27	50,575
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	63	134,368
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	22	50,380
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	48	103,479
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	10	23,788
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	21	56,173
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	7	9,476
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	4	5,131
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	3	6,937
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	3	4,190
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1	3,448
NOT STATED (1994)	99	137	353,290
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,246	23,948,617
NOT STATED	999	10	19,267
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 168

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWC4_HT	Length	2	Position	578 - 579
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Height - adults and children

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HWC4_2HT and GHK4_4HT.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	2	4,229
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	1,077
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	1	2,203
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	4	17,324
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	5	6,981
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	6	18,795
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	5	9,936
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	10	16,880
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	2	10,202
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	50	125,154
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	15	36,160
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	18	35,451
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	18	40,726
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	16	31,715
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	11	24,404
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	65	145,114
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	13	25,787
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	23	52,047
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	23	73,955
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	27	40,904
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	19	56,347
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	116	300,687
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	33	106,229
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	43	99,375
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	68	180,924
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	48	134,466
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	32	84,964
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	100	254,497
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	29	78,322
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	47	134,936
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	26	83,003
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	45	141,116

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 169

June, 1998

3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	24	65,556
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	181	385,670
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	44	135,568
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	74	168,024
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	74	163,502
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	57	124,239
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	55	124,875
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	70	149,009
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	49	104,982
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	74	179,240
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	57	106,253
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	129	255,168
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	220	426,385
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	607	985,753
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	631	1,081,623
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,226	1,957,282
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,058	1,756,807
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,318	1,996,938
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,170	1,897,576
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,257	2,056,613
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,183	1,974,598
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,175	2,002,309
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	805	1,410,389
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,019	1,820,915
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	818	1,339,113
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	566	979,457
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	320	600,097
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	248	444,404
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	99	173,802
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	64	106,827
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	8	10,491
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	11	15,933
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	2	1,796
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	653
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	4	3,892
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	4	8,500
7'0" (84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	3,600
NOT STATED	99	544	1,225,943
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 170

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWC4DBMI	Length	4.1	Position	580 - 583
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Body Mass Index (1 decimal place)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC4_2HT, HWC4_3KG and HWC4_1. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BMI SCORE		12.9 - 67.2		9,596	16,265,191
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		6,069	11,330,849
NOT STATED		99.9		503	1,021,654
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HWC4DSW	Length	1	Position	584
Question Name					
Concept	Derived standard weight				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC4DBMI. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INSUFFICIENT WEIGHT		1		747	1,376,256
ACCEPTABLE WEIGHT		2		4,008	6,948,883
SOME EXCESS WEIGHT		3		1,812	3,094,480
OVERWEIGHT		4		3,032	4,852,363
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,066	11,324,058
NOT STATED		9		503	1,021,654
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 171

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC4_1	Length	2	Position	585 - 586
Question Name	PHP-Q1				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When did you last have your blood pressure checked by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	6,670	10,320,347		
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	2,584	4,324,648		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,821	3,263,950		
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	1,140	2,014,959		
5 YEARS OR MORE AGO	5	549	909,846		
NEVER	6	452	897,858		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,912	4,649,810		
DON'T KNOW	97	27	66,365		
REFUSAL	98	1	918		
NOT STATED	99	1,012	2,168,994		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

Variable Name	WHC4_30	Length	1	Position	587
Question Name	PHP-Q2				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	2,689	4,102,691		
NO	2	1,999	2,738,765		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,977	20,719,417		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,019		
NOT STATED	9	502	1,055,802		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 172

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC4_32	Length	1	Position	588
Question Name	PHP-Q2A				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC4_30=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	574	909,293		
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	637	954,167		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	608	957,971		
2 YEARS OR MORE AGO	4	870	1,281,260		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,976	23,458,182		
NOT STATED	9	503	1,056,822		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

Variable Name	WHC4_33	Length	1	Position	589
Question Name	PHP-Q2B				
Concept	Reason for last mammogram				
Question	Why did you have your last mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC4_30=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
BREAST PROBLEM	1	544	810,139		
CHECK-UP, NO PARTICULAR PROBLEM	2	2,098	3,208,872		
OTHER	3	47	83,680		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,976	23,458,182		
NOT STATED	9	503	1,056,822		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 173

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC4_20	Length	1	Position	590
Question Name	PHP-Q3				
Concept	Had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,941	8,669,893
NO		2		928	1,550,321
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,741	17,216,718
DON'T KNOW		7		6	11,712
NOT STATED		9		552	1,169,050
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC4_22	Length	1	Position	591
Question Name	PHP-Q3A				
Concept	Last time PAP smear test was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC4_20=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,541	2,338,705
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,636	2,460,694
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,521	2,307,955
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		384	495,840
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		854	1,062,684
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,669	18,767,038
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,015
NOT STATED		9		558	1,180,762
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 174

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC4_1	Length	1	Position	592
Question Name	SMOK-Q1				
Concept	Household member smokes regularly inside house				
Question	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,144	8,424,024
NO	2	8,718	14,706,169
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
REFUSAL	8	6	19,593
NOT STATED	9	388	818,098
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMC4_2	Length	1	Position	593
Question Name	SMOK-Q2				
Concept	Type of smoker				
Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY	1	3,578	5,540,543
OCCASIONALLY	2	635	1,163,190
NOT AT ALL	3	9,649	16,426,460
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
REFUSAL	8	6	19,593
NOT STATED	9	388	818,098
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 175

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC4_3	Length	3	Position	594 - 596
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	SMOK-Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
----------------	--

Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 81	3,560	5,519,273
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,196	22,239,460
DON'T KNOW	997	16	20,603
REFUSAL	998	2	668
NOT STATED	999	394	837,691
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMC4_4	Length	3	Position	597 - 599
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	SMOK-Q4
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
----------------	---

Question	How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,573	5,536,506
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,196	22,239,460
DON'T KNOW	997	5	4,037
NOT STATED	999	394	837,691
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 176

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC4_4A	Length	1	Position	600
Question Name	SMOK-Q4A				
Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,288	6,866,998
NO		2		5,360	9,553,462
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,125	11,353,543
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
NOT STATED		9		394	837,691
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMC4_5	Length	1	Position	601
Question Name	SMOK-Q5				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 or SMC4_4A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,579	5,607,194
NO		2		1,344	2,422,994
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,850	19,743,815
NOT STATED		9		395	843,691
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 177

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC4_6	Length	2	Position	602 - 603
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	SMOK-Q6
----------------------	---------

Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
----------------	---

Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	5 - 74	3,565	5,583,767
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,194	22,166,809
DON'T KNOW	97	14	23,427
NOT STATED	99	395	843,691
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMC4_7	Length	3	Position	604 - 606
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	SMOK-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - former daily smoker
----------------	--

Question	How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,545	5,539,901
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,194	22,166,809
DON'T KNOW	997	33	63,360
REFUSAL	998	1	3,933
NOT STATED	999	395	843,691
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 178

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC4_8	Length	3	Position	607 - 609
Question Name	SMOK_Q8				
Concept	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		10 - 90		3,564	5,579,800
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,194	22,166,809
DON'T KNOW		997		15	27,394
NOT STATED		999		395	843,691
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SMC4DTYP	Length	2	Position	610 - 611
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of smoker				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SMC4_2, SMC4_4A, and SMC4_5. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER		1		3,578	5,540,543
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)		2		367	661,713
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER		3		268	501,477
FORMER DAILY SMOKER		4		3,212	4,945,481
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER		5		1,076	1,921,517
NEVER SMOKED		6		5,360	9,553,462
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		99		395	843,691
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 179

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC4DYRS	Length	3	Position	612 - 614
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived number of years smoked

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1 or SMC4_5=1

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 80	7,114	11,084,830
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,616	16,626,265
NOT STATED	999	438	906,599
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4_1	Length	1	Position	615
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name ALCO-Q1

Concept Drank alcohol

Question During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,387	17,500,534
NO	2	3,472	5,626,231
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,934
REFUSAL	8	7	14,087
NOT STATED	9	388	818,098
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 180

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4_2	Length	2	Position	616 - 617
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	ALCO-Q2
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of drinking alcohol
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	Cycle 1 and Cycle 2 categories are reversed.
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	586	1,059,615
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	2	483	837,619
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	3	1,648	2,836,552
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,838	3,117,845
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	5	1,614	2,775,363
ONCE A MONTH	6	1,238	2,064,992
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	7	2,975	4,801,103
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,384	10,276,041
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,268
REFUSAL	98	2	3,177
NOT STATED	99	397	841,120
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4_3	Length	3	Position	618 - 620
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	ALCO-Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Frequency of having 5 or more drinks
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note	
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 366	10,218	17,215,095
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,384	10,276,041
DON'T KNOW	997	71	119,349
REFUSAL	998	7	12,114
NOT STATED	999	488	995,096
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 181

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4_4	Length	3	Position	621 - 623
Question Name	ALCO-Q4				
Concept	Highest number of drinks on one occasion				
Question	In past 12 months, what is the highest number of drinks you had on one occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 99		9,873	16,485,628
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,384	10,276,041
DON'T KNOW		997		105	166,256
REFUSAL		998		11	16,574
NOT STATED		999		795	1,673,196
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4_DAY	Length	2	Position	624 - 625
Question Name					
Concept	Day of the week that interview took place				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY		1		193	361,630
MONDAY		2		2,111	3,497,752
TUESDAY		3		2,254	3,660,290
WEDNESDAY		4		2,155	3,598,831
THURSDAY		5		1,771	2,923,562
FRIDAY		6		1,178	2,160,628
SATURDAY		7		725	1,297,841
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,393	10,299,062
NOT STATED		99		388	818,098
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 182

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4_5	Length	1	Position	626
Question Name	ALCO-Q5				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past week				
Question	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,795	9,829,666
NO		2		4,588	7,664,339
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,384	10,276,041
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,737
REFUSAL		8		1	792
NOT STATED		9		397	841,120
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ALC4_5A1	Length	3	Position	627 - 629
Question Name	ALCO_Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Monday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Monday?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 32		5,785	9,811,409
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,972	17,940,380
DON'T KNOW		997		10	18,256
NOT STATED		999		401	847,649
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 183

June, 1998

Variable Name ALC4_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 630 - 632

Question Name ALCO-Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Tuesday?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 30	5,781	9,800,891
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,972	17,940,380
DON'T KNOW	997	13	25,721
REFUSAL	998	1	3,053
NOT STATED	999	401	847,649
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name ALC4_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 633 - 635

Question Name ALCO-Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Wednesday?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 30	5,775	9,791,101
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,972	17,940,380
DON'T KNOW	997	19	35,512
REFUSAL	998	1	3,053
NOT STATED	999	401	847,649
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 184

June, 1998

Variable Name ALC4_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 636 - 638

Question Name ALCO-Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Thursday

Question Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Thursday?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 24	5,778	9,797,416
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,972	17,940,380
DON'T KNOW	997	16	29,196
REFUSAL	998	1	3,053
NOT STATED	999	401	847,649
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name ALC4_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 639 - 641

Question Name ALCO-Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Friday

Question Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Friday?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 46	5,779	9,796,867
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,972	17,940,380
DON'T KNOW	997	14	27,904
REFUSAL	998	2	4,894
NOT STATED	999	401	847,649
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 185

June, 1998

Variable Name ALC4_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 642 - 644

Question Name ALCO-Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Saturday?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 42	5,783	9,811,313
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,972	17,940,380
DON'T KNOW	997	11	15,298
REFUSAL	998	1	3,053
NOT STATED	999	401	847,649
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name ALC4_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 645 - 647

Question Name ALCO-Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Sunday

Question Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Sunday?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 30	5,783	9,809,545
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,972	17,940,380
DON'T KNOW	997	10	16,726
REFUSAL	998	2	3,395
NOT STATED	999	401	847,649
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 186

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4_5B	Length	1	Position	648
Question Name	ALCO-Q5B				
Concept	Has ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,955	2,878,326
NO	2	1,516	2,742,330
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,299	22,150,344
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,575
NOT STATED	9	397	841,120
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4_6	Length	1	Position	649
Question Name	ALCO-Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_5B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	341	401,124
NO	2	1,614	2,477,202
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,815	24,892,674
NOT STATED	9	398	846,694
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 187

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4_7A	Length	1	Position	650
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ALCO-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	8,983
NO	2	334	391,247
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL	8	1	893
NOT STATED	9	398	846,694
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4_7B	Length	1	Position	651
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ALCO-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,412
NO	2	339	398,818
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL	8	1	893
NOT STATED	9	398	846,694
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 188

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4_7C	Length	1	Position	652
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	2,861
NO		2		337	397,369
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL		8		1	893
NOT STATED		9		398	846,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4_7D	Length	1	Position	653
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		26	23,792
NO		2		314	376,438
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL		8		1	893
NOT STATED		9		398	846,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 189

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4_7E	Length	1	Position	654
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ALCO-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	146	175,954
NO	2	194	224,277
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL	8	1	893
NOT STATED	9	398	846,694
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4_7F	Length	1	Position	655
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ALCO-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	47,105
NO	2	299	353,125
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL	8	1	893
NOT STATED	9	398	846,694
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 190

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4_7G	Length	1	Position	656
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ALCO-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	69	78,808
NO	2	271	321,422
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL	8	1	893
NOT STATED	9	398	846,694
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4_7H	Length	1	Position	657
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ALCO-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	110	116,213
NO	2	230	284,017
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL	8	1	893
NOT STATED	9	398	846,694
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 191

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4_7I	Length	1	Position	658
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected friendships or social relationships				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		43	45,056
NO		2		297	355,174
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL		8		1	893
NOT STATED		9		398	846,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4_7J	Length	1	Position	659
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected financial position				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		54	53,773
NO		2		286	346,457
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL		8		1	893
NOT STATED		9		398	846,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 192

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4_7K	Length	1	Position	660
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected outlook on life, happiness				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	41,495
NO		2		303	358,735
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL		8		1	893
NOT STATED		9		398	846,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4_7L	Length	1	Position	661
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Because of influence of family or friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		25	36,967
NO		2		315	363,263
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL		8		1	893
NOT STATED		9		398	846,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 193

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4_7M	Length	1	Position	662
Question Name	ALCO-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	62,073
NO	2	291	338,157
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,429	27,369,876
REFUSAL	8	1	893
NOT STATED	9	398	846,694
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4DTYP	Length	1	Position	663
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of drinker				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on ALC4_2 and ALC4_5B. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	7,407	12,691,986
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	2,975	4,801,103
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,955	2,878,326
ABSTAINER	4	1,516	2,742,330
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED	9	403	854,139
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 194

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC4DWKY	Length	3	Position	664 - 666
Question Name					
Concept	Derived weekly total of alcohol consumed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC4_5A1 to ALC4_5A7. Sum of number of drinks on all days in week prior to survey.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 99		10,341	17,425,049
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,384	10,276,041
NOT STATED		999		443	916,605
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC4DDLJ	Length	2	Position	667 - 668
Question Name					
Concept	Derived average daily consumption				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC4DWKY. Weekly total divided by 7.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 14		10,341	17,425,049
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,384	10,276,041
NOT STATED		99		443	916,605
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC4_1A	Length	1	Position	669
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Walked for exercise in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,705	14,079,672
NO		2		4,532	7,706,030
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 195

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1B	Length	1	Position	670
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Gardening / yard work in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,857	9,294,553
NO		2		7,380	12,491,149
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_1C	Length	1	Position	671
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Swam in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,913	5,396,714
NO		2		10,324	16,388,988
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 196

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1D	Length	1	Position	672
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Bicycled in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,127	5,884,522
NO		2		10,110	15,901,180
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_1E	Length	1	Position	673
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Popular or social dance in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,223	5,215,124
NO		2		10,014	16,570,578
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 197

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1F	Length	1	Position	674
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	PHYS-Q1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Home exercises in last 3 months
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,501	5,974,880
NO	2	9,736	15,810,822
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,488
REFUSAL	8	4	6,701
NOT STATED	9	1,012	2,168,994
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_1G	Length	1	Position	675
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	PHYS-Q1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Played ice hockey in last 3 months
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	562	1,110,558
NO	2	12,675	20,675,145
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,488
REFUSAL	8	4	6,701
NOT STATED	9	1,012	2,168,994
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 198

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1H	Length	1	Position	676
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Ice skated in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Skating				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,018	2,021,943
NO		2		12,219	19,763,759
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_1I	Length	1	Position	677
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Downhill skied in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		514	1,036,761
NO		2		12,723	20,748,941
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 199

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1J	Length	1	Position	678
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Jogged or ran in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,557	3,139,902
NO		2		11,680	18,645,800
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_1K	Length	1	Position	679
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Golfed in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,277	2,245,129
NO		2		11,960	19,540,573
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 200

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1L	Length	1	Position	680
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Had exercise class or did aerobics in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		975	1,799,349
NO		2		12,262	19,986,353
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_1M	Length	1	Position	681
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Cross-country skied in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		396	688,397
NO		2		12,841	21,097,305
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 201

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1N	Length	1	Position	682
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Bowled in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,381	2,450,391
NO		2		11,856	19,335,311
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_1O	Length	1	Position	683
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Played baseball or softball in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,317	2,350,596
NO		2		11,920	19,435,106
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 202

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1P	Length	1	Position	684
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Played tennis in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		603	1,248,845
NO		2		12,634	20,536,857
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_1Q	Length	1	Position	685
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Weight-trained in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,412	2,656,779
NO		2		11,825	19,128,923
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 203

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1R	Length	1	Position	686
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Fished in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,494	2,412,860
NO		2		11,743	19,372,842
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_1S	Length	1	Position	687
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Played volleyball in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		840	1,767,252
NO		2		12,397	20,018,450
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 204

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1Z	Length	1	Position	688
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Did yoga or tai-chi in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Yoga or tai-chi?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		199	383,523
NO		2		13,038	21,402,179
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_1U	Length	1	Position	689
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#1)				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,148	2,223,896
NO		2		12,089	19,561,806
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 205

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1V	Length	1	Position	690
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Did no physical activity in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - None of the above				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,263	1,941,263
NO		2		11,974	19,844,439
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,488
REFUSAL		8		4	6,701
NOT STATED		9		1,012	2,168,994
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_C1C	Length	1	Position	691
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this other activity (#1)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,148	2,223,896
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,001	24,211,616
NOT STATED		9		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 206

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_1W	Length	1	Position	692
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		226	502,843
NO		2		922	1,721,053
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,001	24,211,616
NOT STATED		9		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_C2C	Length	1	Position	693
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this other activity (#2)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		226	502,843
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,923	25,932,669
NOT STATED		9		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_1X	Length	1	Position	694
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		62	157,907
NO		2		164	344,936
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,923	25,932,669
NOT STATED		9		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 207

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_C3C	Length	1	Position	695
Question Name	PHYS-Q1				
Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#3)				
Question	What was this other activity (#3)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		61	154,712
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,087	26,277,605
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,195
NOT STATED		9		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_2A	Length	3	Position	696 - 698
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - walking for exercise				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did walk for exercise?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 600		8,679	14,029,632
NOT APPLICABLE		996		6,444	12,355,840
DON'T KNOW		997		25	49,685
REFUSAL		998		1	355
NOT STATED		999		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 208

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3A	Length	1	Position	699
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - walking for exercise				
Question	About how much time did you spend walking for exercise on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,077	1,720,871		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,491	5,698,753		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	2,928	4,661,168		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,183	1,948,840		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,444	12,355,840		
NOT STATED	9	1,045	2,232,222		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PAC4_2B	Length	3	Position	700 - 702
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - gardening or yard work				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do gardening or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,847	9,278,296		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,292	17,140,959		
DON'T KNOW	997	10	16,256		
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 209

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3B	Length	1	Position	703
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - gardening or yard work				
Question	About how much time did you spend gardening or doing yard work on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		352	517,639
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,278	1,991,850
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,641	2,670,360
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,576	4,098,448
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,292	17,140,959
NOT STATED		9		1,029	2,198,438
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_2C	Length	3	Position	704 - 706
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - swimming				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go swimming?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		2,908	5,388,630
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,236	21,038,798
DON'T KNOW		997		5	8,085
NOT STATED		999		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 210

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3C	Length	1	Position	707
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - swimming				
Question	About how much time did you spend swimming on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	258	469,347		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	781	1,412,438		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,012	1,901,788		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	857	1,605,056		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,236	21,038,798		
NOT STATED	9	1,024	2,190,267		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PAC4_2D	Length	3	Position	708 - 710
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - bicycling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bicycling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	3,119	5,865,114		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,022	20,550,990		
DON'T KNOW	997	8	19,408		
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 211

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3D	Length	1	Position	711
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bicycling				
Question	About how much time did you spend bicycling on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	443	844,583		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,049	1,943,319		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	898	1,706,264		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	728	1,368,671		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,022	20,550,990		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,277		
NOT STATED	9	1,027	2,201,590		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PAC4_2E	Length	3	Position	712 - 714
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - popular or social dance				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do any popular or social dancing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,220	5,211,874		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,926	21,220,388		
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,250		
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 212

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3E	Length	1	Position	715
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - popular or social dance				
Question	About how much time did you spend on popular or social dance on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		145	207,789
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		264	389,341
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		404	667,561
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,405	3,943,693
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,926	21,220,388
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,955
REFUSAL		8		1	1,536
NOT STATED		9		1,022	2,185,432
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC4_2F	Length	3	Position	716 - 718
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - home exercises				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do home exercises?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		3,488	5,943,987
NOT APPLICABLE		996		11,648	20,460,632
DON'T KNOW		997		12	30,595
REFUSAL		998		1	298
NOT STATED		999		1,019	2,182,182
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 213

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3F	Length	1	Position	719
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - home exercises				
Question	About how much time did you spend doing home exercises on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,142	1,818,535
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,482	2,588,575
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		669	1,191,105
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		195	345,772
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,648	20,460,632
NOT STATED		9		1,032	2,213,075
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_2G	Length	3	Position	720 - 722
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - ice hockey				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play ice hockey?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		561	1,104,890
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,587	25,324,954
DON'T KNOW		997		1	5,667
NOT STATED		999		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 214

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3G	Length	1	Position	723
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice hockey				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing ice hockey on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	7,106		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	24	43,728		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	140	244,172		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	393	809,885		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,587	25,324,954		
NOT STATED	9	1,020	2,187,849		
Total		16,168	28,617,693		

Variable Name	PAC4_2H	Length	3	Position	724 - 726
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - ice skating				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go skating?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1H=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,016	2,017,065		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,131	24,413,569		
DON'T KNOW	997	1	450		
REFUSAL	998	1	4,428		
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 215

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3H	Length	1	Position	727
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice skating				
Question	About how much time did you spend skating on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1H=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		38	69,606
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		136	245,684
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		418	842,143
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		424	859,632
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,131	24,413,569
NOT STATED		9		1,021	2,187,060
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_2I	Length	3	Position	728 - 730
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - downhill skiing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go downhill skiing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 44		513	1,035,860
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,635	25,398,751
DON'T KNOW		997		1	901
NOT STATED		999		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 216

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3I	Length	1	Position	731
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - downhill skiing				
Question	About how much time did you spend downhill skiing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	6,286		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	4	10,190		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	10	23,354		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	495	996,030		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,635	25,398,751		
NOT STATED	9	1,020	2,183,083		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PAC4_2J	Length	3	Position	732 - 734
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - jogging or running				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go jogging or running?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,553	3,132,568		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,592	23,295,610		
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,304		
REFUSAL	998	1	2,030		
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 217

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3J	Length	1	Position	735
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - jogging or running				
Question	About how much time did you spend jogging or running on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	333	659,344		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	687	1,424,947		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	411	803,880		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	122	244,397		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,592	23,295,610		
NOT STATED	9	1,023	2,189,516		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PAC4_2K	Length	3	Position	736 - 738
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - golfing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go golfing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,275	2,242,937		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,872	24,190,383		
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,192		
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 218

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3K	Length	1	Position	739
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - golfing				
Question	About how much time did you spend golfing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	18,690		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	14	21,634		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	43	94,795		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,212	2,107,819		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,872	24,190,383		
NOT STATED	9	1,021	2,184,374		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PAC4_2L	Length	3	Position	740 - 742
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	972	1,793,390		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,174	24,636,163		
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,024		
NOT STATED	999	1,020	2,184,117		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 219

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3L	Length	1	Position	743
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	About how much time did you spend in exercise class or aerobics on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		63	116,180
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		159	286,001
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		517	924,622
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		233	466,586
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,174	24,636,163
NOT STATED		9		1,022	2,188,141
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_2M	Length	3	Position	744 - 746
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - cross-country skiing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 75		394	687,291
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,753	25,747,115
DON'T KNOW		997		2	1,106
NOT STATED		999		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 220

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3M	Length	1	Position	747
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	PHYS-Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Time spent - cross-country skiing
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	About how much time did you spend cross-country skiing on each occasion?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	12	21,662
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	28	39,752
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	97	161,220
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	257	464,656
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,753	25,747,115
NOT STATED	9	1,021	2,183,288
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_2N	Length	3	Position	748 - 750
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	PHYS-Q2
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of times participated - bowling
----------------	--

Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bowling?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1N=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,381	2,450,391
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,768	23,985,121
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 221

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3N	Length	1	Position	751
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bowling				
Question	About how much time did you spend bowling on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1N=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	13,548		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	33	44,397		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	252	439,330		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,088	1,953,116		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,768	23,985,121		
NOT STATED	9	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PAC4_2O	Length	3	Position	752 - 754
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - baseball or softball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play baseball or softball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1O=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,316	2,350,415		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,832	24,084,916		
DON'T KNOW	997	1	181		
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 222

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3O	Length	1	Position	755
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - baseball or softball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing baseball or softball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1O=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	26	52,816		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	80	151,029		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	229	397,763		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	981	1,748,806		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,832	24,084,916		
NOT STATED	9	1,020	2,182,363		
Total		16,168	28,617,693		

Variable Name	PAC4_2P	Length	3	Position	756 - 758
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - tennis				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play tennis?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1P=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	602	1,247,944		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,546	25,186,667		
DON'T KNOW	997	1	901		
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 223

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3P	Length	1	Position	759
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - tennis				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing tennis on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1P=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		17	44,785
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		54	98,730
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		203	421,340
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		328	683,089
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,546	25,186,667
NOT STATED		9		1,020	2,183,083
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_2Q	Length	3	Position	760 - 762
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - weight training				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do weight training?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Q=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,409	2,651,820
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,737	23,778,733
DON'T KNOW		997		3	4,959
NOT STATED		999		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 224

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3Q	Length	1	Position	763
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - weight training				
Question	About how much time did you spend weight training on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Q=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	162	292,499		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	395	753,605		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	441	844,404		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	411	761,312		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,737	23,778,733		
NOT STATED	9	1,022	2,187,141		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PAC4_2R	Length	3	Position	764 - 766
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - fishing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go fishing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,491	2,411,666		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,655	24,022,652		
DON'T KNOW	997	3	1,194		
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 225

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3R	Length	1	Position	767
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - fishing				
Question	About how much time did you spend fishing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		24	35,831
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		44	64,308
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		104	172,037
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,319	2,139,489
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,655	24,022,652
NOT STATED		9		1,022	2,183,376
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	PAC4_2S	Length	3	Position	768 - 770
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - volleyball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1S=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		839	1,765,023
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,309	24,668,260
DON'T KNOW		997		1	2,229
NOT STATED		999		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 226

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3S	Length	1	Position	771
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - volleyball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing volleyball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1S=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	22	44,659		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	118	251,964		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	253	589,300		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	446	879,099		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,309	24,668,260		
NOT STATED	9	1,020	2,184,411		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PAC4_2Z	Length	3	Position	772 - 774
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - yoga or tai-chi				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in yoga or tai-chi?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	199	383,523		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,950	26,051,989		
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 227

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3Z	Length	1	Position	775
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi				
Question	About how much time did you spend on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	46	79,643		
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	57	109,963		
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	55	117,676		
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	41	76,240		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,950	26,051,989		
NOT STATED	9	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PAC4_2U	Length	3	Position	776 - 778
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#1)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,146	2,220,209		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,001	24,211,616		
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,686		
NOT STATED	999	1,019	2,182,182		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 228

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3U	Length	1	Position	779
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other physical activity (#1)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure activity (#1) on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	41	70,326
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	100	197,103
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	271	548,330
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	734	1,404,451
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,001	24,211,616
NOT STATED	9	1,021	2,185,868
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_2W	Length	3	Position	780 - 782
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	225	501,173
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,923	25,932,669
NOT STATED	999	1,020	2,183,852
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 229

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3W	Length	1	Position	783
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other physical activity (#2)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure activity (#2) on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	5,242
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	17	39,146
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	62	153,403
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	142	303,382
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,923	25,932,669
NOT STATED	9	1,020	2,183,852
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_2X	Length	2	Position	784 - 785
Question Name	PHYS-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	62	157,907
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,087	26,277,605
NOT STATED	99	1,019	2,182,182
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 230

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_3X	Length	1	Position	786
Question Name	PHYS-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other physical activity (#3)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure activity (#3) on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		4	16,527
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		7	16,946
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		14	33,510
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		37	90,923
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,087	26,277,605
NOT STATED		9		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_4A	Length	2	Position	787 - 788
Question Name	PHYS-Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking to work / school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE		1		5,548	8,876,507
LESS THAN 1 HOUR		2		2,172	3,668,748
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS		3		3,148	5,401,551
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS		4		896	1,555,132
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS		5		480	767,580
MORE THAN 20 HOURS		6		983	1,494,553
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		97		8	12,766
REFUSAL		98		2	8,865
NOT STATED		99		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 231

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_4B	Length	2	Position	789 - 790
Question Name	PHYS-Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours biking to work / school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	12,153	19,813,534
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	502	916,282
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	405	744,311
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	106	186,404
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	30	47,216
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	38	66,610
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	97	2	7,503
REFUSAL	98	1	3,842
NOT STATED	99	1,019	2,182,182
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4_5	Length	1	Position	791
Question Name	PHYS-Q5				
Concept	Frequency of bike helmet use				
Question	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1 or PAC4_4B > 1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		605	1,209,806
MOST OF THE TIME		2		107	234,262
RARELY		3		119	282,307
NEVER		4		2,529	4,558,335
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,788	20,149,514
DONT KNOW		7		1	1,288
NOT STATED		9		1,019	2,182,182
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 232

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4_6	Length	1	Position	792
Question Name	PHYS-Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT	1	3,110	5,105,463
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	6,605	10,833,999
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,707	4,540,933
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	810	1,291,975
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,490
REFUSAL	8	1	3,842
NOT STATED	9	1,019	2,182,182
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC4DEE	Length	4.1	Position	793 - 796
Question Name					
Concept	Derived energy expenditure (1 decimal point)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC4_1A to PAC4_1X, PAC4_2. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT OF ENERGY EXPENDITURE	0.0 - 35.2	13,237	21,785,702
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED	99.9	1,019	2,182,182
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 233

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4DLEI	Length	1	Position	797
Question Name					
Concept	Derived participation in leisure physical activity				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC4_1A to PAC4_1X.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,974	19,844,439
NO		2		1,263	1,941,263
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		9		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4DFM	Length	3	Position	798 - 800
Question Name					
Concept	Derived monthly freq. of physical activity lasting > 15 min.				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC4_2A to PAC4_2X. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		0 - 251		13,237	21,785,702
NOT APPLICABLE		996		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		999		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4DFR	Length	1	Position	801
Question Name					
Concept	Derived frequency of all physical activity				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC4DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR		1		7,208	12,025,294
OCCASIONAL		2		2,757	4,645,893
INFREQUENT		3		3,272	5,114,515
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		9		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 234

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC4DFD	Length	1	Position	802
Question Name					
Concept	Derived participation / daily phys. activities > 15 min.				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC4DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY		1		3,747	6,256,406
NOT DAILY		2		9,490	15,529,296
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		9		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC4DPAI	Length	1	Position	803
Question Name					
Concept	Derived physical activity index				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PACD4EE. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE		1		2,436	4,270,513
MODERATE		2		2,873	4,756,215
INACTIVE		3		7,928	12,758,974
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		9		1,019	2,182,182
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC4_1	Length	1	Position	804
Question Name	INJ-Q1				
Concept	Had an injury limiting normal activities				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,521	4,507,244
NO		2		13,259	23,292,352
NOT STATED		9		388	818,098
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 235

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC4_2	Length	2	Position	805 - 806
Question Name	INJ-Q2				
Concept	Number of times injured				
Question	How many times were you injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES INJURED		1 - 30		2,520	4,506,750
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,259	23,292,352
NOT STATED		99		389	818,592
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC4_3	Length	2	Position	807 - 808
Question Name	INJ-Q3				
Concept	Type of injury				
Question	Thinking about the most serious injury, what type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES		1		36	58,762
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES		2		390	677,979
BURN OR SCALD		3		55	94,291
DISLOCATION		4		107	195,071
SPRAIN OR STRAIN		5		1,052	1,880,493
CUT OR SCRAPE		6		224	417,825
BRUISE OR ABRASION		7		110	191,588
CONCUSSION		8		30	48,249
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID		9		18	33,718
INTERNAL INJURY		10		54	101,387
OTHER		11		444	807,386
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,259	23,292,352
NOT STATED		99		389	818,592
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 236

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC4_4	Length	2	Position	809 - 810
Question Name	INJ-Q4				
Concept	Body part affected by injury				
Question	What part of your body was injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
MULTIPLE SITES	1	47	78,932		
EYES	2	38	60,614		
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	138	283,816		
NECK	4	94	178,896		
SHOULDER	5	152	281,573		
ARMS OR HANDS	6	459	766,080		
HIP	7	44	65,229		
LEGS OR FEET	8	773	1,399,925		
BACK OR SPINE	9	605	1,081,272		
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	127	217,821		
SYSTEMIC	11	18	33,718		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,259	23,292,352		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,458		
NOT STATED	99	413	876,008		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	IJC4D1	Length	3	Position	811 - 813
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of injury by body site				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note	Based on IJC4_3 and IJC4_4. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	2,495	4,447,875		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,259	23,292,352		
NOT STATED	999	414	877,467		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 237

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC4_5	Length	2	Position	814 - 815
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	INJ-Q5
----------------------	--------

Concept	Place where injury happened
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Where did the injury happen?
-----------------	------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREAS	1	899	1,554,825
FARM	2	59	80,755
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	550	1,089,567
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	256	442,502
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	228	385,435
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	46	66,441
MINE	7	2	1,071
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	236	435,291
OTHER	9	241	446,017
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,259	23,292,352
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,847
NOT STATED	99	389	818,592
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 238

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC4_6	Length	2	Position	816 - 817
Question Name	INJ-Q6				
Concept	Reason for injury				
Question	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	156	259,256
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	901	1,558,189
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	8	12,432
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	229	429,936
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	31	59,877
ACCIDENTAL INJURY CAUSED - EXPLOSION	7	6	9,554
ACCID. INJURY CAUSED - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	181	295,134
ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION	9	1	5,924
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	21	33,674
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	65	112,905
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	55	81,319
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	11	17,424
OTHER	15	849	1,622,449
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,259	23,292,352
DON'T KNOW	97	6	8,675
NOT STATED	99	389	818,592
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	IJC4D2	Length	3	Position	818 - 820
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived cause of injury by place of occurrence

Question

Universe Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1

Note Based on IJC4_5 and IJC4_6. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY LOCATION	10 - 978	2,517	4,501,903
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,259	23,292,352
NOT STATED	999	392	823,439
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 239

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC4_7	Length	1	Position	821
Question Name	INJ-Q7				
Concept	Injury occurred at work				
Question	Was this a work-related injury?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		607	1,045,116
NO		2		1,713	2,978,710
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,458	23,770,419
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,351
NOT STATED		9		388	818,098
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC4_8A	Length	1	Position	822
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - gave up the activity				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		224	410,099
NO		2		2,098	3,619,077
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,458	23,770,419
NOT STATED		9		388	818,098
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 240

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC4_8B	Length	1	Position	823
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - being more careful				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,509	2,550,489
NO	2	813	1,478,688
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,458	23,770,419
NOT STATED	9	388	818,098
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC4_8C	Length	1	Position	824
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - safety training				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	69,805
NO	2	2,279	3,959,371
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,458	23,770,419
NOT STATED	9	388	818,098
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 241

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC4_8D	Length	1	Position	825
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - protective gear				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment (e.g. bike helmet, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154	266,374
NO	2	2,168	3,762,803
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,458	23,770,419
NOT STATED	9	388	818,098
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC4_8E	Length	1	Position	826
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - changing physical situation				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation (e.g. removing rugs, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	131,182
NO	2	2,254	3,897,995
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,458	23,770,419
NOT STATED	9	388	818,098
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 242

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC4_8F	Length	1	Position	827
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - other precaution				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	240	452,097
NO	2	2,082	3,577,080
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,458	23,770,419
NOT STATED	9	388	818,098
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC4_8G	Length	1	Position	828
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - no precautions taken				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	327	596,411
NO	2	1,995	3,432,766
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,458	23,770,419
NOT STATED	9	388	818,098
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 243

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC4_8H	Length	1	Position	829
Question Name	INJ-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - increased child supervision				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Increase supervision of child				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		2,322	4,029,177
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,458	23,770,419
NOT STATED		9		388	818,098
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_C1	Length	1	Position	830
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Current stress - trying to take on too many things				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE		1		5,032	8,580,973
FALSE		2		7,241	10,938,998
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		7	10,630
REFUSAL		8		14	31,338
NOT STATED		9		905	1,884,392
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 244

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_C2	Length	1	Position	831
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q2				
Concept	Current stress - pressure to conform				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,837	3,074,678
FALSE	2	10,424	16,420,045
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	17	33,278
REFUSAL	8	2	2,599
NOT STATED	9	919	1,915,730
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_C3	Length	1	Position	832
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q3				
Concept	Current stress - too much expected by others				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	3,616	6,106,130
FALSE	2	8,641	13,370,156
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	18	40,322
REFUSAL	8	3	8,250
NOT STATED	9	921	1,921,473
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 245

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_C4	Length	1	Position	833
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q4				
Concept	Current stress - lack of money				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	4,632	7,397,457
FALSE	2	7,637	12,095,854
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	8	29,865
REFUSAL	8	1	1,682
NOT STATED	9	921	1,921,473
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4_C5	Length	1	Position	834
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q5				
Concept	Current stress - partner doesn't understand you				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	977	1,781,504
FALSE	2	6,087	11,012,832
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,301	14,194,505
DON'T KNOW	7	11	20,704
REFUSAL	8	5	11,233
NOT STATED	9	787	1,596,918
Total		16,168	28,617,696

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 246

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_C6	Length	1	Position	835
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q6				
Concept	Current stress - partner not affectionate				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	860	1,584,842
FALSE	2	6,198	11,190,396
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,301	14,194,505
DON'T KNOW	7	15	30,579
REFUSAL	8	7	20,455
NOT STATED	9	787	1,596,918
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4_C7	Length	1	Position	836
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q7				
Concept	Current stress - partner not committed to relationship				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	402	766,164
FALSE	2	6,655	12,004,232
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,301	14,194,505
DON'T KNOW	7	12	27,528
REFUSAL	8	11	28,348
NOT STATED	9	787	1,596,918
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 247

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_C8	Length	1	Position	837
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q8				
Concept	Current stress - can't find someone compatible				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,567	2,195,770
FALSE	2	3,617	4,478,097
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,446	20,772,528
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,192
REFUSAL	8	2	2,599
NOT STATED	9	526	1,150,508
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_C9	Length	1	Position	838
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q9				
Concept	Current stress - has children				
Question	Do you have any children?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,547	13,665,475
NO	2	3,720	5,841,018
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,422
REFUSAL	8	7	11,261
NOT STATED	9	923	1,925,155
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 248

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_C10	Length	1	Position	839
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q10				
Concept	Current stress - child seems unhappy				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
Universe	Respondents who answered ST_4_C9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,456	2,196,057
FALSE	2	7,064	11,434,467
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,689	13,012,381
DON'T KNOW	7	26	29,300
REFUSAL	8	1	5,650
NOT STATED	9	932	1,939,838
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	ST_4_C11	Length	1	Position	840
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q11				
Concept	Current stress - child's behaviour is source of concern				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
Universe	Respondents who answered ST_4_C9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,582	4,053,865
FALSE	2	5,956	9,595,355
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,689	13,012,381
DON'T KNOW	7	9	16,255
NOT STATED	9	932	1,939,838
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 249

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_C12	Length	1	Position	841
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q12				
Concept	Current stress - work around home not appreciated				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,368	2,474,047
FALSE	2	10,883	16,994,655
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	21	48,306
REFUSAL	8	4	4,168
NOT STATED	9	923	1,925,155
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4_C13	Length	1	Position	842
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q13				
Concept	Current stress - friends are a bad influence				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	449	645,296
FALSE	2	11,808	18,834,693
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	16	37,349
REFUSAL	8	3	3,837
NOT STATED	9	923	1,925,155
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 250

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_C14	Length	1	Position	843
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q14				
Concept	Current stress - would like to move but cannot				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	2,369	4,002,948
FALSE	2	9,898	15,498,629
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,028
REFUSAL	8	3	8,570
NOT STATED	9	923	1,925,155
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_C15	Length	1	Position	844
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q15				
Concept	Current stress - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,091	1,879,892
FALSE	2	11,179	17,632,351
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,013
REFUSAL	8	1	1,682
NOT STATED	9	924	1,926,393
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 251

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_C16	Length	1	Position	845
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q16				
Concept	Current stress - close relative in very bad health				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,374	2,277,641
FALSE	2	10,895	17,233,312
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,385
REFUSAL	8	2	2,599
NOT STATED	9	924	1,926,393
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_C17	Length	1	Position	846
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q17				
Concept	Current stress - relative has alcohol or drug problem				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,866	2,712,168
FALSE	2	10,397	16,787,350
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,989
REFUSAL	8	3	3,850
NOT STATED	9	925	1,927,973
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 252

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_C18	Length	1	Position	847
Question Name	CSTRESS-Q18				
Concept	Current stress - people are too critical				
Question	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TRUE	1	1,434	2,249,476
FALSE	2	10,818	17,232,713
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	18	30,333
REFUSAL	8	4	5,836
NOT STATED	9	925	1,927,973
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4DC1	Length	2	Position	848 - 849
Question Name					
Concept	Derived general chronic stress index				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Based on ST_4_C1 to ST_4_C4 and ST_4_C12 to ST_4_C18. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 10	12,247	19,463,958
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED	99	952	1,982,372
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 253

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DC2	Length	2	Position	850 - 851
Question Name					
Concept	Derived specific chronic stress index				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Based on ST_4_C1 to ST_4_C4 and ST_4_C12 to ST_4_C18. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 14		12,247	19,463,959
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED		99		952	1,982,372
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4DC3	Length	2	Position	852 - 853
Question Name					
Concept	Derived adjusted specific chronic stress index				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 15		12,247	19,463,959
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED		99		952	1,982,372
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 254

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DC4	Length	1	Position	854
Question Name					
Concept	Derived personal stress index				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Based on ST_4_C1, ST_4_C2, ST_4_C3, ST_4_C12, and ST_4_C18. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0	0	5,290	7,862,007
1	1	3,148	5,118,754
2	2	2,018	3,353,963
3	3	1,196	2,096,723
4	4	485	848,458
5	5	110	184,054
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED	9	952	1,982,372
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4DC5	Length	1	Position	855
Question Name					
Concept	Derived stress index based on financial situation				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Based on ST_4_C4. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		7,628	12,086,662
1		1		4,619	7,377,297
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED		9		952	1,982,372
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 255

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DC6	Length	1	Position	856
Question Name					
Concept	Derived stress index based on relationship (with partner)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note	Based on ST_4_C5, ST_4_C6, ST_4_C7, and DHC4_MAR. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		5,644	10,167,734
1		1		817	1,515,756
2		2		386	697,448
3		3		214	401,788
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,155	13,852,597
NOT STATED		9		952	1,982,372
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4DC7	Length	1	Position	857
Question Name					
Concept	Derived stress index based on relationship (without partner)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=4,5,6 or 7				
Note	Based on ST_4_C8 and DHC4_MAR. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		3,622	4,489,371
1		1		1,564	2,191,862
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,030	19,954,089
NOT STATED		9		952	1,982,372
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 256

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DC8	Length	1	Position	858
Question Name					
Concept	Derived stress index based on childs problems				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with ST_4_C9=1				
Note	Based on ST_4_C9 to ST_4_C11. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		5,534	8,974,007
1		1		1,964	3,076,019
2		2		1,033	1,578,449
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,689	13,012,381
NOT STATED		9		948	1,976,838
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4DC9	Length	1	Position	859
Question Name					
Concept	Derived stress index based on environmental problems				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Based on ST_4_C13, ST_4_C14, and ST_4_C15. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		9,088	14,205,735
1		1		2,471	4,085,026
2		2		639	1,101,651
3		3		49	71,547
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED		9		952	1,982,372
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 257

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DC10	Length	1	Position	860
Question Name					
Concept	Derived stress index based on family health				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	Based on ST_4_C16 and ST_4_C17. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		9,349	15,008,686
1		1		2,563	3,934,962
2		2		335	520,311
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED		9		952	1,982,372
Total				16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4_R1	Length	1	Position	861
Question Name	RECENT-Q1				
Concept	Recent stress - attacked				
Question	In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		626	945,415
NO		2		11,646	18,574,011
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,965
REFUSAL		8		11	22,884
NOT STATED		9		913	1,899,055
Total				16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 258

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_R2	Length	1	Position	862
Question Name	RECENT-Q2				
Concept	Recent stress - unwanted pregnancy				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family, have an unwanted pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		257	399,596
NO		2		12,009	19,108,819
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		7	11,709
REFUSAL		8		2	4,267
NOT STATED		9		924	1,921,940
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4_R3	Length	1	Position	863
Question Name	RECENT-Q3				
Concept	Recent stress - abortion or miscarriage				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		322	552,279
NO		2		11,941	18,948,117
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		7	12,362
REFUSAL		8		5	11,633
NOT STATED		9		924	1,921,940
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 259

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_R4	Length	1	Position	864
Question Name	RECENT-Q4				
Concept	Recent stress - major financial crisis				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,603	2,610,432
NO		2		10,663	16,898,674
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,206
REFUSAL		8		3	6,919
NOT STATED		9		925	1,923,100
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_R5	Length	1	Position	865
Question Name	RECENT-Q5				
Concept	Recent stress - failed school				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		502	845,560
NO		2		11,759	18,655,610
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		11	18,434
REFUSAL		8		2	3,626
NOT STATED		9		925	1,923,100
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 260

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_R6	Length	1	Position	866
Question Name	RECENT-Q6				
Concept	Recent stress - experienced a change of job for a worse one				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you (or your partner) experience a change of job for a worse one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		573	999,140
NO		2		11,695	18,515,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,434
REFUSAL		8		3	4,532
NOT STATED		9		926	1,923,583
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4_R7	Length	1	Position	867
Question Name	RECENT-Q7				
Concept	Recent stress - demotion or cut in pay				
Question	In the past 12 months, were you (or your partner) demoted at work or did you / either of you take a cut in pay?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,375	2,344,665
NO		2		10,890	17,162,229
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,321
REFUSAL		8		3	4,532
NOT STATED		9		926	1,923,583
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 261

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_R8	Length	1	Position	868
Question Name	RECENT-Q8				
Concept	Recent stress - argues with partner				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have increased arguments with your partner?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		613	1,110,477
NO		2		6,462	11,708,383
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,303	14,198,432
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,313
REFUSAL		8		3	6,510
NOT STATED		9		786	1,592,580
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4_R9	Length	1	Position	869
Question Name	RECENT-Q9				
Concept	Recent stress - went on welfare				
Question	Now, just you personally, in the past 12 months, did you go on Welfare?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		763	1,137,257
NO		2		11,506	18,377,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
REFUSAL		8		4	7,526
NOT STATED		9		926	1,923,583
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 262

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_R10	Length	1	Position	870
Question Name	RECENT-Q10				
Concept	Recent stress - child moved back				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ST_4_C9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	442	712,570
NO	2	8,097	12,943,369
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,689	13,012,381
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,081
NOT STATED	9	939	1,948,293
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4DR1	Length	2	Position	871 - 872
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived recent life events score - all items

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note Based on ST_4_R1 to ST_4_R7, and ST_4_R9. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 6	12,262	19,499,730
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED	99	937	1,946,601
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4DR2	Length	2	Position	873 - 874
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived recent life events score - all valid items

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 7	12,262	19,499,729
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED	99	937	1,946,601
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 263

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DR3	Length	2	Position	875 - 876
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived adjusted recent life events

Question

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	0 - 8	12,262	19,499,730
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED	99	937	1,946,601
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4_T1	Length	1	Position	877
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name TRAUM-Q1

Concept Trauma - 2 weeks or more in hospital

Question Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,005	3,138,569
NO	2	10,255	16,358,053
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	15	29,367
REFUSAL	8	9	19,642
NOT STATED	9	915	1,900,699
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 264

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_T2	Length	1	Position	878
Question Name	TRAUM-Q2				
Concept	Trauma - parents divorced				
Question	Did your parents get a divorce?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,230	2,093,904
NO		2		11,040	17,423,687
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
REFUSAL		8		3	5,898
NOT STATED		9		924	1,920,341
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_T3	Length	1	Position	879
Question Name	TRAUM-Q3				
Concept	Trauma - parents unemployed for a long time				
Question	Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,603	2,572,432
NO		2		10,637	16,869,974
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		31	75,591
REFUSAL		8		4	7,992
NOT STATED		9		924	1,920,341
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 265

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_T4	Length	1	Position	880
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	TRAUM-Q4
----------------------	----------

Concept	Trauma - very scared
----------------	----------------------

Question	Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,629	4,279,882
NO	2	9,635	15,216,431
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	7	22,156
REFUSAL	8	4	7,520
NOT STATED	9	924	1,920,341
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_T5	Length	1	Position	881
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	TRAUM-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Trauma - sent away from home
----------------	------------------------------

Question	Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	278	462,707
NO	2	11,991	19,050,146
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,239
REFUSAL	8	3	5,898
NOT STATED	9	924	1,920,341
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 266

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_T6	Length	1	Position	882
Question Name	TRAUM-Q6				
Concept	Trauma - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
Question	Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,886	2,811,784
NO		2		10,377	16,693,569
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		8	14,085
REFUSAL		8		4	6,552
NOT STATED		9		924	1,920,341
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4_T7	Length	1	Position	883
Question Name	TRAUM-Q7				
Concept	Trauma - physically abused				
Question	Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		976	1,458,784
NO		2		11,284	18,042,835
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW		7		8	14,708
REFUSAL		8		5	6,330
NOT STATED		9		926	1,923,673
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 267

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DT1	Length	2	Position	884 - 885
Question Name					
Concept	Derived childhood and adult stress score				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 7		12,265	19,511,956
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED		99		934	1,934,375
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ST_4_W1A	Length	1	Position	886
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - must learn new things				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		2,059	3,687,250
AGREE		2		3,347	5,593,746
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE		3		394	690,714
DISAGREE		4		952	1,629,874
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		158	291,482
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,191	14,428,936
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,447
REFUSAL		8		7	13,120
NOT STATED		9		1,057	2,274,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 268

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_W1B	Length	1	Position	887
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - high level of skill				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,032	3,667,903
AGREE	2	2,917	4,830,862
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	640	1,118,890
DISAGREE	4	1,215	2,081,401
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	107	198,571
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,884
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	ST_4_W1C	Length	1	Position	888
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - freedom to decide				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,770	3,291,371
AGREE	2	3,395	5,534,095
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	675	1,141,294
DISAGREE	4	927	1,667,687
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	143	253,894
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
DON'T KNOW	7	3	13,170
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 269

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_W1D	Length	1	Position	889
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - repetitive tasks				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,659	2,823,525
AGREE	2	3,196	5,207,431
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	644	1,230,873
DISAGREE	4	1,231	2,240,495
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	183	399,188
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_W1E	Length	1	Position	890
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - job hectic				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,843	3,185,381
AGREE	2	2,523	4,220,154
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	880	1,539,727
DISAGREE	4	1,520	2,649,205
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	145	302,100
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,945
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 270

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_W1F	Length	1	Position	891
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - free from conflicting demands				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	565	1,050,252
AGREE	2	2,440	3,947,666
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	851	1,596,076
DISAGREE	4	2,441	4,228,646
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	598	1,015,825
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
DON'T KNOW	7	18	63,047
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_W1G	Length	1	Position	892
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - good job security				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,432	2,654,435
AGREE	2	3,233	5,325,808
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	825	1,447,150
DISAGREE	4	994	1,730,556
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	423	730,619
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,944
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 271

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_W1H	Length	1	Position	893
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - requires a lot of physical effort				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,249	2,076,125
AGREE	2	2,028	3,372,549
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	592	1,050,926
DISAGREE	4	2,415	4,174,097
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	629	1,227,814
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	ST_4_W1I	Length	1	Position	894
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - has input				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,424	2,680,923
AGREE	2	2,842	4,786,655
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	862	1,467,226
DISAGREE	4	1,527	2,516,297
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	255	441,689
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,721
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 272

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_W1J	Length	1	Position	895
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - hostility or conflict with others				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	437	824,718
AGREE	2	1,453	2,571,612
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	696	1,220,502
DISAGREE	4	3,308	5,447,943
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,017	1,826,482
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,254
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	ST_4_W1K	Length	1	Position	896
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - supervisor helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,223	2,109,471
AGREE	2	3,251	5,443,374
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	1,315	2,308,344
DISAGREE	4	802	1,449,457
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	312	556,035
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
DON'T KNOW	7	7	26,995
REFUSAL	8	3	7,836
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 273

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4_W1L	Length	1	Position	897
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q1				
Concept	Work stress - co-workers helpful				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - the people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,516	2,687,669
AGREE	2	4,182	6,975,918
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	774	1,414,192
DISAGREE	4	333	609,749
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	104	199,121
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,257
REFUSAL	8	1	3,606
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4_W2	Length	1	Position	898
Question Name	WSTRESS-Q2				
Concept	Work stress - job satisfaction				
Question	How satisfied are you with your job?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,512	5,895,438
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,778	4,868,926
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	442	814,410
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	178	315,754
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,983
NOT STATED	9	1,064	2,287,246
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 274

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DW1	Length	2	Position	899 - 900
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work stress - all items				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 40		6,872	11,759,754
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,191	14,428,936
NOT STATED		99		1,105	2,429,004
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4DW2	Length	2	Position	901 - 902
Question Name					
Concept	Derived WStress Scale: Decision latitude - Skill discretion				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Based on ST_4_W1A, ST_4_W1B, and ST_4_W1D. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 12		6,872	11,759,754
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,191	14,428,936
NOT STATED		99		1,105	2,429,004
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ST_4DW3	Length	2	Position	903 - 904
Question Name					
Concept	Derived WStress Scale: Decision latitude - Decision auth.				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Based on ST_4_W1C and ST_4_W1I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 8		6,872	11,759,754
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,191	14,428,936
NOT STATED		99		1,105	2,429,004
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 275

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DW4	Length	2	Position	905 - 906
Question Name					
Concept	Derived WStress Scale: Psychological Demands				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Based on ST_4_W1E and ST_4_W1F. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE		0 - 8		6,872	11,759,753
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,191	14,428,936
NOT STATED		99		1,105	2,429,004
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	ST_4DW5	Length	1	Position	907
Question Name					
Concept	Derived WStress Scale: Job Insecurity				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Based on ST_4_W1G. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0		0		1,423	2,621,566
1		1		3,221	5,285,191
2		2		820	1,423,401
3		3		989	1,718,363
4		4		419	711,232
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,191	14,428,936
NOT STATED		9		1,105	2,429,004
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 276

June, 1998

Variable Name	ST_4DW6	Length	1	Position	908
Question Name					
Concept	Derived WStress Scale: Physical Exertion				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Based on ST_4_W1H. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0	0	624	1,215,309		
1	1	2,401	4,133,487		
2	2	588	1,042,019		
3	3	2,013	3,309,985		
4	4	1,246	2,058,954		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,191	14,428,936		
NOT STATED	9	1,105	2,429,004		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	ST_4DW7	Length	2	Position	909 - 910
Question Name					
Concept	Derived WStress Scale: Social Support				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
Note	Based on ST_4_W1J, ST_4_W1K, and ST_4_W1L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INDEX SCORE	0 - 12	6,872	11,759,754		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,191	14,428,936		
NOT STATED	99	1,105	2,429,004		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 277

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_E1A	Length	1	Position	911
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Self-esteem - good				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,180	9,206,944
AGREE	2	7,708	12,003,693
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	231	363,361
DISAGREE	4	72	116,355
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	5	6,814
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	8	18,054
REFUSAL	8	17	40,395
NOT STATED	9	1,034	2,210,336
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PY_4_E1B	Length	1	Position	912
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Self-esteem - worthy				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,763	10,235,382
AGREE	2	7,121	10,939,607
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	184	312,541
DISAGREE	4	117	196,905
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	5	7,802
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,747
REFUSAL	8	3	4,015
NOT STATED	9	1,052	2,252,952
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 278

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_E1C	Length	1	Position	913
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Self-esteem - able				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,324	9,602,388
AGREE	2	7,112	11,003,705
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	382	567,542
DISAGREE	4	336	469,278
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	38	44,282
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	8	21,790
REFUSAL	8	3	4,015
NOT STATED	9	1,052	2,252,952
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PY_4_E1D	Length	1	Position	914
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Self-esteem - positive				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,088	8,926,630
AGREE	2	6,836	10,688,201
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	726	1,239,604
DISAGREE	4	506	760,327
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	37	64,669
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	8	30,804
REFUSAL	8	2	2,764
NOT STATED	9	1,052	2,252,952
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 279

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_E1E	Length	1	Position	915
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Self-esteem - satisfied				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4,798	8,398,446
AGREE	2	7,270	11,450,395
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	543	946,754
DISAGREE	4	546	829,763
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	33	61,366
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	9	19,888
REFUSAL	8	4	6,389
NOT STATED	9	1,052	2,252,952
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PY_4_E1F	Length	1	Position	916
Question Name	ESTEEM-Q1				
Concept	Self-esteem - failure				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	51	71,779
AGREE	2	316	469,144
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	422	667,136
DISAGREE	4	6,306	9,707,346
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	6,088	10,761,986
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	14	28,971
REFUSAL	8	6	6,637
NOT STATED	9	1,052	2,252,952
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 280

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4DE1	Length	2	Position	917 - 918
Question Name					
Concept	Derived self-esteem scale				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE		1 - 24		13,173	21,643,989
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,913	4,651,742
NOT STATED		99		1,082	2,321,963
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PY_4_M1A	Length	1	Position	919
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Mastery - lack of control				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		364	584,790
AGREE		2		1,905	2,938,078
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE		3		1,517	2,486,369
DISAGREE		4		6,994	11,189,302
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		2,270	4,108,621
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW		7		23	42,247
REFUSAL		8		21	43,699
NOT STATED		9		1,161	2,572,845
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 281

June, 1998

Variable Name PY_4_M1B **Length** 1 **Position** 920

Question Name MAST-Q1

Concept Mastery - can't solve problems

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	341	545,457
AGREE	2	2,419	3,776,452
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	1,364	2,146,064
DISAGREE	4	7,048	11,372,783
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,877	3,464,557
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	23	43,472
REFUSAL	8	1	622
NOT STATED	9	1,182	2,616,544
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name PY_4_M1C **Length** 1 **Position** 921

Question Name MAST-Q1

Concept Mastery - can't change things

Question Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	318	550,242
AGREE	2	2,258	3,349,044
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	1,458	2,269,004
DISAGREE	4	7,127	11,620,423
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,871	3,480,956
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	39	76,001
REFUSAL	8	2	3,739
NOT STATED	9	1,182	2,616,544
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 282

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_M1D	Length	1	Position	922
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Mastery - helpless				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	319	520,290
AGREE	2	2,084	3,305,479
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	1,250	2,049,461
DISAGREE	4	7,331	11,800,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,063	3,630,408
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	22	36,282
REFUSAL	8	3	7,149
NOT STATED	9	1,183	2,616,883
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PY_4_M1E	Length	1	Position	923
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Mastery - pushed around				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	297	481,671
AGREE	2	2,323	3,803,531
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	1,037	1,926,044
DISAGREE	4	7,291	11,465,301
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,104	3,636,279
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	16	27,440
REFUSAL	8	3	7,149
NOT STATED	9	1,184	2,618,537
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 283

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_M1F	Length	1	Position	924
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Mastery - fate depends upon self				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,803	6,532,789
AGREE	2	7,668	12,191,459
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	888	1,442,612
DISAGREE	4	603	982,635
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	76	124,438
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	30	66,333
REFUSAL	8	3	7,149
NOT STATED	9	1,184	2,618,537
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PY_4_M1G	Length	1	Position	925
Question Name	MAST-Q1				
Concept	Mastery - can do anything				
Question	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,778	6,424,782
AGREE	2	7,536	12,015,459
NEITHER AGREE OR DISAGREE	3	967	1,584,996
DISAGREE	4	719	1,168,866
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	49	85,363
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,913	4,651,742
DON'T KNOW	7	18	60,396
REFUSAL	8	4	7,553
NOT STATED	9	1,184	2,618,537
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 284

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4DM1	Length	2	Position	926 - 927
Question Name					
Concept	Derived mastery scale				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE		2 - 28		12,986	21,160,942
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,913	4,651,742
NOT STATED		99		1,269	2,805,011
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PY_4_H1	Length	2	Position	928 - 929
Question Name	SCOH-Q1				
Concept	Coherence - don't care about surroundings				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER		1		6,606	10,297,002
2		2		1,954	3,162,944
3		3		1,214	1,966,597
4		4		1,134	1,931,285
5		5		643	1,066,626
6		6		281	449,847
7 VERY OFTEN		7		379	543,462
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,969	7,171,364
DONT KNOW		97		22	46,126
REFUSAL		98		35	55,986
NOT STATED		99		931	1,926,457
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 285

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H2	Length	2	Position	930 - 931
Question Name	SCOH-Q2				
Concept	Coherence - surprised by other's behaviour				
Question	In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,269	3,408,888
2	2	2,747	4,343,687
3	3	2,487	4,129,526
4	4	2,395	3,886,227
5	5	1,331	2,125,060
6	6	518	835,870
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	435	642,923
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	97	23	36,008
REFUSAL	98	6	9,574
NOT STATED	99	988	2,028,569
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 286

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H3	Length	2	Position	932 - 933
Question Name	SCOH-Q3				
Concept	Coherence - disappointed on people he counted on				
Question	In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often have people you counted on disappointed you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,193	3,220,360
2	2	3,484	5,626,950
3	3	2,554	4,084,277
4	4	2,015	3,421,133
5	5	1,152	1,841,379
6	6	515	789,433
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	278	397,718
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DON'T KNOW	97	15	32,188
REFUSAL	98	5	4,323
NOT STATED	99	988	2,028,569
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 287

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H4	Length	2	Position	934 - 935
Question Name	SCOH-Q4				
Concept	Coherence - treated unfairly				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	429	645,664
2	2	676	1,110,947
3	3	877	1,474,785
4	4	1,199	1,980,079
5	5	1,276	2,176,100
6	6	2,889	4,611,490
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,847	7,384,349
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DONT KNOW	97	14	30,146
REFUSAL	98	4	4,202
NOT STATED	99	988	2,028,569
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 288

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H5	Length	2	Position	936 - 937
Question Name	SCOH-Q5				
Concept	Coherence - in unfamiliar situations				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	294	425,914
2	2	426	643,015
3	3	635	1,070,854
4	4	987	1,624,089
5	5	1,286	2,143,924
6	6	3,022	4,956,781
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,539	8,512,373
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DONT KNOW	97	18	36,611
REFUSAL	98	4	4,202
NOT STATED	99	988	2,028,569
	Total	16,168	28,617,696

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 289

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H6	Length	2	Position	938 - 939
Question Name	SCOH-Q6				
Concept	Coherence - mixed-up feelings				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	482	721,517
2	2	450	702,858
3	3	733	1,200,956
4	4	1,291	2,001,457
5	5	1,392	2,219,773
6	6	2,846	4,600,078
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,991	7,929,933
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DONT KNOW	97	18	30,117
REFUSAL	98	8	11,071
NOT STATED	99	988	2,028,569
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 290

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H7	Length	2	Position	940 - 941
Question Name	SCOH-Q7				
Concept	Coherence - uncomfortable feelings				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	681	1,010,264
2	2	573	906,491
3	3	847	1,365,756
4	4	1,338	2,142,673
5	5	1,552	2,575,152
6	6	2,752	4,356,822
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,434	7,002,698
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DONT KNOW	97	26	46,491
REFUSAL	98	8	11,416
NOT STATED	99	988	2,028,569
	Total	16,168	28,617,696

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 291

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H8	Length	2	Position	942 - 943
Question Name	SCOH-Q8				
Concept	Coherence - loser				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. Many people--even those with a strong character--sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	5,214	8,118,896
2	2	2,699	4,407,531
3	3	1,397	2,211,589
4	4	1,259	2,074,640
5	5	844	1,360,963
6	6	439	707,718
7 VERY OFTEN	7	327	486,475
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DONT KNOW	97	24	37,453
REFUSAL	98	8	12,497
NOT STATED	99	988	2,028,569
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 292

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H9	Length	2	Position	944 - 945
Question Name	SCOH-Q9				
Concept	Coherence - little meaning in life				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	439	640,798
2	2	439	711,400
3	3	633	1,026,829
4	4	956	1,606,025
5	5	1,191	1,935,969
6	6	2,716	4,340,464
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,813	9,108,983
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DONT KNOW	97	15	33,249
REFUSAL	98	9	14,045
NOT STATED	99	988	2,028,569
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 293

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H10	Length	2	Position	946 - 947
Question Name	SCOH-Q10				
Concept	Coherence - can't keep feelings under control				
Question	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	317	480,890
2	2	349	588,996
3	3	509	844,818
4	4	945	1,521,867
5	5	1,176	1,946,027
6	6	2,796	4,514,924
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,085	9,465,298
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DONT KNOW	97	23	37,735
REFUSAL	98	10	16,206
NOT STATED	99	989	2,029,568
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 294

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H11	Length	2	Position	948 - 949
Question Name	SCOH-Q11				
Concept	Coherence - clear goals and purpose				
Question	In this ..., 1 means no clear goals or purpose and 7 means very clear goals and purpose. Until now your life has had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	432	672,820
2	2	263	426,051
3	3	430	692,531
4	4	1,316	2,029,782
5	5	1,808	2,772,799
6	6	2,404	3,923,857
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	5,520	8,821,249
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DONT KNOW	97	26	58,671
REFUSAL	98	11	19,004
NOT STATED	99	989	2,029,568
	Total	16,168	28,617,697

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 295

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H12	Length	2	Position	950 - 951
Question Name	SCOH-Q12				
Concept	Coherence - keep things in proportion				
Question	In this ..., 1 means you overestimate/underestimate importance & 7 means you see things in the right proportion. When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 OVERESTIMATE OR UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMP	1	650	1,004,545
2	2	427	634,978
3	3	734	1,153,688
4	4	1,695	2,616,951
5	5	1,644	2,674,811
6	6	2,387	3,805,938
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	4,603	7,403,551
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DONT KNOW	97	53	96,738
REFUSAL	98	14	21,120
NOT STATED	99	992	2,034,009
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 296

June, 1998

Variable Name	PY_4_H13	Length	2	Position	952 - 953
Question Name	SCOH-Q13				
Concept	Coherence - bored or satisfied with everyday activities				
Question	In this ..., 1 means a source of great pleasure and satisfaction and 7 means a source of pain and boredom. Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	4,809	7,399,385
2	2	2,752	4,571,902
3	3	1,808	2,931,179
4	4	1,674	2,680,894
5	5	565	948,730
6	6	272	400,972
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	304	426,317
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
DONT KNOW	97	15	41,333
REFUSAL	98	8	11,609
NOT STATED	99	992	2,034,009
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PY_4DH1	Length	2	Position	954 - 955
Question Name					
Concept	Derived sense of coherence scale				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INDEX SCORE	4 - 78	12,049	19,151,590
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,969	7,171,364
NOT STATED	99	1,150	2,294,741
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 297

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_1	Length	1	Position	956
Question Name	HSTAT-Q1				
Concept	Sees well enough to read newsprint without glasses /contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,719	16,496,415
NO	2	6,389	9,697,942
NOT APPLICABLE	6	617	1,505,679
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,795
REFUSAL	8	9	18,966
NOT STATED	9	432	893,897
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HSC4_2	Length	1	Position	957
Question Name	HSTAT-Q2				
Concept	Sees well enough to read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,085	9,291,652
NO	2	300	401,080
DOESN'T WEAR GLASSES OR CONTACT LENSES	3	1	1,796
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,336	18,002,094
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,734
REFUSAL	8	1	1,682
NOT STATED	9	443	917,657
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 298

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_3	Length	1	Position	958
Question Name	HSTAT-Q3				
Concept	Able to see				
Question	Are you able to see at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_2=2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		278	368,220
NO		2		26	38,070
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,421	27,293,746
NOT STATED		9		443	917,657
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4_4	Length	1	Position	959
Question Name	HSTAT-Q4				
Concept	Sees well enough to recognize friend without glasses				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=1 or HSC4_2=1 or HSC4_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,274	19,940,201
NO		2		3,799	6,203,769
NOT APPLICABLE		6		643	1,543,750
DON'T KNOW		7		9	12,317
NOT STATED		9		443	917,657
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 299

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_5	Length	1	Position	960
Question Name	HSTAT-Q5				
Concept	Sees well enough to recognize friend with glasses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_4=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,603	5,959,796
NO	2	197	246,212
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,917	21,483,951
NOT STATED	9	451	927,735
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4_6	Length	1	Position	961
Question Name	HSTAT-Q6				
Concept	Hears in group of people without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 4 other people without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,282	25,035,821
NO	2	827	1,157,326
NOT APPLICABLE	6	617	1,505,679
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,007
REFUSAL	8	8	20,964
NOT STATED	9	432	893,897
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 300

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_7	Length	1	Position	962
Question Name	HSTAT-Q7				
Concept	Hears in group of people with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 4 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_6=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	448	618,420
NO	2	333	472,826
DOESN'T WEAR A HEARING AID	3	13	25,527
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,899	26,541,501
DON'T KNOW	7	33	40,553
NOT STATED	9	442	918,867
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4_7A	Length	1	Position	963
Question Name	HSTAT-Q7a				
Concept	Able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	357	493,984
NO	2	22	44,922
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,347	27,159,920
NOT STATED	9	442	918,867
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 301

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_8	Length	1	Position	964
Question Name	HSTAT-Q8				
Concept	Hears in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid ?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=1 or HSC4_7A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	651	909,707
NO	2	154	202,697
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,921	26,586,423
NOT STATED	9	442	918,867
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4_9	Length	1	Position	965
Question Name	HSTAT-Q9				
Concept	Hears in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_8=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	175,341
NO	2	16	23,410
DOESN'T WEAR A HEARING AID	3	1	2,071
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,572	27,496,130
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,875
NOT STATED	9	442	918,867
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 302

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_10	Length	1	Position	966
Question Name	HSTAT-Q10				
Concept	Understood by strangers in own language				
Question	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,907	25,882,145
NO	2	205	320,899
NOT APPLICABLE	6	617	1,505,679
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,084
REFUSAL	8	5	11,991
NOT STATED	9	432	893,897
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4_11	Length	1	Position	967
Question Name	HSTAT-Q11				
Concept	Understood partially by strangers in own language				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	181	266,502
NO	2	25	55,057
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,524	27,387,824
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,424
NOT STATED	9	437	905,888
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 303

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_12	Length	1	Position	968
Question Name	HSTAT-Q12				
Concept	Understood by non-strangers in own language				
Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	156	233,990
NO	2	50	87,570
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,524	27,387,824
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,424
NOT STATED	9	437	905,888
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4_13	Length	1	Position	969
Question Name	HSTAT-Q13				
Concept	Understood partially by non-strangers in own language				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_12=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	75,804
NO	2	6	11,766
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,680	27,621,813
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,424
NOT STATED	9	437	905,888
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 304

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_14	Length	1	Position	970
Question Name	HSTAT-Q14				
Concept	Able to walk without difficulty without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,491	25,411,977
NO	2	622	793,131
NOT APPLICABLE	6	617	1,505,679
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,019
REFUSAL	8	5	11,991
NOT STATED	9	432	893,897
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4_15	Length	1	Position	971
Question Name	HSTAT-Q15				
Concept	Able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	571	726,356
NO	2	51	66,775
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,108	26,917,656
NOT STATED	9	438	906,907
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 305

June, 1998

Variable Name HSC4_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 972

Question Name HSTAT-Q16

Concept Requires support to walk

Question Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	395	508,977
NO	2	176	217,379
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,159	26,984,431
NOT STATED	9	438	906,907
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name HSC4_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 973

Question Name HSTAT-Q17

Concept Requires help of person to walk

Question Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?

Universe Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	168,940
NO	2	451	557,416
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,159	26,984,431
NOT STATED	9	438	906,907
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 306

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_18	Length	1	Position	974
Question Name	HSTAT-Q18				
Concept	Requires a wheelchair				
Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		86	112,391
NO		2		536	680,740
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,108	26,917,656
NOT STATED		9		438	906,907
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4_19	Length	1	Position	975
Question Name	HSTAT-Q19				
Concept	Frequency of wheelchair use				
Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		45	60,941
OFTEN		2		16	16,261
SOMETIMES		3		19	27,006
NEVER		4		6	8,183
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,644	27,598,396
NOT STATED		9		438	906,907
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 307

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_20	Length	1	Position	976
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	HSTAT-Q20
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Requires help to move in wheelchair
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	66,200
NO	2	45	46,191
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,644	27,598,396
NOT STATED	9	438	906,907
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4_21	Length	1	Position	977
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	HSTAT-Q21
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	--

Question	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,946	25,934,974
NO	2	166	267,862
NOT APPLICABLE	6	617	1,505,679
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,019
REFUSAL	8	6	14,263
NOT STATED	9	432	893,897
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 308

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_22	Length	1	Position	978
Question Name	HSTAT-Q22				
Concept	Requires help due to limitation in hands				
Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		55	86,121
NO		2		111	181,740
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,563	27,440,654
NOT STATED		9		439	909,179
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4_23	Length	1	Position	979
Question Name	HSTAT-Q23				
Concept	Requires help with tasks				
Question	With how many tasks do you require the help of another person?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_22=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS		1		26	31,234
MOST TASKS		2		10	26,819
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		8	13,844
ALL TASKS		4		11	14,224
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,674	27,622,394
NOT STATED		9		439	909,179
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 309

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_24	Length	1	Position	980
Question Name	HSTAT-Q24				
Concept	Requires special equipment due to limitation in hands				
Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	21,844
NO		2		148	246,017
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,563	27,440,654
NOT STATED		9		439	909,179
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4_25	Length	1	Position	981
Question Name	HSTAT-Q25				
Concept	Description of feelings				
Question	How would you describe yourself as being usually?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		11,365	19,965,196
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		3,235	5,452,708
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		365	574,867
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		94	135,805
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		47	67,834
NOT APPLICABLE		6		617	1,505,679
DON'T KNOW		7		8	13,604
REFUSAL		8		5	8,104
NOT STATED		9		432	893,897
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 310

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_26	Length	1	Position	982
Question Name	HSTAT-Q26				
Concept	Ability to remember things				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	11,337	20,047,673		
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	3,480	5,636,940		
VERY FORGETFUL	3	284	496,170		
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	12	21,590		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	617	1,505,679		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,019		
REFUSAL	8	5	14,725		
NOT STATED	9	432	893,897		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	HSC4_27	Length	1	Position	983
Question Name	HSTAT-Q27				
Concept	Ability to think and solve problems				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	12,893	22,455,414		
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	1,758	3,016,213		
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	376	599,749		
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	66	100,878		
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	18	28,216		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	617	1,505,679		
REFUSAL	8	8	17,649		
NOT STATED	9	432	893,897		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 311

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_28	Length	1	Position	984
Question Name	HSTAT-Q28				
Concept	Free of pain or discomfort				
Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,658	22,249,364
NO		2		2,456	3,959,478
NOT APPLICABLE		6		617	1,505,679
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,023
REFUSAL		8		4	8,253
NOT STATED		9		432	893,897
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HSC4_29	Length	1	Position	985
Question Name	HSTAT-Q29				
Concept	Intensity of pain or discomfort				
Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD		1		713	1,237,953
MODERATE		2		1,357	2,157,749
SEVERE		3		385	561,658
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,275	23,755,043
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,119
NOT STATED		9		437	903,172
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 312

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4_30	Length	1	Position	986
Question Name	HSTAT-Q30				
Concept	Number of activities prevented by pain / discomfort				
Question	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NONE	1	705	1,308,460		
A FEW	2	777	1,290,596		
SOME	3	523	745,929		
MOST	4	449	611,689		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,275	23,755,043		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,805		
NOT STATED	9	437	903,172		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	HSC4DVIS	Length	2	Position	987 - 988
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Vision trouble - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_1 to HSC4_5. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS	1	7,561	14,321,257		
PROBLEMS CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	7,125	11,300,681		
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE / NOT CORRECTED	3	189	274,138		
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE / NOT CORRECTED	4	109	153,812		
PROBLEMS CLOSE & DISTANCE NOT CORRECTED	5	88	92,400		
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	26	38,070		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	617	1,505,679		
NOT STATED	99	453	931,656		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 313

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4DHER	Length	2	Position	989 - 990
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived Hearing problems - function code

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC4_6 to HSC4_9. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO HEARING PROBLEMS	1	14,282	25,035,821
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP / CORRECTED	2	352	492,359
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / CORRECTED	3	90	119,928
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP / NOT CORRECTED	4	299	417,348
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / IND. COR.	5	45	55,413
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / NOT COR.	6	12	19,152
CANNOT HEAR	7	22	44,922
NOT APPLICABLE	96	617	1,505,679
NOT STATED	99	449	927,071
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HSC4DSPE	Length	1	Position	991
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Derived Speech trouble - function code

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC4_10 to HSC4_13. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS	1	14,907	25,882,145
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	145	207,463
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	36	59,039
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	19	43,291
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	6	11,766
NOT APPLICABLE	6	617	1,505,679
NOT STATED	9	438	908,311
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 314

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4DMOB	Length	2	Position	992 - 993
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Mobility trouble - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_14 to HSC4_20. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS		1		14,491	25,411,977
PROBLEMS - NO AID REQUIRED		2		153	189,293
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT		3		279	353,383
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR		4		19	14,741
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE		5		120	168,940
CANNOT WALK		6		51	66,775
NOT APPLICABLE		96		617	1,505,679
NOT STATED		99		438	906,907
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4DDEX	Length	2	Position	994 - 995
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Dexterity trouble - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_21 to HSC4_24. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEMS		1		14,946	25,934,974
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - NO HELP		2		110	180,513
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - EQUIPMENT		3		1	1,227
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP SOME TASKS		4		26	31,234
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP MOST TASKS		5		18	40,663
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP ALL TASKS		6		11	14,224
NOT APPLICABLE		96		617	1,505,679
NOT STATED		99		439	909,179
		Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 315

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4DEMO	Length	1	Position	996
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Emotional problems - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_25. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		11,365	19,965,196
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		3,235	5,452,708
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		365	574,867
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		94	135,805
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		47	67,834
NOT APPLICABLE		6		617	1,505,679
NOT STATED		9		445	915,604
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4DCOG	Length	2	Position	997 - 998
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Cognition - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_26 and HSC4_27. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO COGNITIVE PROBLEMS		1		10,410	18,355,963
SOME DIFFICULTY THINKING		2		912	1,677,962
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL		3		2,361	3,857,900
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/SOME DIFF. THINKING		4		1,090	1,740,534
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINKING		5		314	530,108
UNABLE TO REMEMBER / TO THINK		6		23	36,982
NOT APPLICABLE		96		617	1,505,679
NOT STATED		99		441	912,565
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 316

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4DPAD	Length	1	Position	999
Question Name					
Concept	Derived activities prevented-pain/discomfort - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_28 to HSC4_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		12,658	22,249,364
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		705	1,308,460
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		777	1,290,596
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		523	745,929
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		449	611,689
NOT APPLICABLE		6		617	1,505,679
NOT STATED		9		439	905,977
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC4DSEV	Length	1	Position	1000
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Severity of pain - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_28 to HSC4_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		12,658	22,249,364
MILD PAIN/DISCOMFORT		2		713	1,237,953
MODERATE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		3		1,356	2,157,063
SEVERE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		4		385	561,658
NOT APPLICABLE		6		617	1,505,679
NOT STATED		9		439	905,977
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 317

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC4DHSI	Length	5.3	Position	1001 - 1005
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Health Status Index (3 decimal places)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC4_1 to HSC4_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
INDEX SCORE		0.031 - 1.000	15,099	26,180,884	
NOT APPLICABLE		9.996	617	1,505,679	
NOT STATED		9.999	452	931,131	
	Total		16,168	28,617,694	

Variable Name	DGC4_1A	Length	1	Position	1006
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
YES		1	8,726	14,258,120	
NO		2	5,074	8,771,984	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	1,912	4,649,810	
DON'T KNOW		7	12	19,647	
REFUSAL		8	12	24,236	
NOT STATED		9	432	893,897	
	Total		16,168	28,617,694	

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 318

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_1B	Length	1	Position	1007
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRUG-Q1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Took tranquilizers
----------------	--------------------

Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	448	640,184
NO	2	13,351	22,389,634
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,934
REFUSAL	8	12	24,236
NOT STATED	9	432	893,897
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_1C	Length	1	Position	1008
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	DRUG-Q1
----------------------	---------

Concept	Took diet pills
----------------	-----------------

Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	40	48,795
NO	2	13,759	22,981,023
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	12	19,647
REFUSAL	8	12	24,236
NOT STATED	9	433	894,183
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 319

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_1D	Length	1	Position	1009
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took anti-depressants				
Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		451	657,678
NO		2		13,348	22,372,140
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_1E	Length	1	Position	1010
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took codeine, Demerol or morphine				
Question	In the past month, did you take Codeine, Demerol or Morphine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		628	983,157
NO		2		13,171	22,046,661
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 320

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_1F	Length	1	Position	1011
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took allergy medicine				
Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as "Sinutab"?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,364	2,315,010
NO		2		12,435	20,714,808
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_1G	Length	1	Position	1012
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took asthma medications				
Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		653	1,082,143
NO		2		13,146	21,947,675
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 321

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_1H	Length	1	Position	1013
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took cough or cold remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,088	3,809,059
NO		2		11,711	19,220,759
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_1I	Length	1	Position	1014
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took penicillin or other antibiotics				
Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,372	2,173,989
NO		2		12,427	20,855,829
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 322

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_1J	Length	1	Position	1015
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took medicine for the heart				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		742	1,003,010
NO		2		13,057	22,026,808
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_1K	Length	1	Position	1016
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took medicine for blood pressure				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,364	1,765,519
NO		2		12,435	21,264,299
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 323

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_1L	Length	1	Position	1017
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took diuretics				
Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		538	671,814
NO		2		13,261	22,358,004
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_1M	Length	1	Position	1018
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took steroids				
Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		164	255,874
NO		2		13,635	22,773,944
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 324

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_1N	Length	1	Position	1019
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		124	168,340
NO		2		13,675	22,861,477
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_1O	Length	1	Position	1020
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took pills to control diabetes				
Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		258	402,043
NO		2		13,541	22,627,774
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 325

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_1P	Length	1	Position	1021
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took sleeping pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		461	653,453
NO		2		13,338	22,376,365
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	DGC4_1Q	Length	1	Position	1022
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took stomach remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,258	1,916,272
NO		2		12,541	21,113,546
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 326

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_1R	Length	1	Position	1023
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		489	724,042
NO		2		13,310	22,305,776
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_1T	Length	1	Position	1024
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		517	804,182
NO		2		5,079	7,532,782
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,152	19,406,798
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,631
REFUSAL		8		5	9,398
NOT STATED		9		410	856,904
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 327

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_1S	Length	1	Position	1025
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took birth control pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
Universe	Females aged 12 to 49				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		804	1,210,064
NO		2		3,873	6,788,780
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,088	19,766,615
DON'T KNOW		7		3	10,015
REFUSAL		8		2	4,793
NOT STATED		9		398	837,427
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_1V	Length	1	Position	1026
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Took other medication				
Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,113	1,734,857
NO		2		12,685	21,292,413
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		434	896,730
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 328

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_NON	Length	1	Position	1027
Question Name	DRUG-Q1				
Concept	Did not take any drugs in past month				
Question	In the past month, did you take none of the above medications?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,901	5,216,776
NO		2		10,898	17,813,041
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		12	19,647
REFUSAL		8		12	24,236
NOT STATED		9		433	894,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DGC4F1	Length	1	Position	1028
Question Name					
Concept	Took medications				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on DGC4_NON.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,898	17,813,041
NO		2		2,901	5,216,776
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		9		457	938,066
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 329

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_2	Length	3	Position	1029 - 1031
Question Name	DRUG-Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications taken in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGC4_1A to DGC4_1V=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 31	10,886	17,791,317
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,810	9,865,368
DON'T KNOW	997	12	19,049
REFUSAL	998	3	3,894
NOT STATED	999	457	938,066
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_3AC	Length	1	Position	1032
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,221	9,446,039
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,211	17,779,305
DON'T KNOW	7	41	53,599
REFUSAL	8	5	6,220
NOT STATED	9	690	1,332,531
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 330

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_3BC	Length	1	Position	1033
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>			<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES			1	3,061	4,269,497
NOT APPLICABLE			6	12,468	23,117,454
DON'T KNOW			7	8	21,395
REFUSAL			8	1	5,035
NOT STATED			9	630	1,204,312
		Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DGC4_3CC	Length	1	Position	1034
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>			<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES			1	1,517	2,040,541
NOT APPLICABLE			6	14,085	25,480,482
DON'T KNOW			7	5	10,282
REFUSAL			8	1	3,192
NOT STATED			9	560	1,083,197
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 331

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_3DC	Length	1	Position	1035
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		818	1,077,586
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,815	26,481,322
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,398
NOT STATED		9		530	1,050,388
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_3EC	Length	1	Position	1036
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		438	593,874
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,222	27,012,844
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,264
NOT STATED		9		506	1,008,711
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_3FC	Length	1	Position	1037
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		246	333,807
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,416	27,281,254
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,722
NOT STATED		9		503	1,000,911
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 332

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_3GC	Length	1	Position	1038
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		111	158,442
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,563	27,471,085
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,665
NOT STATED		9		493	986,502
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_3HC	Length	1	Position	1039
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		69	98,935
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,612	27,537,911
DON'T KNOW		7		1	104
NOT STATED		9		486	980,744
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_3IC	Length	1	Position	1040
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		35	53,412
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,646	27,585,594
NOT STATED		9		487	978,688
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 333

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_3JC	Length	1	Position	1041
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	23,862
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,663	27,607,696
NOT STATED		9		489	986,136
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_3KC	Length	1	Position	1042
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	16,629
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,669	27,620,712
NOT STATED		9		488	980,353
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_3LC	Length	1	Position	1043
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	6,006
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,675	27,630,957
REFUSAL		8		1	427
NOT STATED		9		487	980,304
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 334

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4C3A	Length	7	Position	1044 - 1050
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	DRUG_Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Code - drug 1
----------------	---------------

Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2
-----------------	---

Note	See documentation on coding.
-------------	------------------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00	6,221	9,446,039
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,212	17,780,584
DON'T KNOW	9999997	41	53,599
REFUSAL	9999998	5	6,220
NOT STATED	9999999	689	1,331,252
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C3B	Length	7	Position	1051 - 1057
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	DRUG_Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Code - drug 2
----------------	---------------

Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2
-----------------	---

Note	See documentation on coding.
-------------	------------------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA63 - Z99AA00	3,061	4,269,497
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,468	23,117,454
DON'T KNOW	9999997	8	21,395
REFUSAL	9999998	1	5,035
NOT STATED	9999999	630	1,204,312
	Total	16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 335

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4C3C	Length	7	Position	1058 - 1064
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Code - drug 3				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02AA03 - Z99AA00		1,517	2,040,541
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,086	25,483,898
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	10,282
REFUSAL		9999998		1	3,192
NOT STATED		9999999		559	1,079,782
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C3D	Length	7	Position	1065 - 1071
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Code - drug 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A01AA03 - Z99AA00		818	1,077,586
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,818	26,488,377
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	8,398
NOT STATED		9999999		527	1,043,333
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 336

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4C3E	Length	7	Position	1072 - 1078
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Code - drug 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02AA03 - Z99AA00		438	593,874
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,224	27,019,779
DON'T KNOW		9999997		2	2,264
NOT STATED		9999999		504	1,001,777
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	DGC4C3F	Length	7	Position	1079 - 1085
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Code - drug 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - Z99AA00		246	333,807
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,419	27,288,443
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	1,722
NOT STATED		9999999		500	993,722
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C3G	Length	7	Position	1086 - 1092
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Code - drug 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - X97JE08		111	158,442
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,567	27,477,380
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	1,665
NOT STATED		9999999		489	980,207
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 337

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4C3H	Length	7	Position	1093 - 1099
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Code - drug 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - R03DA03		69	98,935
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,617	27,545,872
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	104
NOT STATED		9999999		481	972,783
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C3I	Length	7	Position	1100 - 1106
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Code - drug 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02BA02 - Z99AA00		35	53,412
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,652	27,593,896
NOT STATED		9999999		481	970,385
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C3J	Length	7	Position	1107 - 1113
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Code - drug 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A10BA01 - Z99AA00		16	23,862
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,669	27,615,999
NOT STATED		9999999		483	977,833
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 338

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4C3K	Length	7	Position	1114 - 1120
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
DRUG CODE		A10BB03 - R03BB01	11	16,629	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	15,676	27,629,441	
NOT STATED		9999999	481	971,623	
		Total	16,168	28,617,694	

Variable Name	DGC4C3L	Length	7	Position	1121 - 1127
Question Name	DRUG-Q3				
Concept	Code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
DRUG CODE		D07AA62 - R06AX06	5	6,006	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	15,681	27,639,259	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	427	
NOT STATED		9999999	481	972,002	
		Total	16,168	28,617,694	

Variable Name	DGC4_4	Length	1	Position	1128
Question Name	DRUG-Q4				
Concept	Uses other health products				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals, teas or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
YES		1	4,669	7,994,308	
NO		2	9,129	15,035,171	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	1,912	4,649,810	
NOT STATED		9	458	938,405	
		Total	16,168	28,617,694	

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 339

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_5AC	Length	1	Position	1129
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,494	7,641,334
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,041	19,684,981
DON'T KNOW		7		22	39,471
NOT STATED		9		611	1,251,908
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5AA	Length	1	Position	1130
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 2nd health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,613	2,721,003
NO		2		3,056	5,273,305
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,041	19,684,981
NOT STATED		9		458	938,405
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5BC	Length	1	Position	1131
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,552	2,605,765
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,097	24,958,286
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,111
NOT STATED		9		516	1,041,532
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 340

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_5BA	Length	1	Position	1132
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 3rd health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		688	1,160,001
NO		2		925	1,561,002
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,097	24,958,286
NOT STATED		9		458	938,405
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5CC	Length	1	Position	1133
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		659	1,108,088
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,022	26,519,288
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,075
NOT STATED		9		485	984,244
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	DGC4_5CA	Length	1	Position	1134
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 4th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		314	516,010
NO		2		374	643,991
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,022	26,519,288
NOT STATED		9		458	938,405
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 341

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_5DC	Length	1	Position	1135
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		297	484,248
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,396	27,163,279
DON'T KNOW		7		1	908
NOT STATED		9		474	969,259
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5DA	Length	1	Position	1136
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 5th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		161	272,379
NO		2		153	243,631
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,396	27,163,279
NOT STATED		9		458	938,405
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5EC	Length	1	Position	1137
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		143	234,245
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,549	27,406,910
NOT STATED		9		476	976,539
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 342

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_5EA	Length	1	Position	1138
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 6th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		91	152,970
NO		2		70	119,408
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,549	27,406,910
NOT STATED		9		458	938,405
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5FC	Length	1	Position	1139
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		85	144,563
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,619	27,526,319
NOT STATED		9		464	946,813
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5FA	Length	1	Position	1140
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 7th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		52	90,143
NO		2		39	62,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,619	27,526,319
NOT STATED		9		458	938,405
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 343

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_5GC	Length	1	Position	1141
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		47	83,018
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,658	27,589,146
NOT STATED		9		463	945,531
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5GA	Length	1	Position	1142
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses an 8th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		32	54,669
NO		2		20	35,474
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,658	27,589,146
NOT STATED		9		458	938,405
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5HC	Length	1	Position	1143
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		31	53,773
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,678	27,624,620
NOT STATED		9		459	939,301
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 344

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_5HA	Length	1	Position	1144
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 9th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	27,933
NO		2		16	26,736
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,678	27,624,620
NOT STATED		9		458	938,405
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5IC	Length	1	Position	1145
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14	24,681
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,694	27,651,356
NOT STATED		9		460	941,657
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5IA	Length	1	Position	1146
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 10th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12	19,667
NO		2		4	8,266
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,694	27,651,356
NOT STATED		9		458	938,405
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 345

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_5JC	Length	1	Position	1147
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	18,771
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,698	27,659,622
NOT STATED		9		459	939,301
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5JA	Length	1	Position	1148
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses an 11th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	15,357
NO		2		3	4,310
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,698	27,659,622
NOT STATED		9		458	938,405
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5KC	Length	1	Position	1149
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 11				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7	11,654
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,701	27,663,932
NOT STATED		9		460	942,109
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 346

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4_5KA	Length	1	Position	1150
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 12th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	10,283
NO		2		3	5,075
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,701	27,663,932
NOT STATED		9		458	938,405
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4_5LC	Length	1	Position	1151
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	7,444
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,704	27,669,006
NOT STATED		9		459	941,244
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C5A	Length	7	Position	1152 - 1158
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A01AA03 - Z99AA00		4,494	7,641,334
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,041	19,684,981
DON'T KNOW		9999997		22	39,471
NOT STATED		9999999		611	1,251,908
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 347

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4C5B	Length	7	Position	1159 - 1165
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 2				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A01AA03 - Z97AA00		1,552	2,605,765
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,097	24,958,286
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	12,111
NOT STATED		9999999		516	1,041,532
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C5C	Length	7	Position	1166 - 1172
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 3				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A01AD07 - Z97AA00		659	1,108,088
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,022	26,519,288
DON'T KNOW		9999997		2	6,075
NOT STATED		9999999		485	984,244
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C5D	Length	7	Position	1173 - 1179
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - Z97AA00		297	484,248
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,396	27,163,279
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	908
NOT STATED		9999999		474	969,259
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 348

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4C5E	Length	7	Position	1180 - 1186
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02AA03 - Z97AA00		143	234,245
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,549	27,406,910
NOT STATED		9999999		476	976,539
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C5F	Length	7	Position	1187 - 1193
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - Z97AA00		85	144,563
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,619	27,526,319
NOT STATED		9999999		464	946,813
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C5G	Length	7	Position	1194 - 1200
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02XX99 - Z97AA00		47	83,018
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,658	27,589,146
NOT STATED		9999999		463	945,531
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 349

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4C5H	Length	7	Position	1201 - 1207
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A09AB01 - Z97AA00		31	53,773
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,678	27,624,620
NOT STATED		9999999		459	939,301
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C5I	Length	7	Position	1208 - 1214
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A06AZ99 - X97EC02		14	24,681
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,694	27,651,356
NOT STATED		9999999		460	941,657
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC4C5J	Length	7	Position	1215 - 1221
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A11EA99 - Z97AA00		11	18,771
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,698	27,659,622
NOT STATED		9999999		459	939,301
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 350

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC4C5K	Length	7	Position	1222 - 1228
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
DRUG CODE	A12CB01 - X97JC92		7	11,654	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		15,701	27,663,932	
NOT STATED	9999999		460	942,109	
	Total		16,168	28,617,694	

Variable Name	DGC4C5L	Length	7	Position	1229 - 1235
Question Name	DRUG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
DRUG CODE	A12CE01 - X97CA99		5	7,444	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		15,704	27,669,006	
NOT STATED	9999999		459	941,244	
	Total		16,168	28,617,694	

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 351

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_1A	Length	1	Position	1236
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1A				
Concept	Number of times - felt nothing could cheer you up				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	77	109,651
MOST OF THE TIME	2	280	482,654
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,367	2,200,070
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,221	5,443,480
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,227	13,436,183
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,343
REFUSAL	8	20	40,719
NOT STATED	9	1,059	2,244,784
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_1B	Length	1	Position	1237
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1B				
Concept	Number of times - felt nervous				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	184	313,507
MOST OF THE TIME	2	496	882,104
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,347	4,132,466
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	4,419	7,785,552
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,722	8,550,732
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,646
NOT STATED	9	1,085	2,298,876
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 352

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_1C	Length	1	Position	1238
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1C				
Concept	Number of times - felt restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		275	432,751
MOST OF THE TIME		2		535	837,267
SOME OF THE TIME		3		2,248	3,763,164
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,518	5,902,025
NONE OF THE TIME		5		6,590	10,725,708
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,447
NOT STATED		9		1,088	2,303,522
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_1D	Length	1	Position	1239
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1D				
Concept	Number of times - felt hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		66	95,703
MOST OF THE TIME		2		135	201,789
SOME OF THE TIME		3		675	1,099,303
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		1,348	2,277,725
NONE OF THE TIME		5		10,937	17,978,867
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,360
REFUSAL		8		2	2,168
NOT STATED		9		1,090	2,306,969
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 353

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_1E	Length	1	Position	1240
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1E				
Concept	Number of times - felt worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		61	78,110
MOST OF THE TIME		2		76	115,653
SOME OF THE TIME		3		393	590,977
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		805	1,364,856
NONE OF THE TIME		5		11,823	19,496,629
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,666
REFUSAL		8		1	497
NOT STATED		9		1,095	2,314,497
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_1F	Length	1	Position	1241
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1F				
Concept	Number of times - felt everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		263	434,288
MOST OF THE TIME		2		642	1,181,844
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,941	3,149,062
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,531	5,933,168
NONE OF THE TIME		5		6,776	10,933,593
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		5	14,269
NOT STATED		9		1,098	2,321,659
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 354

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_1G	Length	1	Position	1242
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1G				
Concept	Feelings occurred more or less often than usual				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,791	3,134,308
LESS OFTEN	2	885	1,545,234
ABOUT THE SAME	3	7,272	12,059,812
NEVER HAD THESE FEELINGS	4	481	840,824
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,631	8,692,994
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,355
REFUSAL	8	1	238
NOT STATED	9	1,103	2,335,928
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	MHC4_1H	Length	1	Position	1243
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1H				
Concept	Feelings occurred how much more often				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE	1	713	1,159,071
SOMEWHAT MORE	2	543	954,122
A LITTLE MORE	3	534	1,019,195
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,269	23,138,865
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,919
NOT STATED	9	1,108	2,344,521
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 355

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_1I	Length	1	Position	1244
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1I				
Concept	Feelings occurred how much less often				
Question	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT LESS		1		234	401,005
SOMEWHAT LESS		2		328	578,106
A LITTLE LESS		3		323	566,124
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,175	24,727,938
NOT STATED		9		1,108	2,344,521
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_1J	Length	1	Position	1245
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1J				
Concept	How much these experiences interfere with life / activities				
Question	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT		1		519	851,539
SOME		2		1,102	1,786,379
A LITTLE		3		3,099	5,285,145
NOT AT ALL		4		5,220	8,791,813
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,112	9,533,818
DONT KNOW		7		7	22,559
NOT STATED		9		1,109	2,346,441
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 356

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_1K	Length	1	Position	1246
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1K				
Concept	Consulted health professional about mental health				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	1,038	1,727,328		
NO	2	12,149	19,969,229		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,430		
REFUSAL	8	7	19,083		
NOT STATED	9	1,060	2,247,814		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	MHC4_1L	Length	3	Position	1247 - 1249
Question Name	MHLTH-Q1L				
Concept	No. of times consulted health professional for mental health				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months) have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 366	1,033	1,718,677		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,061	24,619,039		
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,411		
REFUSAL	998	3	4,240		
NOT STATED	999	1,069	2,271,327		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 357

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_2	Length	1	Position	1250
Question Name	MHLTH-Q2				
Concept	Felt depressed for 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,484	2,327,869
NO	2	11,699	19,352,685
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	3	17,787
REFUSAL	8	10	21,729
NOT STATED	9	1,060	2,247,814
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_3	Length	1	Position	1251
Question Name	MHLTH-Q3				
Concept	Depressed - length of time feelings usually last				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	471	722,770
MOST OF THE DAY	2	494	764,456
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	270	436,899
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	245	399,955
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,611	24,002,495
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,872
REFUSAL	8	1	622
NOT STATED	9	1,074	2,288,625
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 358

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_4	Length	1	Position	1252
Question Name	MHLTH-Q4				
Concept	Depressed - number of times felt this way				
Question	How often did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_3=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY		1		557	821,317
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		341	561,011
LESS OFTEN		3		67	104,898
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,126	24,839,349
NOT STATED		9		1,077	2,291,119
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_5	Length	1	Position	1253
Question Name	MHLTH-Q5				
Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you lose interest in most things?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		666	1,013,222
NO		2		232	369,106
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,193	24,944,246
NOT STATED		9		1,077	2,291,119
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 359

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_6	Length	1	Position	1254
Question Name	MHLTH-Q6				
Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	725	1,104,027
NO	2	173	278,301
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,193	24,944,246
NOT STATED	9	1,077	2,291,119
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	MHC4_7	Length	1	Position	1255
Question Name	MHLTH-Q7				
Concept	Depressed - any weight change				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	156	240,847
LOST WEIGHT	2	331	487,347
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	410	650,999
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,193	24,944,246
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,135
NOT STATED	9	1,077	2,291,119
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 360

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_8LB	Length	3	Position	1256 - 1258
Question Name	MHLTH-Q8				
Concept	Depressed - weight change (lb)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_7=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
POUNDS	1 - 70	476	715,950		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,603	25,595,245		
NOT STATED	999	1,089	2,306,499		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	MHC4_8KG	Length	3	Position	1259 - 1261
Question Name	MHLTH-Q8				
Concept	Depressed - weight change (kg)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_7=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
KILOGRAMS	0 - 32	476	715,950		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,603	25,595,245		
NOT STATED	999	1,089	2,306,499		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 361

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_9	Length	1	Position	1262
Question Name	MHLTH-Q9				
Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	650	956,185
NO	2	246	420,587
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,193	24,944,246
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,422
NOT STATED	9	1,078	2,294,254
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_10	Length	1	Position	1263
Question Name	MHLTH-Q10				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, how often did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_9=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	294	405,067
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	290	457,101
LESS OFTEN	3	66	94,017
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,439	25,364,833
NOT STATED	9	1,079	2,296,676
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 362

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_11	Length	1	Position	1264
Question Name	MHLTH-Q11				
Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	717	1,112,649
NO	2	178	262,070
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,193	24,944,246
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,053
NOT STATED	9	1,079	2,296,676
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_12	Length	1	Position	1265
Question Name	MHLTH-Q12				
Concept	Depressed - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way when you felt sad, blue or depressed?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	522	847,670
NO	2	371	525,467
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,193	24,944,246
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,178
REFUSAL	8	1	403
NOT STATED	9	1,080	2,298,729
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 363

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_13	Length	1	Position	1266
Question Name	MHLTH-Q13				
Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	524	822,105
NO	2	368	550,446
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,193	24,944,246
DON'T KNOW	7	1	586
NOT STATED	9	1,082	2,300,310
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	MHC4_14	Length	2	Position	1267 - 1268
Question Name	MHLTH-Q14				
Concept	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months				
Question	About how many weeks altogether did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of MHC4_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13 =1 or MHC4_7=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	868	1,338,002
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,201	24,956,782
DON'T KNOW	97	13	15,905
REFUSAL	98	3	6,108
NOT STATED	99	1,083	2,300,897
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 364

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_15	Length	2	Position	1269 - 1270
Question Name	MHLTH-Q15				
Concept	Month in which depression occurred				
Question	Think about the last time you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_14 < 52				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	84	147,560
FEBRUARY	2	91	144,199
MARCH	3	82	127,831
APRIL	4	64	85,910
MAY	5	77	124,153
JUNE	6	56	71,599
JULY	7	74	116,075
AUGUST	8	56	91,779
SEPTEMBER	9	56	91,321
OCTOBER	10	74	108,697
NOVEMBER	11	54	74,662
DECEMBER	12	60	96,295
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,240	25,012,955
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,748
NOT STATED	99	1,099	2,322,909
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	MHC4_16	Length	1	Position	1271
Question Name	MHLTH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=2 or MHC4_3=3 or 4 or MHC4_4=3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		772	1,227,944
NO		2		11,505	19,061,227
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,810	6,032,138
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,265
NOT STATED		9		1,077	2,291,119
		Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 365

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_17	Length	1	Position	1272
Question Name	MHLTH-Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	158	241,631
MOST OF THE DAY	2	201	296,265
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	220	369,183
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	192	316,105
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,315	25,093,365
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,760
NOT STATED	9	1,081	2,296,384
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	MHC4_18	Length	1	Position	1273
Question Name	MHLTH-Q18				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency				
Question	How often did you feel a loss of interest in things during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_17=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	115	176,722
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	167	232,279
LESS OFTEN	3	76	128,841
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,727	25,778,653
DON'T KNOW	7	1	54
NOT STATED	9	1,082	2,301,145
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 366

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_19	Length	1	Position	1274
Question Name	MHLTH-Q19				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	242	355,146
NO	2	40	53,855
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,803	25,907,494
NOT STATED	9	1,083	2,301,199
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_20	Length	1	Position	1275
Question Name	MHLTH-Q20				
Concept	Loss of interest - any weight change				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	39	45,187
LOST WEIGHT	2	90	124,226
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	151	237,078
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	696
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,803	25,907,494
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,814
NOT STATED	9	1,083	2,301,199
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 367

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_21L	Length	3	Position	1276 - 1278
Question Name	MHLTH-Q21				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change (lb)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_20=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS		2 - 50		127	167,171
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,955	26,145,268
NOT STATED		999		1,086	2,305,254
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	MHC4_21K	Length	3	Position	1279 - 1281
Question Name	MHLTH-Q21				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change (kg)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_20=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS		1 - 23		127	167,171
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,955	26,145,268
NOT STATED		999		1,086	2,305,254
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	MHC4_22	Length	1	Position	1282
Question Name	MHLTH-Q22				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		182	265,640
NO		2		99	141,547
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,803	25,907,494
NOT STATED		9		1,084	2,303,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 368

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_23	Length	1	Position	1283
Question Name	MHLTH-Q23				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of sleep problem				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, how often did id you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_22=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	64	92,367
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	85	121,702
LESS OFTEN	3	33	51,571
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,902	26,049,041
NOT STATED	9	1,084	2,303,013
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_24	Length	1	Position	1284
Question Name	MHLTH-Q24				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	302,713
NO	2	68	104,474
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,803	25,907,494
NOT STATED	9	1,084	2,303,013
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 369

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_25	Length	1	Position	1285
Question Name	MHLTH-Q25				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, when you lost interest in things, did you sometimes feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	221,881
NO	2	129	185,305
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,803	25,907,494
NOT STATED	9	1,084	2,303,013
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_26	Length	1	Position	1286
Question Name	MHLTH-Q26				
Concept	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	161,249
NO	2	161	245,938
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,803	25,907,494
NOT STATED	9	1,084	2,303,013
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 370

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4_27	Length	2	Position	1287 - 1288
Question Name	MHLTH-Q27				
Concept	Number of weeks feeling loss of interest				
Question	About how many weeks did you lose interest in things during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of MHC4_19, _22, _24, _25, _26 =1 or MHC4_20=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 53		271	393,206
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,809	25,917,691
DON'T KNOW		97		4	3,784
NOT STATED		99		1,084	2,303,013
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4_28	Length	2	Position	1289 - 1290
Question Name	MHLTH-Q28				
Concept	Month in which loss of interest occurred				
Question	Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you lost interest in things. In what month was that?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_27 < 52				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		30	48,644
FEBRUARY		2		33	51,014
MARCH		3		20	20,282
APRIL		4		17	29,154
MAY		5		26	31,424
JUNE		6		18	29,158
JULY		7		22	30,252
AUGUST		8		13	15,596
SEPTEMBER		9		8	12,538
OCTOBER		10		19	27,719
NOVEMBER		11		13	22,574
DECEMBER		12		17	27,828
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,827	25,935,253
DON'T KNOW		97		2	2,195
NOT STATED		99		1,103	2,334,063
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 371

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4DDS	Length	2	Position	1291 - 1292
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Distress Scale				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISTRESS SCALE		0 - 24		13,153	21,631,956
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		99		1,103	2,335,928
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4DCH	Length	2	Position	1293 - 1294
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE THAN USUAL		1		713	1,159,071
SOMEWHAT MORE THAN USUAL		2		543	954,122
A LITTLE MORE THAN USUAL		3		534	1,019,195
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL		4		7,272	12,059,812
A LITTLE LESS THAN USUAL		5		323	566,124
SOMEWHAT LESS THAN USUAL		6		328	578,106
A LOT LESS THAN USUAL		7		234	401,005
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY		8		481	840,824
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,631	8,692,994
NOT STATED		99		1,109	2,346,441
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 372

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4DSF	Length	2	Position	1295 - 1296
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF		0 - 8		13,166	21,655,094
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		99		1,090	2,312,791
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	MHC4DPP	Length	4.2	Position	1297 - 1300
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Depression Scale - Predicted Probability (2 dec pts)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP		0.00 - 0.90		13,166	21,655,093
NOT APPLICABLE		9.96		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		9.99		1,090	2,312,791
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC4DWK	Length	2	Position	1301 - 1302
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of weeks felt depressed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_14=2 to 53 or MHC4_27=2 to 53				
Note	Based on MHC4_14 or MHC4_27. Only one question would have been answered.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 52		1,139	1,731,209
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,919	24,547,898
NOT STATED		99		1,110	2,338,587
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 373

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC4DMT	Length	2	Position	1303 - 1304
Question Name					
Concept	Derived specific month when felt depressed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC4_14=2 to 53 or MHC4_27=2 to 53				
Note	Based on MHC4_15 or MHC4_28. Only one question would have been answered.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		114	196,203
FEBRUARY		2		124	195,213
MARCH		3		102	148,113
APRIL		4		81	115,064
MAY		5		103	155,577
JUNE		6		74	100,757
JULY		7		96	146,326
AUGUST		8		69	107,375
SEPTEMBER		9		64	103,860
OCTOBER		10		93	136,416
NOVEMBER		11		67	97,236
DECEMBER		12		77	124,123
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,919	24,547,898
NOT STATED		99		1,185	2,443,532
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSC4_1	Length	1	Position	1305
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q1				
Concept	Member of organisation / association				
Question	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,675	7,464,309
NO		2		8,511	14,232,893
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
REFUSAL		8		8	19,665
NOT STATED		9		1,062	2,251,017
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 374

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4_2	Length	1	Position	1306
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of participation in organisations / associations				
Question	How often did you participate in meetings or activities sponsored by these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	2,106	3,553,402
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,566	2,323,272
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	608	939,042
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	204	336,692
NOT AT ALL	5	191	311,902
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,423	18,882,703
NOT STATED	9	1,070	2,270,682
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSC4_2A	Length	1	Position	1307
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q2A				
Concept	Frequency of attending religious services				
Question	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	3,159	4,728,859
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,476	2,341,191
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	2,002	3,294,216
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	1,399	2,429,537
NOT AT ALL	5	5,133	8,858,548
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	4	16,015
REFUSAL	8	21	48,502
NOT STATED	9	1,062	2,251,017
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 375

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4_3	Length	1	Position	1308
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q3				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,728	19,204,353
NO		2		1,453	2,486,701
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,282
REFUSAL		8		9	19,531
NOT STATED		9		1,062	2,251,017
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSC4_4	Length	1	Position	1309
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q4				
Concept	Has someone to count on in crisis situation				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,556	20,602,762
NO		2		621	1,084,586
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		10	12,480
REFUSAL		8		7	17,039
NOT STATED		9		1,062	2,251,017
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 376

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4_5	Length	1	Position	1310
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q5				
Concept	Has someone who gives advice when making important decisions				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,143	20,090,681
NO	2	1,034	1,600,224
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	11	13,946
REFUSAL	8	6	12,016
NOT STATED	9	1,062	2,251,017
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSC4_6	Length	1	Position	1311
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q6				
Concept	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
Question	Do you have someone that makes you feel loved and cared for?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,780	21,165,700
NO	2	394	521,714
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	7	11	16,923
REFUSAL	8	9	12,530
NOT STATED	9	1,062	2,251,017
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 377

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4_7A	Length	2	Position	1312 - 1313
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7A				
Concept	Frequency of contact with parents / in-laws				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	3,905	5,675,750
EVERY DAY	2	2,835	4,777,838
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,485	5,695,064
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,154	2,007,229
ONCE A MONTH	5	747	1,476,102
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	569	1,107,192
ONCE A YEAR	7	116	210,095
NEVER	8	358	702,275
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	97	5	22,506
REFUSAL	98	17	40,113
NOT STATED	99	1,065	2,253,720
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 378

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4_7B	Length	2	Position	1314 - 1315
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7B
----------------------	------------

Concept	Frequency of contact with grandparents
----------------	--

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	8,977	13,985,214
EVERY DAY	2	264	473,881
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	760	1,319,164
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	510	960,976
ONCE A MONTH	5	660	1,224,350
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	960	1,727,593
ONCE A YEAR	7	455	873,541
NEVER	8	588	1,112,447
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,912	4,649,810
REFUSAL	98	17	36,999
NOT STATED	99	1,065	2,253,720
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 379

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4_7C	Length	2	Position	1316 - 1317
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7C
----------------------	------------

Concept	Frequency of contact with daughters / daughters-in-law
----------------	--

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	7,259	12,983,355
EVERY DAY	2	2,740	4,106,425
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,018	2,834,862
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	449	641,099
ONCE A MONTH	5	246	343,921
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	158	228,661
ONCE A YEAR	7	34	35,868
NEVER	8	265	485,585
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,912	4,649,810
REFUSAL	98	22	54,388
NOT STATED	99	1,065	2,253,720
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 380

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4_7D	Length	2	Position	1318 - 1319
Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7D				
Concept	Frequency of contact with sons / sons-in-law				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	7,398	13,116,421		
EVERY DAY	2	2,384	3,711,286		
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	1,966	2,741,661		
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	562	783,235		
ONCE A MONTH	5	329	453,976		
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	232	310,317		
ONCE A YEAR	7	36	44,160		
NEVER	8	259	492,243		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,912	4,649,810		
DON'T KNOW	97	3	7,169		
REFUSAL	98	22	53,695		
NOT STATED	99	1,065	2,253,720		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 381

June, 1998

Variable Name SSC4_7E **Length** 2 **Position** 1320 - 1321

Question Name SOCSUP-Q7E

Concept Frequency of contact with brothers / sisters

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	1,524	2,891,167
EVERY DAY	2	1,953	2,982,829
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,717	5,722,798
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,828	3,046,779
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,725	2,907,380
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,707	2,880,045
ONCE A YEAR	7	420	675,006
NEVER	8	296	556,522
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,898
REFUSAL	98	20	46,741
NOT STATED	99	1,065	2,253,720
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 382

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4_7F	Length	2	Position	1322 - 1323
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7F
----------------------	------------

Concept	Frequency of contact with other relatives
----------------	---

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	946	1,404,746
EVERY DAY	2	824	1,098,665
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,687	4,190,286
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,753	2,878,482
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,969	3,530,837
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	2,950	5,005,976
ONCE A YEAR	7	1,083	1,933,170
NEVER	8	957	1,618,091
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,898
REFUSAL	98	21	49,013
NOT STATED	99	1,065	2,253,720
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 383

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4_7G	Length	2	Position	1324 - 1325
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7G
----------------------	------------

Concept	Frequency of contact with close friends
----------------	---

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	443	755,225
EVERY DAY	2	5,139	8,056,227
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	5,187	8,486,003
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,166	2,060,342
ONCE A MONTH	5	622	1,165,925
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	461	858,217
ONCE A YEAR	7	61	138,326
NEVER	8	94	149,849
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,912	4,649,810
REFUSAL	98	18	44,050
NOT STATED	99	1,065	2,253,720
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 384

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4_7H	Length	2	Position	1326 - 1327
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SOCSUP-Q7H
----------------------	------------

Concept	Frequency of contact with neighbours
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	345	653,464
EVERY DAY	2	3,431	4,819,975
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,960	6,425,316
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,249	2,114,748
ONCE A MONTH	5	969	1,740,376
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,002	1,791,499
ONCE A YEAR	7	276	514,646
NEVER	8	1,941	3,613,553
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW	97	1	381
REFUSAL	98	17	40,207
NOT STATED	99	1,065	2,253,720
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SSC4D1	Length	1	Position	1328
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Derived social support index
----------------	------------------------------

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note	Based on SSC4_3 to SSC4_6. See documentation on derived variables.
-------------	--

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOCIAL SUPPORT INDEX	0 - 4	13,148	21,649,568
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED	9	1,108	2,318,316
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 385

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC4D2	Length	2	Position	1329 - 1330
Question Name					
Concept	Derived social involvement score				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC4_2 and SSC4_2A. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS		0 - 8		13,169	21,652,351
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		99		1,087	2,315,534
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SSC4D3	Length	2	Position	1331 - 1332
Question Name					
Concept	Derived average frequency of contacts				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC4_7A to SSC4_7H. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS		0 - 6		13,154	21,615,028
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		99		1,102	2,352,856
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_1	Length	1	Position	1333
Question Name	SPR6-Q1				
Concept	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical				
Question	Do you always try to do what is reasonable and logical?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		779	643,190
NO		2		26	24,695
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,329
REFUSAL		8		1	686
NOT STATED		9		487	913,253
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 386

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_2	Length	1	Position	1334
Question Name	SPR6-Q2				
Concept	Rationality - try to understand people				
Question	Do you always try to understand people and their behaviour, to avoid responding emotionally?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		749	619,811
NO		2		50	45,006
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,089
REFUSAL		8		2	979
NOT STATED		9		491	919,269
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_3	Length	1	Position	1335
Question Name	SPR6-Q3				
Concept	Rationality - try to act rationally				
Question	When dealing with other people do you always try to act rationally?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		750	617,968
NO		2		48	46,448
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		1	401
NOT STATED		9		497	922,337
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 387

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_4	Length	1	Position	1336
Question Name	SPR6-Q4				
Concept	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion				
Question	Do you try to overcome all conflicts with other people by intelligence and reason, trying hard not to show your emotions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	695	563,986
NO	2	96	91,578
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,852
NOT STATED	9	498	922,738
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_5	Length	1	Position	1337
Question Name	SPR6-Q5				
Concept	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt				
Question	If someone deeply hurts your feelings, do you nevertheless try to treat him or her rationally and to understand his or her way of behaving?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	652	522,368
NO	2	135	130,989
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,208
NOT STATED	9	505	931,590
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 388

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_6	Length	1	Position	1338
Question Name	SPR6-Q6				
Concept	Rationality - rely on logic				
Question	Do you succeed in avoiding most conflicts with other people by relying on your reason and logic, even if this is not how you feel at the time?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		721	599,347
NO		2		62	49,302
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,708
NOT STATED		9		509	933,798
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_7	Length	1	Position	1339
Question Name	SPR6-Q7				
Concept	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes				
Question	If someone acts against your needs and desires, do you nevertheless try to understand that person?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		693	567,624
NO		2		87	80,160
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		3	865
NOT STATED		9		513	938,506
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 389

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_8	Length	1	Position	1340
Question Name	SPR6-Q8				
Concept	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions				
Question	Do you behave so rationally in most life situations that your behavior is rarely influenced by only your emotions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	455	355,869
NO	2	316	288,299
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	9	3,616
NOT STATED	9	516	939,370
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_9	Length	1	Position	1341
Question Name	SPR6-Q9				
Concept	Rationality - very influenced by emotions				
Question	Do your emotions frequently influence your behavior to such a degree that your behavior to such a degree that your behaviour might be considered harmful to yourself and others?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51	41,644
NO	2	720	602,524
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
NOT STATED	9	525	942,986
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 390

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_10	Length	1	Position	1342
Question Name	SPR6-Q10				
Concept	Rationality - when you don't like person				
Question	Do you try to understand others even if you don't like them?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		704	583,596
NO		2		67	60,572
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
NOT STATED		9		525	942,986
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_11	Length	1	Position	1343
Question Name	SPR6-Q11				
Concept	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking / criticize others				
Question	Does your rationality prevent you from verbally attacking or criticizing others, even if there are sufficient reasons for doing so?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		559	464,460
NO		2		210	177,538
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,170
NOT STATED		9		525	942,986
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 391

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_12A	Length	1	Position	1344
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SPR6-Q12
----------------------	----------

Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist
----------------	---

Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you ask the dentist exactly what he is doing?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	472	409,960
NO	2	267	199,960
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	28	27,691
REFUSAL	8	1	1,489
NOT STATED	9	528	948,054
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_12B	Length	1	Position	1345
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SPR6-Q12
----------------------	----------

Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink
----------------	---

Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you take a tranquilizer or have a drink before going?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	38,657
NO	2	700	571,263
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	28	27,691
REFUSAL	8	1	1,489
NOT STATED	9	528	948,054
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 392

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_12C	Length	1	Position	1346
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to think about other things, like pleasant memories?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		416	354,622
NO		2		323	255,298
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		28	27,691
REFUSAL		8		1	1,489
NOT STATED		9		528	948,054
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_12D	Length	1	Position	1347
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you have dentist tell you when you would feel pain?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		267	232,105
NO		2		472	377,815
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		28	27,691
REFUSAL		8		1	1,489
NOT STATED		9		528	948,054
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 393

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_12E	Length	1	Position	1348
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to sleep?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		107	104,790
NO		2		632	505,130
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		28	27,691
REFUSAL		8		1	1,489
NOT STATED		9		528	948,054
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_12F	Length	1	Position	1349
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch all the dentist's movements and listen for the sound of the drill?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		258	223,825
NO		2		481	386,095
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		28	27,691
REFUSAL		8		1	1,489
NOT STATED		9		528	948,054
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 394

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_12G	Length	1	Position	1350
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch the flow of water from your mouth to see if it contained blood?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	74,528
NO	2	655	535,392
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	28	27,691
REFUSAL	8	1	1,489
NOT STATED	9	528	948,054
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_12H	Length	1	Position	1351
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do mental puzzles in your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	110	83,011
NO	2	629	526,909
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	28	27,691
REFUSAL	8	1	1,489
NOT STATED	9	528	948,054
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 395

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_12I	Length	1	Position	1352
Question Name	SPR6-Q12				
Concept	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity				
Question	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do something else (specify)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		59	46,074
NO		2		680	563,846
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		28	27,691
REFUSAL		8		1	1,489
NOT STATED		9		528	948,054
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_13A	Length	1	Position	1353
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you talk to your fellow workers to see if they know anything about the supervisor's evaluation of you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		319	285,793
NO		2		410	316,975
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		38	34,158
REFUSAL		8		1	2,175
NOT STATED		9		528	948,054
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 396

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_13B	Length	1	Position	1354
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you review the list of duties for your present job and try to figure out if you had accomplished all of them?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	454	409,596
NO	2	275	193,172
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	38	34,158
REFUSAL	8	1	2,175
NOT STATED	9	528	948,054
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_13C	Length	1	Position	1355
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you watch TV, go to the movies or do something like that, to take your mind off things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	245	224,817
NO	2	484	377,950
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	38	34,158
REFUSAL	8	1	2,175
NOT STATED	9	528	948,054
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 397

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_13D	Length	1	Position	1356
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to remember any arguments or disagreements you might have had with your supervisor that might have lowered his or her opinion of you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	327	280,392
NO	2	402	322,375
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	38	34,158
REFUSAL	8	1	2,175
NOT STATED	9	528	948,054
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_13E	Length	1	Position	1357
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you push all thoughts of being laid off out of your mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	194	159,397
NO	2	535	443,370
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	38	34,158
REFUSAL	8	1	2,175
NOT STATED	9	528	948,054
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 398

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_13F	Length	1	Position	1358
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you say that you would rather not discuss your chances of being laid off if it came up during a conversation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	166,318
NO	2	540	436,449
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	38	34,158
REFUSAL	8	1	2,175
NOT STATED	9	528	948,054
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_13G	Length	1	Position	1359
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to think which employees in your department the supervisor might evaluate more poorly than you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	263	233,041
NO	2	466	369,727
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW	7	38	34,158
REFUSAL	8	1	2,175
NOT STATED	9	528	948,054
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 399

June, 1998

Variable Name	RTP4_13H	Length	1	Position	1360
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - continue working				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you continue doing your work as if nothing special was happening?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		416	334,512
NO		2		313	268,255
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		38	34,158
REFUSAL		8		1	2,175
NOT STATED		9		528	948,054
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RTP4_13I	Length	1	Position	1361
Question Name	SPR6-Q13				
Concept	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity				
Question	If layoffs are rumoured, would you do something else?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		43	42,487
NO		2		686	560,280
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,872	27,030,540
DON'T KNOW		7		38	34,158
REFUSAL		8		1	2,175
NOT STATED		9		528	948,054
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 400

June, 1998

Variable Name	COP4_1	Length	1	Position	1362
Question Name	SPR8-Q1				
Concept	Ability to handle day-to-day demands				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	303	503,767
VERY GOOD	2	430	734,178
GOOD	3	184	303,669
FAIR	4	36	54,142
POOR	5	12	21,936
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
REFUSAL	8	2	2,544
NOT STATED	9	529	1,055,572
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	COP4_2A	Length	1	Position	1363
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Daily stress - try not to think about situation				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	186	302,320
NO	2	769	1,299,097
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,026
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 401

June, 1998

Variable Name	COP4_2B	Length	1	Position	1364
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Daily stress - try to see situation differently				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		287	500,021
NO		2		668	1,101,397
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW		7		6	11,026
REFUSAL		8		4	5,247
NOT STATED		9		531	1,058,116
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	COP4_2C	Length	1	Position	1365
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Daily stress - try to change situation				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change the situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		707	1,210,599
NO		2		248	390,818
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW		7		6	11,026
REFUSAL		8		4	5,247
NOT STATED		9		531	1,058,116
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 402

June, 1998

Variable Name COP4_2D **Length** 1 **Position** 1366

Question Name SPR8-Q2

Concept Daily stress - express emotions

Question If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	322	546,226
NO	2	633	1,055,191
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,026
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name COP4_2E **Length** 1 **Position** 1367

Question Name SPR8-Q2

Concept Daily stress - admit situation is stressful

Question If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	72	114,606
NO	2	883	1,486,812
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,026
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 403

June, 1998

Variable Name	COP4_2F	Length	1	Position	1368
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Daily stress - talk to someone about situation				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about situation with others?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	431	700,887
NO	2	524	900,530
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,026
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	COP4_2G	Length	1	Position	1369
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Daily stress - do something to relax				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	313	517,152
NO	2	642	1,084,265
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,026
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 404

June, 1998

Variable Name	COP4_2H	Length	1	Position	1370
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Daily stress - pray				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religion faith?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	174	307,625
NO	2	781	1,293,792
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,026
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	COP4_2I	Length	1	Position	1371
Question Name	SPR8-Q2				
Concept	Daily stress - other ways to deal with stress				
Question	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	32,671
NO	2	937	1,568,747
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,756	26,065,979
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,026
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	447	934,024
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 405

June, 1998

Variable Name	COP4_3	Length	1	Position	1372
Question Name	SPR8-Q3				
Concept	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	This question is the same as COP6_2 in 1996.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
EXCELLENT	1	179	282,710		
VERY GOOD	2	377	646,009		
GOOD	3	318	544,433		
FAIR	4	72	109,972		
POOR	5	14	26,640		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887		
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,418		
REFUSAL	8	1	1,508		
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	COP4_4A	Length	1	Position	1373
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Unexpected stress - try not to think about situation				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	160	250,120		
NO	2	792	1,348,624		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887		
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,700		
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247		
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 406

June, 1998

Variable Name	COP4_4B	Length	1	Position	1374
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Unexpected stress - try to see situation differently				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	290	496,653
NO	2	662	1,102,091
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,700
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	COP4_4C	Length	1	Position	1375
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Unexpected stress - try to change situation				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	714	1,217,573
NO	2	238	381,170
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,700
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 407

June, 1998

Variable Name	COP4_4D	Length	1	Position	1376
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Unexpected stress - express emotions				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		319	544,392
NO		2		633	1,054,352
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,700
REFUSAL		8		4	5,247
NOT STATED		9		531	1,058,116
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	COP4_4E	Length	1	Position	1377
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Unexpected stress - admit situation is stressful				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		71	115,318
NO		2		881	1,483,425
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,700
REFUSAL		8		4	5,247
NOT STATED		9		531	1,058,116
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 408

June, 1998

Variable Name	COP4_4F	Length	1	Position	1378
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Unexpected stress - talk to someone about situation				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about situation with others?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	417	691,088
NO	2	535	907,656
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,700
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	COP4_4G	Length	1	Position	1379
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Unexpected stress - do something to relax				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	261	431,624
NO	2	691	1,167,120
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,700
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 409

June, 1998

Variable Name	COP4_4H	Length	1	Position	1380
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Unexpected stress - pray				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religion faith?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	183	319,587
NO	2	769	1,279,157
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,700
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	COP4_4I	Length	1	Position	1381
Question Name	SPR8-Q4				
Concept	Unexpected stress - other ways to deal with stress				
Question	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	14,403
NO	2	944	1,584,341
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,672	25,941,887
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,700
REFUSAL	8	4	5,247
NOT STATED	9	531	1,058,116
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 410

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM64_TEL	Length	1	Position	1382
Question Name	H06-TEL				
Concept	H06 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE		1		3,341	6,332,612
IN PERSON		2		10,445	16,682,901
BOTH		3		24	40,172
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
NOT STATED		9		446	912,200
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM64_ALO	Length	1	Position	1383
Question Name	H06-CTEXT				
Concept	Respondent alone for health questionnaire				
Question	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,796	17,581,356
NO		2		3,006	5,456,801
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,912	4,649,810
DON'T KNOW		7		8	17,527
NOT STATED		9		446	912,200
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 411

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM64_AFF	Length	1	Position	1384
Question Name	H06-CTEXT1				
Concept	Answers affected by someone else being there				
Question	Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with AM64_ALO=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	252	496,596
NO	2	2,750	4,953,815
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,717	22,251,298
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,786
NOT STATED	9	446	912,200
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM64_LNG	Length	2	Position	1385 - 1386
Question Name	H06-P2				
Concept	Language of H06 interview				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	12,718	20,875,630
FRENCH	2	2,967	6,725,155
CHINESE	4	17	56,379
GERMAN	6	3	2,852
ITALIAN	9	2	5,987
POLISH	12	2	3,868
PORTUGUESE	13	3	9,266
PUNJABI	14	1	4,425
SPANISH	15	1	2,351
NOT STATED	99	454	931,781
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 412

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM64_EMM	Length	2	Position	1387 - 1388
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FEBRUARY		2		53	142,399
MARCH		3		4,298	8,673,487
MAY		5		2	4,740
JUNE		6		3,637	5,697,125
JULY		7		6	8,769
AUGUST		8		3,559	5,362,128
OCTOBER		10		371	634,298
NOVEMBER		11		3,787	7,162,819
NOT STATED		99		455	931,929
Total				16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	AM64_EDD	Length	2	Position	1389 - 1390
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,713	27,685,765
NOT STATED		99		455	931,929
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 413

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM64_EYY	Length	4	Position	1391 - 1394
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994		1994		10,963	18,030,112
1995		1995		4,750	9,655,653
NOT STATED		9999		455	931,929
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SPC4LSUR	Length	1	Position	1395
Question Name					
Concept	Type of questionnaire in 1994				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NPHS - HHLD - REGULAR		1		14,246	23,948,617
NPHS - HHLD - SPECIAL		2		1,922	4,669,077
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SPC6LYR	Length	4	Position	1396 - 1399
Question Name					
Concept	Year household selected as part of sample				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1994 - 1994		16,168	28,617,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 414

June, 1998

Variable Name	SPC6LSUR	Length	1	Position	1400
Question Name					
Concept	Type of questionnaire in 1996				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NPHS - HHLD - REGULAR		1		16,160	28,608,390
HO ADMINISTRATION FILES		5		8	9,304
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SPC6LPAT	Length	2	Position	1401 - 1402
Question Name					
Concept	Longitudinal response pattern				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1994 COMPLETE 1996 COMPLETE		11		15,334	27,138,728
1994 COMPLETE 1996 DEAD		12		275	358,795
1994 COMPLETE 1996 INSTITUTIONALIZED		13		61	55,859
1994 COMPLETE 1996 PARTIAL		14		110	246,214
1994 PARTIAL 1996 COMPLETE		21		353	751,157
1994 PARTIAL 1996 DEAD		22		12	16,600
1994 PARTIAL 1996 INSTITUTIONALIZED		23		1	2,824
1994 PARTIAL 1996 PARTIAL		24		22	47,517
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 415

June, 1998

Variable Name	PRC6_DES	Length	2	Position	1403 - 1404
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Design province

Question

Universe All respondents

Note For Longitudinal NPHS sample, this reflects province of residence in 1994. For buy-in sample this reflects province of residence in 1996.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	1,041	573,866
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	985	132,729
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,027	909,260
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,065	742,682
QUÉBEC	24	2,852	7,124,848
ONTARIO	35	3,967	10,824,873
MANITOBA	46	1,149	1,074,311
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,106	969,228
ALBERTA	48	1,418	2,657,515
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,558	3,608,382
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 416

June, 1998

Variable Name	PRC6_CUR	Length	2	Position	1405 - 1406
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Province of residence

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Province of residence at the time of data collection in 1996-1997.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	987	545,907
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	956	132,834
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,024	893,946
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,056	748,310
QUÉBEC	24	2,862	7,115,126
ONTARIO	35	3,999	10,807,654
MANITOBA	46	1,142	1,079,654
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,077	951,456
ALBERTA	48	1,461	2,687,834
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,601	3,650,505
YUKON	60	1	1,299
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	2	3,169
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GE36DURB	Length	1	Position	1407
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Derived rural and urban area

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL	1	3,772	4,901,809
URBAN	2	12,396	23,715,885
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GE36DCD	Length	2	Position	1408 - 1409
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Census Division

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 417

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DCSD	Length	3	Position	1410 - 1412
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Census Sub-Division

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 418

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DCMA	Length	3	Position	1413 - 1415
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,284	10,996,831
ST. JOHN'S	001	298	170,520
HALIFAX	205	350	329,775
SAINT JOHN	310	175	119,834
CHICOUTIMI	408	81	175,635
QUÉBEC	421	280	745,399
SHERBROOKE	433	61	134,078
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	67	162,552
MONTRÉAL	462	1,073	3,209,327
OTTAWA/HULL	505	462	1,015,277
OSHAWA	532	136	298,659
TORONTO	535	1,236	4,099,280
HAMILTON	537	265	632,248
ST.CATHERINES	539	138	372,315
KITCHENER	541	148	352,481
LONDON	555	165	368,251
WINDSOR	559	123	288,101
SUDBURY	580	67	179,474
THUNDER BAY	595	65	134,967
WINNIPEG	602	437	645,045
REGINA	705	239	233,541
SASKATOON	725	238	191,558
CALGARY	825	457	833,731
EDMONTON	835	472	862,268
VANCOUVER	933	706	1,777,035
VICTORIA	935	145	289,511
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 419

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DFED	Length	3	Position	1416 - 1418
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Federal Electoral District

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 420

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DHLR	Length	4	Position	1419 - 1422
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived health regions

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	353	740,686
PRES., RUSS., STORM., DUNDAS,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	126	294,348
L&L,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD.	3513	177	445,757
N'UMBERLAND, VICTORIA., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	77	264,046
DURHAM	3522	192	456,162
PEEL	3523	300	958,176
METRO TORONTO	3524	648	2,201,267
YORK	3525	172	544,766
SIMCOE	3526	149	429,227
HALTON	3527	114	343,956
NIAGARA	3531	144	383,641
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	203	488,317
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	97	233,571
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	129	266,699
WATERLOO	3536	154	371,906
ESSEX	3541	140	341,915
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	94	216,258
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	252	591,418
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	141	314,489
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	81	230,016
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	79	207,647
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISSIN	3553	75	254,346
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	102	229,043
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	37	24,033
CENTRAL	4602	132	94,094
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	82	53,955
BRANDON	4604	74	51,608
WINNIPEG	4605	404	618,320
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	50	33,140
MARQUETTE	4607	91	41,996
PARKLANDS	4608	79	36,929
INTERLAKE	4609	120	81,757

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 421

June, 1998

NORMAN	4610	40	25,800
BURNTWOOD	4611	33	18,024
FORT MCLEOD	4801	72	164,648
MEDICINE HAT	4802	54	98,498
CANMORE	4803	32	56,774
CALGARY	4804	457	833,731
DRUMHELLER	4805	37	76,560
RED DEER	4806	65	124,459
VERMILLION	4807	65	110,463
HINTON	4808	48	74,977
BRETON	4809	33	70,686
EDMONTON	4810	383	682,500
ATHABASCA	4811	40	68,242
COLD LAKE	4812	69	138,225
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	38	61,387
PEACE RIVER	4814	23	52,449
SLAVE LAKE	4815	3	7,974
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	36	48,215
FORT VERMILLION	4817	5	15,486
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,567	14,045,113
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 422

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DHRO	Length	4	Position	1423 - 1426
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived health regions (original sample)

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	353	740,686
LAN., LE., GREN., PRES-RUS., STOR., DUN., GLEN	3512	119	327,764
HAST., P. E., FRONT., LENX., ADD., RENF.	3513	184	412,341
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	77	264,046
DURHAM	3522	192	456,162
PEEL	3523	300	958,176
METRO TORONTO	3524	648	2,201,267
YORK	3525	172	544,766
SIMCOE	3526	149	429,227
NIAGARA	3531	144	383,641
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	203	488,317
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	97	233,571
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	129	266,699
HALTON	3535	114	343,956
WATERLOO	3536	154	371,906
ESSEX	3541	140	341,915
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	94	216,258
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	252	591,418
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	141	314,489
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	81	230,016
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	79	207,647
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	75	254,346
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	102	229,043
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	37	24,033
CENTRAL	4602	132	94,094
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	82	53,955
BRANDON	4604	74	51,608
WINNIPEG	4605	404	618,320
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	50	33,140
MARQUETTE	4607	91	41,996
PARKLANDS	4608	79	36,929
INTERLAKE	4609	120	81,757

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 423

June, 1998

NORMAN	4610	40	25,800
BURNTWOOD	4611	33	18,024
FORT MCLEOD	4801	72	164,648
MEDICINE HAT	4802	54	98,498
CANMORE	4803	32	56,774
CALGARY	4804	457	833,731
DRUMHELLER	4805	37	76,560
RED DEER	4806	65	124,459
VERMILLION	4807	65	110,463
HINTON	4808	48	74,977
BRETON	4809	33	70,686
EDMONTON	4810	383	682,500
ATHABASCA	4811	40	68,242
COLD LAKE	4812	69	138,225
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	38	61,387
PEACE RIVER	4814	23	52,449
SLAVE LAKE	4815	3	7,974
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	36	48,215
FORT VERMILLION	4817	5	15,486
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,567	14,045,113
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GE36LMOV	Length	2	Position	1427 - 1428
Question Name					
Concept	Respondent moved				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GE34DPC and GE36DPC. See document on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	3,344	6,018,904		
NO	2	12,642	22,333,201		
NOT STATED	9	182	265,589		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 424

June, 1998

Variable Name	CYCLE	Length	2	Position	1429 - 1430
Question Name					
Concept	Survey cycle that household joined				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995		1		16,168	28,617,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SUBCYCLE	Length	2	Position	1431 - 1432
Question Name					
Concept	1996 sample indicator				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CORE		1		16,168	28,617,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SP36FOUT	Length	1	Position	1433
Question Name					
Concept	Record sent for field collection				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT SENT OUT		0		8	9,304
SENT OUT		1		16,160	28,608,390
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 425

June, 1998

Variable Name	SP36_CPS	Length	2	Position	1434 - 1435
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Sampled collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the household was sampled.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996	1	3,659	5,584,261
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996	2	3,775	5,691,376
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996	3	4,455	8,572,055
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997	4	4,279	8,770,003
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SP36_CPA	Length	2	Position	1436 - 1437
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996	1	3,542	5,397,157
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996	2	3,675	5,541,688
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996	3	4,384	8,369,618
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997	4	4,262	8,715,987
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1997	5	243	534,562
INSTITUT. SURVEY NOV. 1996 TO JULY 1997	15	62	58,683
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 426

June, 1998

Variable Name	SP36_STA	Length	3	Position	1438 - 1440
Question Name					
Concept	Status code after processing				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
COMPLETED INTERVIEW		000		15,383	27,231,345
PARTIAL INTERVIEW		001		498	1,010,954
DEATH OF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT		028		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SPC6_TYP	Length	1	Position	1441
Question Name					
Concept	Type of sample				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CORE		0		16,168	28,617,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SP36DPC	Length	6	Position	1442 - 1447
Question Name					
Concept	Derived postal code				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 427

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM36_TEL	Length	1	Position	1448
Question Name	CONT-Q1				
Concept	H03 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE		1		15,358	27,310,479
PERSONAL		2		603	925,829
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	58,683
NOT STATED		9		145	322,703
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM36_LP	Length	1	Position	1449
Question Name					
Concept	Language preference of household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		12,822	21,305,164
FRENCH		2		3,010	6,889,402
EITHER		3		13	38,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	58,683
NOT STATED		9		261	325,636
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 428

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_DWE	Length	2	Position	1450 - 1451
Question Name	HHLD_Q1A/1B				
Concept	Type of dwelling				
Question	Interviewer: Record type of dwelling / In what type of dwelling are you living?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE		1		10,472	18,395,141
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE		2		640	1,391,600
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE		3		701	1,456,947
DUPLEX		4		538	946,945
LOW-RISE APARTMENT		5		1,883	3,170,016
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT		6		767	1,494,407
INSTITUTION		7		62	58,683
COLLECTIVE DWELLING		8		19	30,374
MOBILE HOME		9		388	455,292
OTHER		10		56	75,807
NOT STATED		99		642	1,142,483
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	DHC6_OWEN	Length	1	Position	1452
Question Name	HHLD_Q5				
Concept	Dwelling owned by household member				
Question	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,340	20,568,226
NO		2		4,453	7,553,432
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	58,683
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,216
REFUSAL		8		12	32,179
NOT STATED		9		296	393,959
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 429

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_BED	Length	2	Position	1453 - 1454
Question Name	HHLD_Q6				
Concept	Number of bedrooms				
Question	How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS		0 - 30		15,763	28,081,834
NOT APPLICABLE		96		62	58,683
DON'T KNOW		97		17	25,331
REFUSAL		98		30	57,888
NOT STATED		99		296	393,959
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	INC6F1	Length	1	Position	1455
Question Name					
Concept	Household questions asked of this H05 respondent				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,239	16,931,318
NO		2		5,637	11,302,255
NOT STATED		9		292	384,121
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 430

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1A	Length	1	Position	1456
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,039	21,200,113
NO	2	4,664	6,685,797
DON'T KNOW	7	82	167,645
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	289	376,918
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	INC6_1B	Length	1	Position	1457
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - income from self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,798	5,413,927
NO	2	12,848	22,417,645
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	7	79	164,824
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 431

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1C	Length	1	Position	1458
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g. on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,922	5,166,889
NO	2	12,781	22,719,022
DON'T KNOW	7	82	167,645
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	289	376,918
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC6_1D	Length	1	Position	1459
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,068	2,982,129
NO	2	13,578	24,849,444
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	7	79	164,824
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 432

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1E	Length	1	Position	1460
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	420	823,113
NO	2	15,226	27,008,459
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	7	79	164,824
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC6_1F	Length	1	Position	1461
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,255	4,446,573
NO	2	12,448	23,439,338
DON'T KNOW	7	82	167,645
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	289	376,918
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 433

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1G	Length	1	Position	1462
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,220	3,322,250
NO		2		13,483	24,563,660
DON'T KNOW		7		82	167,645
REFUSAL		8		94	187,220
NOT STATED		9		289	376,918
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	INC6_1H	Length	1	Position	1463
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,900	3,836,719
NO		2		12,808	24,053,536
DON'T KNOW		7		79	164,824
REFUSAL		8		94	187,220
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 434

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1I	Length	1	Position	1464
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,442	6,645,273
NO	2	12,204	21,186,299
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	7	79	164,824
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC6_1J	Length	1	Position	1465
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,302	2,288,323
NO	2	14,401	25,597,588
DON'T KNOW	7	82	167,645
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	289	376,918
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 435

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1K	Length	1	Position	1466
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	477	912,380
NO	2	15,169	26,919,193
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	7	79	164,824
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC6_1L	Length	1	Position	1467
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	103,645
NO	2	15,589	27,727,927
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	7	79	164,824
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 436

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1M	Length	1	Position	1468
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g. rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	884	1,489,899
NO	2	14,819	26,396,011
DON'T KNOW	7	82	167,645
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	289	376,918
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	INC6_1N	Length	1	Position	1469
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	79,425
NO	2	15,666	27,810,830
DON'T KNOW	7	79	164,824
REFUSAL	8	94	187,220
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 437

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_2	Length	2	Position	1470 - 1471
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	INCOM-Q2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Main source of household income
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	What was the main source of income?
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	9,550	18,479,688
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,454	2,870,870
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	165	262,165
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	148	194,273
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	78	127,529
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUÉBEC PENSION	6	646	858,009
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,251	1,850,876
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,192	1,267,719
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	17	38,378
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	808	1,316,106
CHILD SUPPORT	11	29	71,630
ALIMONY	12	18	35,308
OTHER (E.G. RENTAL INCOME, SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	221	337,172
NONE	14	42	79,425
NOT APPLICABLE	96	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	97	21	35,439
REFUSAL	98	6	6,986
NOT STATED	99	460	727,439
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 438

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_3A	Length	1	Position	1472
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M =1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,700	4,964,888
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	11,353	21,792,728
NO INCOME	3	18	34,213
NOT APPLICABLE	6	42	79,425
DON'T KNOW	7	375	662,462
REFUSAL	8	202	334,908
NOT STATED	9	478	749,070
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	INC6_3B	Length	1	Position	1473
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	764	933,926
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,892	3,978,135
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,413	21,906,367
DON'T KNOW	7	38	44,210
REFUSAL	8	6	8,617
NOT STATED	9	1,055	1,746,439
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 439

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_3C	Length	1	Position	1474
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	82	100,488
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	680	832,014
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,305	25,884,501
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,425
NOT STATED	9	1,099	1,799,266
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	INC6_3D	Length	1	Position	1475
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,467	1,877,618
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,388	2,049,478
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,177	22,840,293
DON'T KNOW	7	36	43,072
REFUSAL	8	1	7,967
NOT STATED	9	1,099	1,799,266
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 440

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_3E	Length	1	Position	1476
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	4,641	7,566,947
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,573	13,923,399
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,760	5,078,527
DON'T KNOW	7	113	255,897
REFUSAL	8	26	46,485
NOT STATED	9	1,055	1,746,439
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC6_3F	Length	1	Position	1477
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	2,162	3,298,904
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	2,434	4,206,404
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,333	19,001,926
DON'T KNOW	7	43	60,323
REFUSAL	8	2	1,317
NOT STATED	9	1,194	2,048,821
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 441

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_3G	Length	1	Position	1478
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: >= \$50,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - <\$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000 or \$60,000 to <\$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,872	3,641,496
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,684	3,460,854
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,571	3,381,135
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,357	3,207,792
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,401	12,645,474
DON'T KNOW	7	75	190,525
REFUSAL	8	13	40,208
NOT STATED	9	1,195	2,050,211
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	INC6DIA2	Length	1	Position	1479
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 2 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
LOW INCOME		1	2,928	4,241,320	
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME		2	11,829	21,928,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,411	2,447,874	
		Total	16,168	28,617,694	

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 442

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6DIA4	Length	1	Position	1480
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 4 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUARTILE		1		2,928	4,241,320
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		2		4,786	8,200,409
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		3		5,282	9,876,880
HIGHEST INCOME QUARTILE		4		1,761	3,851,211
NOT STATED		9		1,411	2,447,874
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INC6DIA5	Length	1	Position	1481
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUINTILE		1		897	1,218,472
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		2		2,031	3,022,848
MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		3		4,786	8,200,409
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		4		5,282	9,876,880
HIGHEST INCOME QUINTILE		5		1,761	3,851,211
NOT STATED		9		1,411	2,447,874
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 443

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6DHH	Length	2	Position	1482 - 1483
Question Name					
Concept	Derived total household income from all sources				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME		1		60	113,638
LESS THAN \$5,000		2		82	100,488
\$5,000 TO \$9,999		3		680	832,014
\$10,000 TO \$14,999		4		1,467	1,877,618
\$15,000 TO \$19,999		5		1,388	2,049,478
\$20,000 TO \$29,999		6		2,162	3,298,904
\$30,000 TO \$39,999		7		2,434	4,206,404
\$40,000 TO \$49,999		8		1,872	3,641,496
\$50,000 TO \$59,999		9		1,684	3,460,854
\$60,000 TO \$79,999		10		1,571	3,381,135
\$80,000 OR MORE		11		1,357	3,207,792
NOT STATED		99		1,411	2,447,874
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	INC6CCPI	Length	5.1	Position	1484 - 1488
Question Name					
Concept	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Consumer Price Index, yearly average, (all items, 1986 = 100), for use in adjusting income variables. 1996 - All items - Not Seasonally Adjusted, Average Annual = 135.6				

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 444

June, 1998

Variable Name	INS6_4	Length	1	Position	1489
Question Name	SINCOM-Q4				
Concept	Household ran out of money to buy food				
Question	Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,062	1,859,052
NO		2		14,750	26,296,968
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	58,683
DON'T KNOW		7		5	21,246
REFUSAL		8		2	6,350
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	INS6_5	Length	1	Position	1490
Question Name	SINCOM-Q4A				
Concept	Received food from a charity				
Question	In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup kitchen or other charitable agency?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		320	512,320
NO		2		744	1,359,128
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,812	26,355,651
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,851
REFUSAL		8		2	6,350
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 445

June, 1998

Variable Name	INS6_6	Length	1	Position	1491
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ABINC-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Description of food situation
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	1	341	695,915
SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	2	606	970,708
OFTEN NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	3	117	204,825
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,812	26,355,651
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,851
REFUSAL	8	2	6,350
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	AM36_SRC	Length	2	Position	1492 - 1493
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Record number of person providing H03 information
----------------	---

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 446

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM36_LNG	Length	2	Position	1494 - 1495
Question Name	HHLD-Q8				
Concept	Language of H03 interview				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		12,836	21,197,120
FRENCH		2		2,993	6,856,363
ARABIC		3		1	868
CHINESE		4		26	104,467
CREE		5		1	2,530
ITALIAN		9		3	14,080
POLISH		12		3	6,535
PORTUGUESE		13		4	19,408
PUNJABI		14		2	6,696
VIETNAMESE		18		3	15,668
NOT STATED		99		296	393,959
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM56_SHA	Length	1	Position	1496
Question Name	EXIT-Q1				
Concept	Agree to share information (H05)				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ..., Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15,197	26,814,772
NO		2		971	1,802,922
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 447

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_SHA	Length	1	Position	1497
Question Name	H06-SHARE2				
Concept	Agree to share information (H06)				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ..., Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,868	26,056,994
NO		2		1,300	2,560,700
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MBRCYCLE	Length	1	Position	1498
Question Name					
Concept	Cycle in which respondent joined the survey				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	On the longitudinal file this variable is 1 position long. All values=1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995		1		16,168	28,617,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC6_AGE	Length	3	Position	1499 - 1501
Question Name					
Concept	Age				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		1 - 103		15,881	28,242,299
NOT STATED		999		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 448

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GAGE	Length	2	Position	1502 - 1503
Question Name					
Concept	Age - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS		1		291	681,120
4 TO 5 YEARS		2		338	848,043
6 TO 9 YEARS		3		631	1,700,186
10 TO 11 YEARS		4		315	709,713
12 TO 14 YEARS		5		500	1,187,192
15 TO 19 YEARS		6		929	2,129,062
20 TO 24 YEARS		7		1,039	1,878,363
25 TO 29 YEARS		8		1,146	1,818,904
30 TO 34 YEARS		9		1,443	2,401,759
35 TO 39 YEARS		10		1,526	2,873,359
40 TO 44 YEARS		11		1,288	2,346,948
45 TO 49 YEARS		12		1,157	1,998,098
50 TO 54 YEARS		13		968	1,678,138
55 TO 59 YEARS		14		852	1,389,009
60 TO 64 YEARS		15		741	1,129,422
65 TO 69 YEARS		16		771	1,131,066
70 TO 74 YEARS		17		729	955,281
75 TO 79 YEARS		18		592	721,936
80 YEARS OR OLDER		19		625	664,699
NOT STATED		99		287	375,395
Total				16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 449

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6ADOD	Length	2	Position	1504 - 1505
Question Name					
Concept	Day of death - administrative data				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are deceased				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		67	87,596
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,881	28,242,299
NOT STATED		99		220	287,800
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC6AMOD	Length	2	Position	1506 - 1507
Question Name					
Concept	Month of death - administrative data				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are deceased				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		7	9,931
FEBRUARY		2		1	2,452
MARCH		3		1	592
APRIL		4		3	5,564
MAY		5		3	6,074
JUNE		6		11	12,224
JULY		7		6	5,931
AUGUST		8		2	7,317
SEPTEMBER		9		8	6,987
OCTOBER		10		5	4,766
NOVEMBER		11		9	13,754
DECEMBER		12		11	12,004
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,881	28,242,299
NOT STATED		99		220	287,800
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 450

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6AYOD	Length	4	Position	1508 - 1511
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of death - administrative data

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1994 - 1995	67	87,596
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,881	28,242,299
NOT STATED	9999	220	287,800
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC6CD	Length	5	Position	1512 - 1516
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Cause of death code

Question

Universe Respondents who are deceased

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CODE	1420 - 8136	67	87,596
NOT APPLICABLE	99996	15,881	28,242,299
NOT STATED	99999	220	287,800
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 451

June, 1998

Variable Name	CE36_DMM	Length	2	Position	1517 - 1518
Question Name					
Concept	Month of death - survey data				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are deceased				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		20	25,943
FEBRUARY		2		11	14,665
MARCH		3		18	24,363
APRIL		4		17	23,315
MAY		5		12	18,224
JUNE		6		24	48,406
JULY		7		9	10,695
AUGUST		8		5	6,514
SEPTEMBER		9		12	10,413
OCTOBER		10		12	18,274
NOVEMBER		11		17	25,049
DECEMBER		12		16	22,547
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,881	28,242,299
NOT STATED		99		114	126,985
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CE36_DYY	Length	4	Position	1519 - 1522
Question Name					
Concept	Year of death - survey data				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are deceased				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1994 - 1997		173	248,410
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,881	28,242,299
NOT STATED		9999		114	126,985
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 452

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_MAR	Length	2	Position	1523 - 1524
Question Name	DEMO_Q6				
Concept	Marital status				
Question	What is your marital status?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOW MARRIED		1		6,788	12,302,870
COMMON-LAW		2		828	1,444,583
LIVING WITH A PARTNER		3		40	62,921
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)		4		5,545	11,279,676
WIDOWED		5		1,323	1,363,286
SEPARATED		6		457	654,262
DIVORCED		7		898	1,130,773
NOT STATED		99		289	379,322
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DHC6_FID	Length	1	Position	1525
Question Name					
Concept	Family ID code				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Assigned during generic relationship module.				

Variable Name	DHC6DHSZ	Length	2	Position	1526 - 1527
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household size				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_MEM.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 11		15,881	28,242,299
NOT STATED		99		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 453

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6DL12	Length	2	Position	1528 - 1529
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived number of persons < 12 years old in household**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on DHC6_AGE.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	15,881	28,242,299
NOT STATED	99	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC6DLE5	Length	2	Position	1530 - 1531
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived number of persons <= 5 years old in household**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on DHC6_AGE.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	15,881	28,242,299
NOT STATED	99	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DHC6D611	Length	2	Position	1532 - 1533
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Derived number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on DHC6_AGE.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	15,881	28,242,299
NOT STATED	99	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 454

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6DECF	Length	2	Position	1534 - 1535
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived type of household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	3,044	3,235,779
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	351	588,945
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,309	5,214,765
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTHERS	4	95	150,664
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	6,181	13,210,012
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	6	666	1,734,612
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	371	818,607
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	8	91	195,318
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	1,068	1,799,870
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN <25, OTHERS	10	137	300,848
FEMALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	205	334,445
FEM. LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	12	17	28,808
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	184	351,304
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	14	10	23,002
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	41	58,166
MALE LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >= 25,OTHERS	16	3	6,232
OTHER FAMILY TYPE	17	108	190,922
NOT STATED	99	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 455

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6DLVG	Length	2	Position	1536 - 1537
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived living arrangements of the selected respondent

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	3,028	3,221,071
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	312	517,465
LIVING WITH SPOUSE / PARTNER	3	3,276	5,139,873
PARENT LIVING WT SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,942	7,599,691
SINGLE PARENT LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	739	1,020,110
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PARENT	6	376	624,159
CHILD LIVING WT SINGLE PARENT, SIBLINGS	7	383	907,368
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS	8	620	1,109,123
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PARENTS, SIBLINGS	9	1,997	5,306,986
OTHER	10	1,076	2,502,722
NOT STATED	99	419	669,126
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM56_STA	Length	1	Position	1538
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Status of general form (H05)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE	1	15,881	28,242,299
NOT COMPLETE	2	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 456

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_BMM	Length	2	Position	1539 - 1540
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		12	21,559
FEBRUARY		2		3,356	6,710,934
MARCH		3		825	1,859,906
APRIL		4		27	50,482
MAY		5		128	225,286
JUNE		6		3,510	5,498,438
JULY		7		115	160,551
AUGUST		8		3,305	4,986,906
SEPTEMBER		9		297	465,510
OCTOBER		10		116	253,312
NOVEMBER		11		3,817	7,276,476
DECEMBER		12		373	732,940
NOT STATED		99		287	375,395
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM56_BDD	Length	2	Position	1541 - 1542
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,881	28,242,300
NOT STATED		99		287	375,395
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 457

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_BYY	Length	4	Position	1543 - 1546
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996		1996		11,390	19,040,103
1997		1997		4,491	9,202,196
NOT STATED		9999		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM56_SRC	Length	2	Position	1547 - 1548
Question Name					
Concept	Record number of person providing information for H05				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Variable Name	AM56_PXY	Length	1	Position	1549
Question Name					
Concept	H05 completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY		1		4,143	8,986,889
NON-PROXY		2		11,738	19,255,410
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 458

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_1	Length	1	Position	1550
Question Name	TWOWK-Q1				
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	979	1,768,377
NO	2	14,839	26,413,184
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,055
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 459

June, 1998

Variable Name TWC6_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 1551 - 1552

Question Name TWOWK-Q2

Concept Number of days spent in bed

Question During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

Universe Respondents who answered TWC6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	45	70,268
1 DAY	1	326	634,959
2 DAYS	2	257	456,845
3 DAYS	3	103	187,271
4 DAYS	4	51	97,689
5 DAYS	5	38	91,425
6 DAYS	6	17	15,821
7 DAYS	7	43	74,564
8 DAYS	8	8	10,585
9 DAYS	9	2	2,001
10 DAYS	10	18	27,626
11 DAYS	11	6	9,205
12 DAYS	12	5	2,616
14 DAYS	14	60	87,502
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,901	26,471,867
NOT STATED	99	288	377,450
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 460

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_3	Length	1	Position	1553
Question Name	TWOWK-Q3				
Concept	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury				
Question	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=2 or TWC6_2<14				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,855	3,258,059
NO	2	13,902	24,829,690
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122	146,184
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,311
NOT STATED	9	288	377,450
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 461

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_4	Length	2	Position	1554 - 1555
Question Name	TWOWK-Q4				
Concept	Number of days cut down on things				
Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC6_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 DAYS	0	35	71,995		
1 DAY	1	282	543,417		
2 DAYS	2	358	705,015		
3 DAYS	3	214	421,045		
4 DAYS	4	147	239,283		
5 DAYS	5	109	186,152		
6 DAYS	6	40	74,545		
7 DAYS	7	187	304,250		
8 DAYS	8	26	36,470		
9 DAYS	9	16	27,283		
10 DAYS	10	41	63,319		
11 DAYS	11	28	41,043		
12 DAYS	12	39	53,710		
13 DAYS	13	19	30,349		
14 DAYS	14	306	452,908		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,024	24,975,874		
DON'T KNOW	97	8	7,275		
NOT STATED	99	289	383,762		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 462

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_5	Length	1	Position	1556
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	TWOWK-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has regular medical doctor
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,974	24,960,164
NO	2	1,844	3,215,485
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,967
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 463

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6DDDY	Length	2	Position	1557 - 1558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived total number of disability days

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on TWC6_2 and TWC6_4.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	13,620	24,333,063
1 DAY	1	389	721,919
2 DAYS	2	407	766,997
3 DAYS	3	198	379,268
4 DAYS	4	171	336,214
5 DAYS	5	112	192,934
6 DAYS	6	76	138,726
7 DAYS	7	142	228,125
8 DAYS	8	39	67,512
9 DAYS	9	31	55,538
10 DAYS	10	43	79,474
11 DAYS	11	19	22,015
12 DAYS	12	15	29,168
13 DAYS	13	11	16,103
14 DAYS	14	536	800,918
NOT APPLICABLE	96	62	58,683
NOT STATED	99	297	391,037
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 464

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_1	Length	1	Position	1559
Question Name	UTIL-Q1				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,427	2,172,564
NO		2		14,389	25,995,893
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	58,683
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,967
NOT STATED		9		289	382,587
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HCC6_1A	Length	3	Position	1560 - 1562
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 365		1,363	2,038,578
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,510	26,184,725
DON'T KNOW		997		5	7,045
REFUSAL		998		2	3,985
NOT STATED		999		288	383,362
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 465

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCK6_2A	Length	1	Position	1563
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - respiratory problem				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Respiratory illness or disease				
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	48,992
NO		2		39	73,966
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,692	27,825,610
NOT STATED		9		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCK6_2B	Length	1	Position	1564
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Gastrointestinal illness or disease				
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	11,331
NO		2		51	111,627
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,692	27,825,610
NOT STATED		9		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCK6_2C	Length	1	Position	1565
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - injuries				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Injuries				
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	18,530
NO		2		48	104,428
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,692	27,825,610
NOT STATED		9		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 466

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCK6_2D	Length	1	Position	1566
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - at birth				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - At birth				
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		57	122,957
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,692	27,825,610
NOT STATED		9		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCK6_2E	Length	1	Position	1567
Question Name	KUT-Q2				
Concept	Overnight patient - other reason				
Question	For what reason was ... an overnight patient in the hospital? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		24	44,105
NO		2		33	78,852
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,692	27,825,610
NOT STATED		9		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_2A	Length	3	Position	1568 - 1570
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 300		15,779	28,101,738
NOT APPLICABLE		996		62	58,683
DON'T KNOW		997		38	74,687
NOT STATED		999		289	382,587
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 467

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_3A	Length	2	Position	1571 - 1572
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - family doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2A > 0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	9,665	16,116,213		
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	274	441,022		
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	229	324,367		
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	436	904,254		
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	301	569,819		
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	84	149,683		
AT WORK	7	13	31,224		
AT SCHOOL	8	3	3,038		
AT HOME	9	91	134,158		
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	105	154,969		
OTHER	11	15	19,245		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,626	9,316,426		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,195		
NOT STATED	99	325	450,082		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	HCC6_2B	Length	2	Position	1573 - 1574
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (ophthalmologist / optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	15,803	28,137,767		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	62	58,683		
DON'T KNOW	97	12	26,505		
REFUSAL	98	2	12,154		
NOT STATED	99	289	382,587		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 468

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_2C	Length	3	Position	1575 - 1577
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with another medic. doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	15,807	28,149,764
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	997	9	25,504
REFUSAL	998	1	1,158
NOT STATED	999	289	382,587
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	HCC6_3C	Length	2	Position	1578 - 1579
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2C > 0				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	2,495	4,343,518
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	147	223,958
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	568	907,643
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	44	92,466
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	153	278,594
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	19	35,044
AT WORK	7	2	4,099
AT SCHOOL	8	2	1,595
AT HOME	9	6	8,743
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	23	32,625
OTHER	11	22	52,230
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,389	22,234,254
DON'T KNOW	97	1	868
NOT STATED	99	297	402,057
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 469

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_2D	Length	3	Position	1580 - 1582
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - nurse				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	15,809	28,155,729
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	997	8	20,695
NOT STATED	999	289	382,587
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HCC6_3D	Length	2	Position	1583 - 1584
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care and advice take place?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2D > 0				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	172	255,456
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	54	88,087
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	93	152,505
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	56	89,876
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	34	59,176
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	118	197,129
AT WORK	7	46	105,164
AT SCHOOL	8	57	136,998
AT HOME	9	236	309,389
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	119	198,394
OTHER	11	25	43,331
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,863	26,586,100
NOT STATED	99	295	396,090
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 470

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_2E	Length	3	Position	1585 - 1587
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 61	15,811	28,160,997
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	997	6	15,427
NOT STATED	999	289	382,587
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_2F	Length	3	Position	1588 - 1590
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - chiropractor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	15,810	28,158,276
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	997	7	18,148
NOT STATED	999	289	382,587
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 471

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_2G	Length	3	Position	1591 - 1593
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - physiotherapist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	15,810	28,156,848
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	997	7	19,577
NOT STATED	999	289	382,587
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_2H	Length	3	Position	1594 - 1596
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - social worker / counselor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counselor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	15,809	28,156,955
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	997	8	19,470
NOT STATED	999	289	382,587
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 472

June, 1998

Variable Name HCC6_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 1597 - 1599

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - psychologist

Question (Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 62	15,810	28,156,952
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	997	6	18,315
REFUSAL	998	1	1,158
NOT STATED	999	289	382,587
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name HCC6_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 1600 - 1602

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept No. of consul. - speech / audiology / occupational therapist

Question (Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 120	15,811	28,154,754
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	58,683
DON'T KNOW	997	6	21,671
NOT STATED	999	289	382,587
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 473

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6F1	Length	1	Position	1603
Question Name					
Concept	Used any health care service				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on HCC6_1A and HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,708	26,373,158
NO		2		1,097	1,774,361
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	58,683
NOT STATED		9		301	411,493
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6DMDC	Length	3	Position	1604 - 1606
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of consultations with medical doctors				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Sum of HCC6_2A and HCC6_2C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 300		15,774	28,091,446
NOT APPLICABLE		996		62	58,683
NOT STATED		999		332	467,566
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	HCC6DHPC	Length	1	Position	1607
Question Name					
Concept	Derived consultations with health professionals				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Any consultations in HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,688	26,344,478
NO		2		1,116	1,799,760
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	58,683
NOT STATED		9		302	414,773
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 474

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_4A	Length	1	Position	1608
Question Name	UTIL-Q4A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	428	630,376
NO	2	13,815	23,613,419
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,997,745
REFUSAL	8	1	758
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HCC6_4	Length	1	Position	1609
Question Name	UTIL-Q4				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	870	1,574,414
NO	2	13,372	22,659,639
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,997,745
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,501
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 475

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5A	Length	1	Position	1610
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a massage therapist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		419	732,163
NO		2		451	842,251
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_5B	Length	1	Position	1611
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	Did you see or talk to an acupuncturist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		161	266,791
NO		2		709	1,307,623
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_5C	Length	1	Position	1612
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath				
Question	Did you see or talk to a homeopath or naturopath in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		196	360,716
NO		2		674	1,213,698
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 476

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5D	Length	1	Position	1613
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais / Alexander				
Question	Did you see or talk to a Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	4,293
NO		2		867	1,570,121
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_5E	Length	1	Position	1614
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a relaxation therapist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	11,664
NO		2		861	1,562,750
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_5F	Length	1	Position	1615
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Did you see or talk to a biofeedback teacher in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	2,257
NO		2		869	1,572,157
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 477

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5G	Length	1	Position	1616
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a rolfer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	1,762
NO		2		868	1,572,651
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HCC6_5H	Length	1	Position	1617
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Did you see or talk to an herbalist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		63	132,574
NO		2		807	1,441,840
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_5I	Length	1	Position	1618
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a reflexologist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44	56,062
NO		2		826	1,518,352
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 478

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5J	Length	1	Position	1619
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a spiritual healer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	5,814
NO		2		861	1,568,600
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_5K	Length	1	Position	1620
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a religious healer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	657
NO		2		869	1,573,757
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HCC6_5L	Length	1	Position	1621
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Did you see or talk to any other health care provider in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		76	167,164
NO		2		794	1,407,250
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	26,657,384
NOT STATED		9		289	385,896
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 479

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_6	Length	1	Position	1622
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	759	1,172,891
NO	2	13,479	23,056,315
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,997,745
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,375
REFUSAL	8	1	972
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_7A	Length	1	Position	1623
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	74,624
NO	2	692	1,096,658
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,610
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 480

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7B	Length	1	Position	1624
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available at the time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	162,090
NO	2	639	1,009,191
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,610
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HCC6_7C	Length	1	Position	1625
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - waiting time too long				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	195,651
NO	2	619	975,630
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,610
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 481

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7D	Length	1	Position	1626
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	197,802
NO	2	631	973,479
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,610
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_7E	Length	1	Position	1627
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - cost
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	166,668
NO	2	650	1,004,614
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,610
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 482

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7F	Length	1	Position	1628
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - too busy to get care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		77	150,067
NO		2		680	1,021,214
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,610
NOT STATED		9		293	390,743
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HCC6_7G	Length	1	Position	1629
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - didn't get around to it				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		120	214,530
NO		2		637	956,751
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,610
NOT STATED		9		293	390,743
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 483

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7H	Length	1	Position	1630
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - didn't know where to go
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	22,911
NO	2	737	1,148,371
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,610
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_7I	Length	1	Position	1631
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - transportation problems
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31	32,439
NO	2	726	1,138,842
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,610
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 484

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7J	Length	1	Position	1632
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - language problem				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	1,638
NO	2	755	1,169,643
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,610
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_7K	Length	1	Position	1633
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - personal or family resp.				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	12,423
NO	2	746	1,158,858
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,610
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 485

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7L	Length	1	Position	1634
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25	34,842
NO	2	732	1,136,439
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,610
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_7M	Length	1	Position	1635
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	43	66,859
NO	2	714	1,104,422
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,610
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 486

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7N	Length	1	Position	1636
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - other reason				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		26	43,372
NO		2		731	1,127,910
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,116	27,054,060
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,610
NOT STATED		9		293	390,743
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_8A	Length	1	Position	1637
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		575	862,707
NO		2		184	310,184
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,116	27,054,060
NOT STATED		9		293	390,743
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 487

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_8B	Length	1	Position	1638
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	137,540
NO	2	675	1,035,351
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HCC6_8C	Length	1	Position	1639
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - a regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	38	62,964
NO	2	721	1,109,928
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 488

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_8D	Length	1	Position	1640
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - care of injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	125,674
NO	2	678	1,047,217
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_8E	Length	1	Position	1641
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - other type				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	27,544
NO	2	742	1,145,347
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	27,054,060
NOT STATED	9	293	390,743
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 489

June, 1998

Variable Name HCC6_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 1642

Question Name UTIL-Q9A

Concept Received home care services

Question Home care services are ... Examples are: nursng care; help with bathing or housework; respite care; and meal delivery. Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents aged 18 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	443	544,056
NO	2	12,752	21,200,086
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,685	6,490,190
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,967
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name HCC6_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 1643

Question Name UTIL-Q10

Concept Home care received - nursing care

Question What type of home care services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)

Universe Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	266,271
NO	2	254	277,785
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	27,690,276
NOT STATED	9	288	383,362
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 490

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_10B	Length	1	Position	1644
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g. physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	50,938
NO	2	408	493,118
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	27,690,276
NOT STATED	9	288	383,362
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_10C	Length	1	Position	1645
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	140,258
NO	2	315	403,798
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	27,690,276
NOT STATED	9	288	383,362
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 491

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_10D	Length	1	Position	1646
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - housework				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		255	265,060
NO		2		188	278,996
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,437	27,690,276
NOT STATED		9		288	383,362
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_10E	Length	1	Position	1647
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		94	89,144
NO		2		349	454,913
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,437	27,690,276
NOT STATED		9		288	383,362
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_10F	Length	1	Position	1648
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - shopping				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Shopping				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		26	25,218
NO		2		417	518,839
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,437	27,690,276
NOT STATED		9		288	383,362
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 492

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_10G	Length	1	Position	1649
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - respite care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14	21,673
NO		2		429	522,383
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,437	27,690,276
NOT STATED		9		288	383,362
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_10H	Length	1	Position	1650
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other type				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	4,536
NO		2		440	539,520
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,437	27,690,276
NOT STATED		9		288	383,362
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 493

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_11	Length	1	Position	1651
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q11
----------------------	----------

Concept	Received health care services in the United States
----------------	--

Question	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77	141,131
NO	2	14,165	24,092,670
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,997,745
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,753
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HCC6_12	Length	1	Position	1652
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	UTIL-Q12
----------------------	----------

Concept	Went to United States primarily to receive health care
----------------	--

Question	Did you go to the United States primarily to get these health care services?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	22	46,217
NO	2	55	94,915
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,802	28,090,415
NOT STATED	9	289	386,148
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 494

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_1A	Length	1	Position	1653
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,952	2,740,331
NO		2		12,315	21,517,610
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW		7		1	493
NOT STATED		9		325	420,197
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RAC6_1B	Length	1	Position	1654
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		111	267,442
NO		2		3,046	6,331,872
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		11,112	17,660,444
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,939,063
NOT STATED		9		324	418,873
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 495

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_1C	Length	1	Position	1655
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	662	1,062,283
NO	2	8,641	15,618,883
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	4,965	7,578,115
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW	7	1	478
NOT STATED	9	324	418,873
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	RAC6_1D	Length	1	Position	1656
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,733	2,554,203
NO	2	12,532	21,701,747
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,065
NOT STATED	9	327	421,616
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 496

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_2	Length	1	Position	1657
Question Name	RESTR-Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,236	3,306,717
NO		2		12,025	20,935,319
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW		7		7	16,399
NOT STATED		9		325	420,197
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	RAC6_2A	Length	1	Position	1658
Question Name	RESTR-Q2A				
Concept	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
Question	During our last interview in 1994/1995 there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4_F1=2 and RAC6_F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW		1		462	770,031
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW		2		324	509,578
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY		4		104	171,516
OTHER		5		25	40,755
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,947	26,697,109
NOT STATED		9		306	428,705
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 497

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_2B	Length	2	Position	1659 - 1660
Question Name	RESTR-Q2B				
Concept	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
Question	During our last interview ... reported for you BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g. artificial limb), or to something else?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4_F1=1 and RAC6_F1=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	673	1,112,890
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	7	6,289
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	124	233,114
NEVER HAD	4	35	63,764
OTHER	6	50	75,297
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,975	26,711,156
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,611
REFUSAL	98	2	6,502
NOT STATED	99	301	407,071
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RAC6_3C	Length	1	Position	1661
Question Name	RESTR-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - problem causing limitation				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,075	4,549,271
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,752	23,627,898
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,570
REFUSAL	8	1	2,294
NOT STATED	9	338	436,661
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 498

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6F1	Length	1	Position	1662
Question Name					
Concept	Restriction of activity flag				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on RAC6_1A to RAC6_1D, and RAC6_2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,238	4,898,011
NO		2		12,634	23,322,757
NOT STATED		9		296	396,926
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RAC6CIC	Length	5	Position	1663 - 1667
Question Name					
Concept	ICD-9 code for main health problem causing limitations				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
Note	Based on International Classification of Diseases - 9th revision.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-9 CODE		170 - 0VU16		3,075	4,549,271
NOT APPLICABLE		99996		12,752	23,627,898
NOT STATED		99999		341	440,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 499

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6GC25	Length	2	Position	1668 - 1669
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived main health problem - 25 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1

Note Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MENTAL RETARDATION	1	18	31,831
MENTAL DISORDER	2	122	197,839
SIGHT DISORDER	3	102	114,013
HEARING DISORDER	4	60	101,638
OTHER DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM	5	176	278,333
HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE	6	38	44,608
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	7	62	83,858
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	8	190	244,311
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISORDERS	9	95	122,722
BRONCHITIS AND EMPHYSEMA	10	31	43,598
ASTHMA	11	151	237,466
OTHER RESPIRATORY DISORDERS	12	39	58,626
DISORDERS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	13	62	86,400
INFECTIONS AND PARASITIC DISEASES	14	27	33,554
ARTHRITIS - LOWER LIMBS	15	50	62,648
ARTHRITIS - UPPER LIMBS	16	15	21,052
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	17	21	26,489
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	18	335	443,529
MUSC. SKELETAL - LOW LIMBS	19	261	461,399
MUSC. SKELETAL - UPPER LIMBS	20	98	187,345
MUSC. SKELETAL - BACK	21	482	766,797
MUSC. SKELETAL - OTHER	22	73	95,584
NEOPLASMS	23	45	74,235
ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL, ETC.	24	81	104,935
OTHER	25	441	626,461
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,752	23,627,898
NOT STATED	99	341	440,525
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 500

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6GC12	Length	2	Position	1670 - 1671
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived main health problem - 12 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1

Note Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	478	723,654
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	2	62	83,858
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	3	228	288,919
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	4	95	122,722
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	5	283	426,091
ARTHRITIS - LIMBS	6	65	83,700
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	7	21	26,489
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	8	335	443,529
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - LIMBS	9	359	648,744
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - BACK	10	482	766,797
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - OTHER	11	73	95,584
OTHER	12	594	839,184
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,752	23,627,898
NOT STATED	99	341	440,525
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 501

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_5	Length	2	Position	1672 - 1673
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	RESTR-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Cause of condition
----------------	--------------------

Question	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY - AT HOME	1	129	173,254
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	142	264,152
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	190	310,445
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	312	480,310
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	237	412,618
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	102	188,826
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,294	1,794,282
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	487	633,979
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	25	41,092
OTHER	10	103	172,648
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,752	23,627,898
DON'T KNOW	97	55	78,055
REFUSAL	98	1	305
NOT STATED	99	339	439,830
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RAC6_6A	Length	1	Position	1674
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	RESTR-Q6A
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Needs help - preparing meals
----------------	------------------------------

Question	The next few questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	373	562,584
NO	2	13,871	23,681,969
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,997,745
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 502

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_6B	Length	1	Position	1675
Question Name	RESTR-Q6B				
Concept	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		661	934,558
NO		2		13,583	23,309,996
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,997,745
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RAC6_6C	Length	1	Position	1676
Question Name	RESTR-Q6C				
Concept	Needs help - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		755	1,089,068
NO		2		13,489	23,155,485
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,997,745
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 503

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_6D	Length	1	Position	1677
Question Name	RESTR-Q6D				
Concept	Needs help - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,810	2,418,306
NO		2		12,434	21,826,248
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,997,745
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RAC6_6E	Length	1	Position	1678
Question Name	RESTR-Q6E				
Concept	Needs help - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		287	350,640
NO		2		14,018	23,951,272
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,939,063
NOT STATED		9		288	376,719
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 504

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_6F	Length	1	Position	1679
Question Name	RESTR-Q6F				
Concept	Needs help - moving about in the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	285,307
NO	2	14,084	24,015,688
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW	7	1	917
NOT STATED	9	288	376,719
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RAC6D6G	Length	1	Position	1680
Question Name					
Concept	Derived need for help in series of tasks				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Any "yes" in RAC6_6A to RAC6_6F.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,994	2,681,738
NO	2	12,311	21,620,174
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,939,063
NOT STATED	9	288	376,719
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 505

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCK6_1	Length	1	Position	1681
Question Name	KCHR-Q1				
Concept	Frequency of nose or throat infections				
Question	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does ... have nose or throat infections?				
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALMOST ALL THE TIME		1		1	2,680
OFTEN		2		19	59,907
FROM TIME TO TIME		3		77	190,063
RARELY		4		130	290,807
NEVER		5		64	137,664
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,458	27,267,448
NOT STATED		9		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCK6_2	Length	1	Position	1682
Question Name	KCHR-Q2				
Concept	Has had otitis				
Question	Has ... ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		161	358,212
NO		2		129	322,080
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,458	27,267,448
DON'T KNOW		7		1	828
NOT STATED		9		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 506

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCK6_3	Length	1	Position	1683
Question Name	KCHR-Q3				
Concept	Number of times had otitis since birth				
Question	How many times since birth has ... had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCK6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE		1		46	98,445
2 TIMES		2		33	63,633
3 TIMES		3		15	42,587
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		67	153,547
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,587	27,589,528
NOT STATED		9		420	669,955
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_1A	Length	1	Position	1684
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has food allergies				
Question	Do you have food allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,120	1,919,477
NO		2		14,692	26,249,079
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	58,683
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,034
REFUSAL		8		2	2,834
NOT STATED		9		289	382,587
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 507

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1B	Length	1	Position	1685
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies				
Question	Do you have any other allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,467	6,336,191
NO		2		12,346	21,834,570
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	58,683
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,830
NOT STATED		9		291	385,421
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_1C	Length	1	Position	1686
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has asthma				
Question	Do you have asthma diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,242	2,269,415
NO		2		14,630	25,957,581
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,953
NOT STATED		9		292	386,745
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 508

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_C1	Length	1	Position	1687
Question Name	CHR-Q1C1				
Concept	Asthma - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=1 and CCC6_1C=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	113,030
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	30	46,764
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,711	27,941,585
NOT STATED	9	366	516,315
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_C2M	Length	2	Position	1688 - 1689
Question Name	CHR-Q1C2				
Concept	Asthma - month disappeared				
Question	When did your asthma disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_C1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	6	9,371
FEBRUARY	2	2	7,889
MARCH	3	4	10,595
APRIL	4	5	15,321
MAY	5	5	13,076
JUNE	6	10	18,062
JULY	7	4	11,209
AUGUST	8	6	7,248
SEPTEMBER	9	3	1,818
OCTOBER	10	3	4,579
NOVEMBER	11	7	9,151
DECEMBER	12	6	4,709
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,741	27,988,349
NOT STATED	99	366	516,315
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 509

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_C2Y	Length	4	Position	1690 - 1693
Question Name	CHR-Q1C2				
Concept	Asthma - year disappeared				
Question	When did your asthma disappear? - Year				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_C1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1994 - 1996		61	113,030
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,741	27,988,349
NOT STATED		9999		366	516,315
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_C3M	Length	2	Position	1694 - 1695
Question Name	CHR-Q1C3				
Concept	Asthma - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with asthma? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=2 and CCC6_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		44	78,957
FEBRUARY		2		12	18,231
MARCH		3		10	19,200
APRIL		4		25	50,516
MAY		5		17	28,185
JUNE		6		42	82,926
JULY		7		11	20,213
AUGUST		8		18	35,813
SEPTEMBER		9		25	44,176
OCTOBER		10		12	15,126
NOVEMBER		11		13	15,499
DECEMBER		12		25	40,212
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,588	27,722,536
DON'T KNOW		97		25	46,341
REFUSAL		98		1	529
NOT STATED		99		300	399,234
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 510

June, 1998

Variable Name CCC6_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1696 - 1699

Question Name CHR-Q1C3

Concept Asthma - year diagnosed

Question When were you diagnosed with asthma? - Year

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=2 and CCC6_1C=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1912 - 1997	277	494,107
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,588	27,722,536
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,288
REFUSAL	9998	1	529
NOT STATED	9999	300	399,234
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name CCC6_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1700

Question Name CHR-Q1C4

Concept Asthma - had prior to last interview

Question So you had asthma prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	246,232
NO	2	4	3,792
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,704	27,920,411
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,155
NOT STATED	9	326	446,105
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 511

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_C5	Length	1	Position	1701
Question Name	CHR-Q1C5				
Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		744	1,344,892
NO		2		492	917,694
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,638	25,964,489
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,464
NOT STATED		9		293	388,156
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	CCC6_C6	Length	1	Position	1702
Question Name	CHR-Q1C6				
Concept	Asthma - took medication				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		970	1,733,924
NO		2		266	528,662
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,638	25,964,489
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,464
NOT STATED		9		293	388,156
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 512

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1D	Length	1	Position	1703
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,662	3,629,544
NO	2	11,635	20,657,403
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,631
NOT STATED	9	291	380,053
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_D1	Length	1	Position	1704
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1D1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - condition disappeared
----------------	--

Question	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=1 and CCC6_1D=2
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	100	144,133
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	122	168,883
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,190	27,026,367
DON'T KNOW	7	1	294
NOT STATED	9	755	1,278,018
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 513

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_D2M	Length	2	Position	1705 - 1706
Question Name	CHR-Q1D2				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - month disappeared				
Question	When did your arthritis or rheumatism disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
JANUARY	1	12	19,217		
FEBRUARY	2	4	2,712		
MARCH	3	4	6,902		
APRIL	4	5	5,326		
MAY	5	3	2,806		
JUNE	6	21	33,655		
JULY	7	4	4,122		
AUGUST	8	4	4,529		
SEPTEMBER	9	10	17,387		
OCTOBER	10	2	2,081		
NOVEMBER	11	15	23,219		
DECEMBER	12	7	9,407		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,312	27,195,249		
DON'T KNOW	97	9	12,770		
NOT STATED	99	756	1,278,312		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	CCC6_D2Y	Length	4	Position	1707 - 1710
Question Name	CHR-Q1D2				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - year disappeared				
Question	When did your arthritis or rheumatism disappear? - Year				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YEAR	1994 - 1996	95	137,855		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,312	27,195,249		
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	6,278		
NOT STATED	9999	756	1,278,312		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 514

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_D3M	Length	2	Position	1711 - 1712
Question Name	CHR-Q1D3				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with arthritis or rheumatism? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=2 and CCC6_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		102	149,769
FEBRUARY		2		37	56,509
MARCH		3		37	58,331
APRIL		4		44	62,059
MAY		5		49	67,244
JUNE		6		124	179,204
JULY		7		46	82,103
AUGUST		8		38	59,023
SEPTEMBER		9		53	80,977
OCTOBER		10		60	96,261
NOVEMBER		11		53	79,094
DECEMBER		12		21	39,228
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,097	27,037,398
DON'T KNOW		97		115	180,709
NOT STATED		99		292	389,787
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_D3Y	Length	4	Position	1713 - 1716
Question Name	CHR-Q1D3				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with arthritis or rheumatism? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=2 and CCC6_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1920 - 1997		766	1,164,772
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,097	27,037,398
DON'T KNOW		9997		13	25,737
NOT STATED		9999		292	389,787
Total				16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 515

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_D4	Length	1	Position	1717
Question Name	CHR-Q1D4				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		340	542,177
NO		2		5	9,260
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,415	27,496,505
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,818
NOT STATED		9		405	564,935
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_D5	Length	1	Position	1718
Question Name	CHR-Q1D5				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,193	1,621,755
NO		2		1,418	1,942,786
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,242	24,619,343
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,761
NOT STATED		9		312	431,049
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 516

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_D6A	Length	1	Position	1719
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,075	1,445,241
NO		2		117	175,179
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,660	26,562,129
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,335
NOT STATED		9		315	433,810
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_D6B	Length	1	Position	1720
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		60	86,132
NO		2		1,132	1,534,289
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,660	26,562,129
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,335
NOT STATED		9		315	433,810
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 517

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_D6C	Length	1	Position	1721
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	163	251,433
NO	2	1,029	1,368,988
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,660	26,562,129
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,335
NOT STATED	9	315	433,810
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_1E	Length	1	Position	1722
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
Question	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,142	3,445,170
NO	2	12,096	20,788,278
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,997,745
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,272
NOT STATED	9	289	378,229
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 518

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1F	Length	1	Position	1723
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has high blood pressure
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Do you have high blood pressure diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,786	2,489,740
NO	2	12,505	21,797,557
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW	7	12	11,781
NOT STATED	9	290	379,553
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	CCC6_F1	Length	1	Position	1724
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1F1
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure - condition disappeared
----------------	---

Question	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=1 and CCC6_1F=2
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	129	186,215
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	27	43,261
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,326	27,180,496
NOT STATED	9	686	1,207,721
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 519

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_F2M	Length	2	Position	1725 - 1726
Question Name	CHR-Q1F2				
Concept	High blood pressure - month disappeared				
Question	When did your high blood pressure disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		17	29,709
FEBRUARY		2		7	9,526
MARCH		3		7	9,026
APRIL		4		6	9,002
MAY		5		6	6,618
JUNE		6		24	40,819
JULY		7		13	20,614
AUGUST		8		5	4,228
SEPTEMBER		9		7	6,549
OCTOBER		10		8	12,796
NOVEMBER		11		10	13,262
DECEMBER		12		8	10,244
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,353	27,223,757
DON'T KNOW		97		11	13,823
NOT STATED		99		686	1,207,721
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	CCC6_F2Y	Length	4	Position	1727 - 1730
Question Name	CHR-Q1F2				
Concept	High blood pressure - year disappeared				
Question	When did your high blood pressure disappear? - Year				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1994 - 1997		126	183,966
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,353	27,223,757
DON'T KNOW		9997		3	2,249
NOT STATED		9999		686	1,207,721
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 520

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_F3M	Length	2	Position	1731 - 1732
Question Name	CHR-Q1F3				
Concept	High blood pressure - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with high blood pressure? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=2 and CCC6_1F=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	60	86,196
FEBRUARY	2	28	38,638
MARCH	3	29	47,613
APRIL	4	32	38,338
MAY	5	38	52,317
JUNE	6	81	128,993
JULY	7	23	37,219
AUGUST	8	24	43,632
SEPTEMBER	9	32	67,923
OCTOBER	10	36	44,800
NOVEMBER	11	27	41,705
DECEMBER	12	26	57,594
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,385	27,475,738
DON'T KNOW	97	47	67,973
REFUSAL	98	1	421
NOT STATED	99	299	388,594
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_F3Y	Length	4	Position	1733 - 1736
Question Name	CHR-Q1F3				
Concept	High blood pressure - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with high blood pressure? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=2 and CCC6_1F=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1940 - 1997	479	741,731
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,385	27,475,738
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	11,631
NOT STATED	9999	299	388,594
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 521

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_F4	Length	1	Position	1737
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1F4
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

Question	So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	163	272,783
NO	2	2	2,346
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,658	27,887,688
NOT STATED	9	345	454,878
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_F5	Length	1	Position	1738
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1F5
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication
----------------	--

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1F=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,503	2,047,523
NO	2	252	407,651
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,104	25,757,116
NOT STATED	9	309	405,404
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 522

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_F6A	Length	1	Position	1739
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,477	2,023,258
NO	2	25	23,027
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,356	26,164,766
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,239
NOT STATED	9	309	405,404
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_F6B	Length	1	Position	1740
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	204	255,827
NO	2	1,298	1,790,458
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,356	26,164,766
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,239
NOT STATED	9	309	405,404
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 523

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_F6C	Length	1	Position	1741
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14	14,349
NO	2	1,488	2,031,936
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,356	26,164,766
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,239
NOT STATED	9	309	405,404
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_1G	Length	1	Position	1742
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have migraine headaches diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,106	1,898,619
NO	2	13,134	22,337,758
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,997,745
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,343
NOT STATED	9	289	378,229
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 524

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_G1	Length	1	Position	1743
Question Name	CHR-Q1G1				
Concept	Migraines - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=1 and CCC6_1G=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	209	292,429
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	46	62,264
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,209	27,020,023
DON'T KNOW	7	1	430
NOT STATED	9	703	1,242,547
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 525

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_G2M	Length	2	Position	1744 - 1745
Question Name	CHR-Q1G2				
Concept	Migraines - month disappeared				
Question	When did your migraine headaches disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
JANUARY	1	25	52,469		
FEBRUARY	2	11	14,411		
MARCH	3	8	13,034		
APRIL	4	11	11,045		
MAY	5	6	7,877		
JUNE	6	31	39,768		
JULY	7	18	23,995		
AUGUST	8	19	29,899		
SEPTEMBER	9	22	25,074		
OCTOBER	10	15	20,299		
NOVEMBER	11	15	19,787		
DECEMBER	12	17	24,663		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,255	27,082,287		
DON'T KNOW	97	10	8,751		
REFUSAL	98	1	1,359		
NOT STATED	99	704	1,242,978		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	CCC6_G2Y	Length	4	Position	1746 - 1749
Question Name	CHR-Q1G2				
Concept	Migraines - year disappeared				
Question	When did your migraine headaches disappear? - Year				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YEAR	1994 - 1997	202	285,019		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,255	27,082,287		
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	7,411		
NOT STATED	9999	704	1,242,978		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 526

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_G3M	Length	2	Position	1750 - 1751
Question Name	CHR-Q1G3				
Concept	Migraines - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with migraine headaches? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=2 and CCC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
JANUARY	1	53	109,556		
FEBRUARY	2	21	40,715		
MARCH	3	12	23,901		
APRIL	4	23	39,691		
MAY	5	16	24,917		
JUNE	6	62	112,976		
JULY	7	20	46,060		
AUGUST	8	19	30,316		
SEPTEMBER	9	35	68,344		
OCTOBER	10	23	43,301		
NOVEMBER	11	12	22,703		
DECEMBER	12	10	17,631		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,510	27,535,221		
DON'T KNOW	97	50	98,086		
REFUSAL	98	1	1,126		
NOT STATED	99	301	403,149		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	CCC6_G3Y	Length	4	Position	1752 - 1755
Question Name	CHR-Q1G3				
Concept	Migraines - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with migraine headaches? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=2 and CCC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YEAR	1930 - 1997	352	668,381		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,510	27,535,221		
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	10,943		
NOT STATED	9999	301	403,149		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 527

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_G4	Length	1	Position	1756
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1G4
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

Question	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	162	306,913
NO	2	1	2,941
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,662	27,823,906
NOT STATED	9	343	483,933
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_G5	Length	1	Position	1757
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1G5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Migraines - receives treatment or medication
----------------	--

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for migraine headaches?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1G=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	537	917,407
NO	2	560	968,309
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,771	26,335,503
DON'T KNOW	7	1	529
NOT STATED	9	299	395,946
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 528

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_G6A	Length	1	Position	1758
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		496	851,717
NO		2		41	65,690
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,331	27,303,812
NOT STATED		9		300	396,475
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_G6B	Length	1	Position	1759
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	60,320
NO		2		500	857,086
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,331	27,303,812
NOT STATED		9		300	396,475
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_G6C	Length	1	Position	1760
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44	67,672
NO		2		493	849,735
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,331	27,303,812
NOT STATED		9		300	396,475
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 529

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1H	Length	1	Position	1761
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	522	841,450
NO	2	15,350	27,384,826
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,673
NOT STATED	9	292	386,745
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_1I	Length	1	Position	1762
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has sinusitis
----------------	---------------

Question	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	827	1,196,973
NO	2	13,415	23,044,747
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,997,745
NOT STATED	9	289	378,229
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 530

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1J	Length	1	Position	1763
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has diabetes				
Question	Do you have diabetes diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		559	817,333
NO		2		13,739	23,476,715
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,615
REFUSAL		8		1	415
NOT STATED		9		290	379,553
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_J1	Length	1	Position	1764
Question Name	CHR-Q1J1				
Concept	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=1 and CCC6_1J=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20	23,295
NEVER HAD DIABETES		3		11	16,249
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,476	27,428,416
NOT STATED		9		661	1,149,735
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 531

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_J2M	Length	2	Position	1765 - 1766
Question Name	CHR-Q1J2				
Concept	Diabetes - month disappeared				
Question	When did your diabetes disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		3	2,033
FEBRUARY		2		1	3,209
APRIL		4		1	658
MAY		5		4	4,072
JUNE		6		6	7,357
SEPTEMBER		9		2	2,103
OCTOBER		10		1	892
NOVEMBER		11		1	1,141
DECEMBER		12		1	1,829
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,487	27,444,665
NOT STATED		99		661	1,149,735
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	CCC6_J2Y	Length	4	Position	1767 - 1770
Question Name	CHR-Q1J2				
Concept	Diabetes - year disappeared				
Question	When did your diabetes disappear? - Year				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1994 - 1996		20	23,295
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,487	27,444,665
NOT STATED		9999		661	1,149,735
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 532

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_J3M	Length	2	Position	1771 - 1772
Question Name	CHR-Q1J3				
Concept	Diabetes - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with diabetes? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=2 and CCC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
JANUARY	1	18	24,326		
FEBRUARY	2	16	27,110		
MARCH	3	4	7,375		
APRIL	4	10	10,225		
MAY	5	6	14,208		
JUNE	6	21	20,463		
JULY	7	7	16,257		
AUGUST	8	10	15,098		
SEPTEMBER	9	8	12,099		
OCTOBER	10	10	17,885		
NOVEMBER	11	6	10,426		
DECEMBER	12	6	9,079		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,740	28,033,076		
DON'T KNOW	97	14	17,295		
NOT STATED	99	292	382,771		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	CCC6_J3Y	Length	4	Position	1773 - 1776
Question Name	CHR-Q1J3				
Concept	Diabetes - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with diabetes? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=2 and CCC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YEAR	1971 - 1997	135	201,512		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,740	28,033,076		
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	335		
NOT STATED	9999	292	382,771		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 533

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_J4	Length	1	Position	1777
Question Name	CHR-Q1J4				
Concept	Diabetes - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		36	68,083
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,826	28,149,544
NOT STATED		9		306	400,067
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_J5	Length	1	Position	1778
Question Name	CHR-Q1J5				
Concept	Diabetes - takes insulin				
Question	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		143	224,062
NO		2		400	581,361
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,330	27,426,674
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,777
NOT STATED		9		294	383,820
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_J6	Length	1	Position	1779
Question Name	CHR-Q1J6				
Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		328	485,233
NO		2		216	321,967
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,330	27,426,674
NOT STATED		9		294	383,820
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 534

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_J7A	Length	1	Position	1780
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		286	421,741
NO		2		42	63,491
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,546	27,748,641
NOT STATED		9		294	383,820
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_J7B	Length	1	Position	1781
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		112	177,812
NO		2		216	307,421
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,546	27,748,641
NOT STATED		9		294	383,820
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_J7C	Length	1	Position	1782
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	2,075
NO		2		325	483,158
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,546	27,748,641
NOT STATED		9		294	383,820
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 535

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1K	Length	1	Position	1783
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has epilepsy
----------------	--------------

Question	Do you have epilepsy diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103	170,581
NO	2	15,771	28,057,705
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,664
NOT STATED	9	292	386,745
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_K1	Length	1	Position	1784
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1K1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	--

Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=1 and CCC6_1K=2
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	24,372
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	5	5,427
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	28,169,447
NOT STATED	9	313	418,448
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 536

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_K2M	Length	2	Position	1785 - 1786
Question Name	CHR-Q1K2				
Concept	Epilepsy - month disappeared				
Question	When did your epilepsy disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_K1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,102		
AUGUST	8	1	1,206		
SEPTEMBER	9	3	13,665		
NOVEMBER	11	2	2,645		
DECEMBER	12	2	4,005		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,845	28,174,874		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,750		
NOT STATED	99	313	418,448		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	CCC6_K2Y	Length	4	Position	1787 - 1790
Question Name	CHR-Q1K2				
Concept	Epilepsy - year disappeared				
Question	When did your epilepsy disappear? - Year				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_K1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YEAR	1994 - 1996	10	24,372		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,845	28,174,874		
NOT STATED	9999	313	418,448		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 537

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_K3M	Length	2	Position	1791 - 1792
Question Name	CHR-Q1K3				
Concept	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with epilepsy? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=2 and CCC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
JANUARY	1	6	12,892		
MARCH	3	2	5,205		
APRIL	4	1	3,547		
JUNE	6	2	3,435		
JULY	7	2	5,028		
OCTOBER	10	1	558		
DECEMBER	12	1	400		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,861	28,202,369		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,077		
NOT STATED	99	291	382,183		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	CCC6_K3Y	Length	4	Position	1793 - 1796
Question Name	CHR-Q1K3				
Concept	Epilepsy - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with epilepsy? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=2 and CCC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YEAR	1938 - 1996	16	33,142		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,861	28,202,369		
NOT STATED	9999	291	382,183		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 538

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_K4	Length	1	Position	1797
Question Name	CHR-Q1K4				
Concept	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10	17,285
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,866	28,216,149
NOT STATED		9		292	384,260
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_1L	Length	1	Position	1798
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has heart disease				
Question	Do you have heart disease diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		763	1,080,133
NO		2		15,108	27,141,560
DON'T KNOW		7		5	9,256
NOT STATED		9		292	386,745
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_1M	Length	1	Position	1799
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		239	350,508
NO		2		13,999	23,887,057
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,997,745
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,154
NOT STATED		9		289	378,229
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 539

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1N	Length	1	Position	1800
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
Question	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		501	713,471
NO		2		13,792	23,573,805
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW		7		9	9,201
REFUSAL		8		1	2,602
NOT STATED		9		290	379,553
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	CCC6_N1	Length	1	Position	1801
Question Name	CHR-Q1N1				
Concept	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=1 and CCC6_1N=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		126	179,160
NEVER HAD ULCERS		3		59	72,921
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,276	27,137,064
NOT STATED		9		707	1,228,549
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 540

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_N2M	Length	2	Position	1802 - 1803
Question Name	CHR-Q1N2				
Concept	Ulcers - month disappeared				
Question	When did your stomach or intestinal ulcers disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_N1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		15	22,109
FEBRUARY		2		2	1,839
MARCH		3		8	13,550
APRIL		4		8	9,908
MAY		5		10	10,141
JUNE		6		20	24,907
JULY		7		5	8,834
AUGUST		8		12	16,323
SEPTEMBER		9		13	17,697
OCTOBER		10		6	8,579
NOVEMBER		11		14	19,580
DECEMBER		12		7	18,841
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,335	27,209,985
DON'T KNOW		97		6	6,854
NOT STATED		99		707	1,228,549
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_N2Y	Length	4	Position	1804 - 1807
Question Name	CHR-Q1N2				
Concept	Ulcers - year disappeared				
Question	When did your stomach or intestinal ulcers disappear? - Year				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_N1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1994 - 1997		122	176,619
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,335	27,209,985
DON'T KNOW		9997		4	2,541
NOT STATED		9999		707	1,228,549
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 541

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_N3M	Length	2	Position	1808 - 1809
Question Name	CHR-Q1N3				
Concept	Ulcers - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with stomach or intestinal ulcers? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=2 and CCC6_1N=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
JANUARY	1	26	42,500		
FEBRUARY	2	10	15,695		
MARCH	3	12	18,359		
APRIL	4	8	12,876		
MAY	5	23	39,981		
JUNE	6	38	64,862		
JULY	7	14	17,983		
AUGUST	8	11	18,364		
SEPTEMBER	9	14	18,772		
OCTOBER	10	8	9,913		
NOVEMBER	11	9	23,049		
DECEMBER	12	10	11,634		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,662	27,902,173		
DON'T KNOW	97	26	32,558		
REFUSAL	98	1	2,696		
NOT STATED	99	296	386,279		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	CCC6_N3Y	Length	4	Position	1810 - 1813
Question Name	CHR-Q1N3				
Concept	Ulcers - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with stomach or intestinal ulcers? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=2 and CCC6_1N=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YEAR	1951 - 1997	209	326,113		
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,662	27,902,173		
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	3,129		
NOT STATED	9999	296	386,279		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 542

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_N4	Length	1	Position	1814
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1N4
----------------------	----------

Concept	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	So you had stomach or intestinal ulcers prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	105,110
NO	2	2	2,342
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,780	28,088,710
NOT STATED	9	323	421,532
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_1O	Length	1	Position	1815
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	257,004
NO	2	14,110	24,039,466
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,608
NOT STATED	9	290	379,553
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 543

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_O1	Length	1	Position	1816
Question Name	CHR-Q1O1				
Concept	Stroke - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview in 1994 / 1995, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=1 and CCC6_1O=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	13,997
NEVER SUFFERED EFFECTS OF STROKE	3	16	21,756
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,479	27,442,044
NOT STATED	9	658	1,139,898
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	CCC6_O2M	Length	2	Position	1817 - 1818
Question Name	CHR-Q1O2				
Concept	Stroke - month disappeared				
Question	When did the effects of your stroke disappear? - Month				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_O1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	2	1,398
FEBRUARY	2	1	612
MARCH	3	1	487
APRIL	4	2	3,150
MAY	5	2	2,950
JUNE	6	1	1,288
AUGUST	8	1	583
SEPTEMBER	9	1	400
DECEMBER	12	3	1,733
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,495	27,463,799
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,396
NOT STATED	99	658	1,139,898
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 544

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_O2Y	Length	4	Position	1819 - 1822
Question Name	CHR-Q1O2				
Concept	Stroke - year disappeared				
Question	When did the effects of your stroke disappear? - Year				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_O1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1994 - 1996		15	13,997
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,495	27,463,799
NOT STATED		9999		658	1,139,898
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_O3M	Length	2	Position	1823 - 1824
Question Name	CHR-Q1O3				
Concept	Stroke - month diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with the effects of a stroke? - Month				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=2 and CCC6_1O=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		7	9,273
FEBRUARY		2		8	16,172
MARCH		3		6	7,959
APRIL		4		8	10,805
MAY		5		9	12,066
JUNE		6		10	12,841
JULY		7		8	8,402
AUGUST		8		5	5,409
SEPTEMBER		9		4	4,358
OCTOBER		10		7	8,656
NOVEMBER		11		5	8,305
DECEMBER		12		2	6,138
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,793	28,118,647
DON'T KNOW		97		5	6,418
NOT STATED		99		291	382,244
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 545

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_O3Y	Length	4	Position	1825 - 1828
Question Name	CHR-Q1O3				
Concept	Stroke - year diagnosed				
Question	When were you diagnosed with the effects of a stroke? - Year				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=2 and CCC6_1O=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1970 - 1997		84	116,803
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,793	28,118,647
NOT STATED		9999		291	382,244
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_O4	Length	1	Position	1829
Question Name	CHR-Q1O4				
Concept	Stroke - had prior to last interview				
Question	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		28	37,537
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,845	28,194,538
NOT STATED		9		295	385,619
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_1P	Length	1	Position	1830
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has urinary incontinence				
Question	Do you have urinary incontinence diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		312	415,466
NO		2		13,987	23,879,700
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,196
REFUSAL		8		1	716
NOT STATED		9		290	379,553
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 546

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	1831
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis				
Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	263	347,464
NO	2	14,035	23,944,243
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,655
REFUSAL	8	1	716
NOT STATED	9	290	379,553
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	CCC6_1R	Length	1	Position	1832
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia				
Question	Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	97,451
NO	2	13,174	21,703,570
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,623	6,431,507
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,936
NOT STATED	9	289	378,229
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 547

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1S	Length	1	Position	1833
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		565	696,138
NO		2		12,686	21,104,364
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,623	6,431,507
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,529
REFUSAL		8		1	2,602
NOT STATED		9		290	379,553
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	CCC6_1T	Length	1	Position	1834
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		197	264,015
NO		2		13,051	21,534,160
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,623	6,431,507
DON'T KNOW		7		6	5,856
REFUSAL		8		1	2,602
NOT STATED		9		290	379,553
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 548

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1U	Length	1	Position	1835
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a thyroid condition				
Question	Do you have a thyroid condition diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		629	881,582
NO		2		13,660	23,400,552
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW		7		13	14,342
REFUSAL		8		1	2,602
NOT STATED		9		290	379,553
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6_1V	Length	1	Position	1836
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has other chronic condition				
Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,094	1,852,184
NO		2		14,778	26,375,051
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,112
REFUSAL		8		1	2,602
NOT STATED		9		292	386,745
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 549

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6DANY	Length	1	Position	1837
Question Name					
Concept	Derived - has a chronic condition				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,812	14,374,133
NO		2		5,420	9,847,463
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,997,745
NOT STATED		9		299	398,353
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	CCC6DNUM	Length	2	Position	1838 - 1839
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of chronic conditions				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 13		14,192	24,168,681
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,637	3,997,745
NOT STATED		99		339	451,269
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 550

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_1	Length	2	Position	1840 - 1841
Question Name	SOCIO-Q1				
Concept	Country of birth				
Question	In what country were you born?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA		1		13,866	23,278,315
CHINA		2		58	142,305
FRANCE		3		28	59,883
GERMANY		4		107	200,920
GREECE		5		28	91,108
GUYANA		6		26	97,023
HONG KONG		7		63	214,424
HUNGARY		8		28	51,912
INDIA		9		74	271,449
ITALY		10		113	324,609
JAMAICA		11		40	119,563
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND		12		73	113,510
PHILIPPINES		13		46	146,896
POLAND		14		90	215,221
PORTUGAL		15		43	129,768
UNITED KINGDOM		16		393	719,877
UNITED STATES		17		186	291,731
VIET NAM		18		39	150,029
OTHER		19		578	1,621,482
NOT STATED		99		289	377,671
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6CB	Length	4	Position	1842 - 1845
Question Name					
Concept	Code of country of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_1. See documentation on coding.				

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 551

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6GCB	Length	2	Position	1846 - 1847
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Country of birth - grouped

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDC6_1.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA	1	13,866	23,278,315
U.S., EUROPE, AUSTRALIA	2	1,308	2,654,506
ASIA	3	429	1,412,907
OTHER	4	260	851,464
NOT STATED	99	305	420,502
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_3	Length	4	Position	1848 - 1851
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name SOCIO-Q3

Concept Year came to Canada

Question In what year did you first come to Canada to live?

Universe Respondents who did not answer SDC6_1=1 (not born in Canada)

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1902 - 1995	1,931	4,782,621
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH	9995	72	149,364
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,866	23,278,315
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	26,125
NOT STATED	9999	290	381,269
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 552

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6FIMM	Length	1	Position	1852
Question Name					
Concept	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_1 and SDC6_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,931	4,782,621
NO		2		13,938	23,427,679
NOT STATED		9		299	407,394
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6DAIM	Length	3	Position	1853 - 1855
Question Name					
Concept	Derived age at time of immigration				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on SDC6_3 and DHC6_YOB.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 82		1,931	4,782,620
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,938	23,427,679
NOT STATED		999		299	407,394
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6DRES	Length	3	Position	1856 - 1858
Question Name					
Concept	Derived length of time in Canada since immigration				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE, DHC6_YOB, and SDC6_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		2 - 95		1,931	4,782,621
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,938	23,427,679
NOT STATED		999		299	407,394
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 553

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4A	Length	1	Position	1859
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,985	11,432,908
NO	2	9,861	16,758,952
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_4B	Length	1	Position	1860
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,722	6,969,980
NO	2	12,124	21,221,880
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 554

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4C	Length	1	Position	1861
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,399	6,590,083
NO	2	11,447	21,601,778
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC6_4D	Length	1	Position	1862
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,573	2,586,159
NO	2	14,273	25,605,702
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 555

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4E	Length	1	Position	1863
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,553	3,778,869
NO	2	13,293	24,412,991
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_4F	Length	1	Position	1864
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,285	3,511,752
NO	2	13,561	24,680,108
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 556

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4G	Length	1	Position	1865
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	470	1,259,807
NO	2	15,376	26,932,053
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_4H	Length	1	Position	1866
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	676	1,005,715
NO	2	15,170	27,186,145
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 557

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4I	Length	1	Position	1867
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		481	873,821
NO		2		15,365	27,318,039
DON'T KNOW		7		31	42,911
REFUSAL		8		2	5,483
NOT STATED		9		289	377,439
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_4J	Length	1	Position	1868
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		248	813,435
NO		2		15,598	27,378,426
DON'T KNOW		7		31	42,911
REFUSAL		8		2	5,483
NOT STATED		9		289	377,439
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 558

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4K	Length	1	Position	1869
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	251,990
NO	2	15,745	27,939,870
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_4L	Length	1	Position	1870
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	406	827,647
NO	2	15,440	27,364,214
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 559

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4M	Length	1	Position	1871
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		115	338,817
NO		2		15,731	27,853,043
DON'T KNOW		7		31	42,911
REFUSAL		8		2	5,483
NOT STATED		9		289	377,439
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_4N	Length	1	Position	1872
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		129	484,489
NO		2		15,717	27,707,371
DON'T KNOW		7		31	42,911
REFUSAL		8		2	5,483
NOT STATED		9		289	377,439
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 560

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4O	Length	1	Position	1873
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	128	344,137
NO	2	15,718	27,847,723
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_4P	Length	1	Position	1874
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	312	611,199
NO	2	15,534	27,580,662
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 561

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4Q	Length	1	Position	1875
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	162,947
NO	2	15,712	28,028,914
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_4R	Length	1	Position	1876
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	16,907
NO	2	15,829	28,174,953
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 562

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4S	Length	1	Position	1877
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,927	4,330,949
NO	2	13,919	23,860,911
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,911
REFUSAL	8	2	5,483
NOT STATED	9	289	377,439
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_5A	Length	1	Position	1878
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - English				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,920	23,694,611
NO	2	1,957	4,537,967
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,586
REFUSAL	8	1	3,811
NOT STATED	9	288	376,719
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 563

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5B	Length	1	Position	1879
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - French				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,323	9,292,496
NO		2		11,554	18,940,082
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		288	376,719
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_5C	Length	1	Position	1880
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Arabic				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		53	155,749
NO		2		15,763	28,019,470
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 564

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5D	Length	1	Position	1881
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Chinese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		195	671,739
NO		2		15,621	27,503,481
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_5E	Length	1	Position	1882
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Cree				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33	32,627
NO		2		15,783	28,142,592
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 565

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5F	Length	1	Position	1883
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - German				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		381	609,089
NO		2		15,435	27,566,131
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_5G	Length	1	Position	1884
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Greek				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		53	179,520
NO		2		15,763	27,995,699
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 566

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5H	Length	1	Position	1885
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Hungarian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		44	74,125
NO		2		15,772	28,101,094
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_5I	Length	1	Position	1886
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Italian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		258	755,014
NO		2		15,558	27,420,205
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 567

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5J	Length	1	Position	1887
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Korean				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	16,077
NO		2		15,811	28,159,142
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_5K	Length	1	Position	1888
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Persian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12	44,503
NO		2		15,804	28,130,716
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 568

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5L	Length	1	Position	1889
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Polish				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		124	273,668
NO		2		15,692	27,901,551
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_5M	Length	1	Position	1890
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Portuguese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		86	245,261
NO		2		15,730	27,929,958
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 569

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5N	Length	1	Position	1891
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Punjabi				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		55	188,071
NO		2		15,761	27,987,149
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_5O	Length	1	Position	1892
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Spanish				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		212	532,642
NO		2		15,604	27,642,578
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 570

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5P	Length	1	Position	1893
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Tagalog				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		32	101,057
NO		2		15,784	28,074,163
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC6_5Q	Length	1	Position	1894
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Ukrainian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		184	228,859
NO		2		15,632	27,946,360
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 571

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5R	Length	1	Position	1895
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Vietnamese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		38	142,713
NO		2		15,778	28,032,506
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_5S	Length	1	Position	1896
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - other language				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		505	1,314,578
NO		2		15,311	26,860,641
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,586
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		349	434,078
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 572

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6DLNG	Length	2	Position	1897 - 1898
Question Name					
Concept	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY		1		9,955	15,119,102
FRENCH ONLY		2		1,827	4,132,879
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		2,067	3,973,904
ENGLISH, FRENCH AND OTHER		4		381	1,033,657
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)		5		1,517	3,567,949
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)		6		48	152,056
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)		7		80	250,700
NOT STATED		99		293	387,449
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SDC6_6A	Length	1	Position	1899
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - English				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,041	17,447,946
NO		2		4,838	10,789,218
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		288	376,719
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 573

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6B	Length	1	Position	1900
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,293	6,952,698
NO		2		12,586	21,284,466
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		288	376,719
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_6C	Length	1	Position	1901
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	104,617
NO		2		15,843	28,133,871
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_6D	Length	1	Position	1902
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		179	605,384
NO		2		15,700	27,631,780
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		288	376,719
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 574

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6E	Length	1	Position	1903
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33	45,619
NO		2		15,846	28,191,545
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		288	376,719
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_6F	Length	1	Position	1904
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		306	451,460
NO		2		15,573	27,785,704
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		288	376,719
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_6G	Length	1	Position	1905
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		48	166,876
NO		2		15,831	28,070,288
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		288	376,719
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 575

June, 1998

Variable Name SDC6_6H **Length** 1 **Position** 1906
Question Name SOCIO-Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Hungarian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50	87,123
NO	2	15,829	28,150,041
REFUSAL	8	1	3,811
NOT STATED	9	288	376,719
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name SDC6_6I **Length** 1 **Position** 1907
Question Name SOCIO-Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Italian
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	197	585,699
NO	2	15,682	27,651,464
REFUSAL	8	1	3,811
NOT STATED	9	288	376,719
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name SDC6_6J **Length** 1 **Position** 1908
Question Name SOCIO-Q6
Concept First language learned and still understood - Korean
Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean
Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	16,077
NO	2	15,875	28,222,411
REFUSAL	8	1	3,811
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 576

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6K	Length	1	Position	1909
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	39,218
NO	2	15,867	28,199,270
REFUSAL	8	1	3,811
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_6L	Length	1	Position	1910
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	104	234,992
NO	2	15,775	28,002,172
REFUSAL	8	1	3,811
NOT STATED	9	288	376,719
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_6M	Length	1	Position	1911
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	196,442
NO	2	15,811	28,040,722
REFUSAL	8	1	3,811
NOT STATED	9	288	376,719
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 577

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6N	Length	1	Position	1912
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		53	186,788
NO		2		15,826	28,050,376
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		288	376,719
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_6O	Length	1	Position	1913
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		79	239,817
NO		2		15,800	27,997,347
REFUSAL		8		1	3,811
NOT STATED		9		288	376,719
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 578

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6P	Length	1	Position	1914
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	126,436
NO	2	15,841	28,112,052
REFUSAL	8	1	3,811
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_6Q	Length	1	Position	1915
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	176	204,046
NO	2	15,703	28,033,117
REFUSAL	8	1	3,811
NOT STATED	9	288	376,719
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 579

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6R	Length	1	Position	1916
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33	118,491
NO	2	15,847	28,119,997
REFUSAL	8	1	3,811
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_6S	Length	1	Position	1917
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	522	1,352,064
NO	2	15,357	26,885,100
REFUSAL	8	1	3,811
NOT STATED	9	288	376,719
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 580

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7A	Length	1	Position	1918
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - White				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,868	25,222,514
NO		2		1,007	3,008,356
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,031
REFUSAL		8		5	9,398
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_7B	Length	1	Position	1919
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Chinese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		249	818,577
NO		2		15,626	27,412,293
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,031
REFUSAL		8		5	9,398
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 581

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7C	Length	1	Position	1920
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	200	741,201
NO	2	15,675	27,489,669
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,031
REFUSAL	8	5	9,398
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_7D	Length	1	Position	1921
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	609,917
NO	2	15,662	27,620,953
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,031
REFUSAL	8	5	9,398
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 582

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7E	Length	1	Position	1922
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	208	301,401
NO	2	15,667	27,929,469
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,031
REFUSAL	8	5	9,398
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_7F	Length	1	Position	1923
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e.g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	58	199,977
NO	2	15,817	28,030,894
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,031
REFUSAL	8	5	9,398
NOT STATED	9	287	375,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 583

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7G	Length	1	Position	1924
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		58	179,667
NO		2		15,817	28,051,203
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,031
REFUSAL		8		5	9,398
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_7H	Length	1	Position	1925
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		51	179,741
NO		2		15,824	28,051,129
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,031
REFUSAL		8		5	9,398
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 584

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7I	Length	1	Position	1926
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Latin American				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		52	161,889
NO		2		15,823	28,068,982
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,031
REFUSAL		8		5	9,398
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_7J	Length	1	Position	1927
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Japanese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	47,989
NO		2		15,854	28,182,881
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,031
REFUSAL		8		5	9,398
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 585

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7K	Length	1	Position	1928
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Korean				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	14,021
NO		2		15,870	28,216,849
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,031
REFUSAL		8		5	9,398
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SDC6_7L	Length	1	Position	1929
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - other				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	37,411
NO		2		15,859	28,193,459
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,031
REFUSAL		8		5	9,398
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 586

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6DRAC	Length	2	Position	1930 - 1931
Question Name					
Concept	Derived race or colour				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE		1		14,764	25,003,606
BLACK		2		189	560,455
KOREAN		3		5	14,021
FILIPINO		4		50	154,751
JAPANESE		5		17	39,264
CHINESE		6		229	753,423
ABORIGINAL PEOPLE OF NORTH AMERICA		7		156	205,344
SOUTH ASIAN		8		189	708,782
SOUTH EAST ASIAN		9		46	162,689
ARAB AND WEST ASIAN		10		51	173,935
LATIN AMERICAN		11		45	140,706
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY		12		120	278,127
NOT STATED		99		307	422,592
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	EDC6_1	Length	1	Position	1932
Question Name	EDUC-Q1				
Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university				
Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,921	4,302,139
NO		2		12,323	19,942,415
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,997,745
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 587

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_2	Length	1	Position	1933
Question Name	EDUC-Q2				
Concept	Full-time student or part-time student				
Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME		1		1,597	3,627,975
PART-TIME		2		324	674,164
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,960	23,940,160
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EDC6_3	Length	1	Position	1934
Question Name	EDUC-Q3				
Concept	Attended school since last interview				
Question	Have you attended a school, college or university since our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
Universe	Core respondents who answered EDC6_1=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,208	2,221,291
NO		2		11,078	17,635,630
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,591	8,367,576
DON'T KNOW		7		3	11,520
REFUSAL		8		1	6,282
NOT STATED		9		287	375,395
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 588

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_4	Length	2	Position	1935 - 1936
Question Name	EDUC-Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary / high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	37	71,147
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	410	628,503
6 YEARS	3	398	654,618
7 YEARS	4	597	1,010,882
8 YEARS	5	998	1,549,111
9 YEARS	6	925	1,453,668
10 YEARS	7	1,486	2,325,860
11 YEARS	8	1,967	3,213,127
12 YEARS	9	5,967	9,706,371
13 YEARS	10	1,452	3,609,235
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,575	3,939,063
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,339
REFUSAL	98	2	1,892
NOT STATED	99	353	451,880
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	EDC6_5	Length	1	Position	1937
Question Name	EDUC-Q5				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,328	14,924,562
NO		2		5,371	8,036,720
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,112	5,197,402
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,898
NOT STATED		9		356	456,112
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 589

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_6	Length	1	Position	1938
Question Name	EDUC-Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,563	13,156,510
NO		2		6,137	9,807,671
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,112	5,197,402
NOT STATED		9		356	456,112
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	EDC6_7	Length	2	Position	1939 - 1940
Question Name	EDUC-Q7				
Concept	Highest level of post-secondary education attained				
Question	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		1,435	2,249,236
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CÉGEP, NURSING		2		1,132	2,174,955
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		808	1,450,013
DIPL./ CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		1,335	2,096,588
DIPL./ CERT.- COMM. COL., CÉGEP, NURSING		5		962	1,772,817
BACHELOR DEGREE		6		1,403	2,541,750
MASTER DEGREE		7		255	453,262
DEGREE IN MEDICINE		8		50	89,527
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		73	149,691
OTHER		10		110	178,670
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,249	15,005,073
NOT STATED		99		356	456,112
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 590

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6D1	Length	2	Position	1941 - 1942
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived highest level of education - 14 levels

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	37	71,147
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,316	2,225,866
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,334	5,266,285
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,987	3,502,713
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	110	178,670
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,435	2,249,236
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,132	2,174,955
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	808	1,450,013
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,335	2,096,588
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP	10	962	1,772,817
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,403	2,541,750
MASTER DEGREE	12	255	453,262
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	50	89,527
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	73	149,691
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,575	3,939,063
NOT STATED	99	356	456,112
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 591

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6D2	Length	2	Position	1943 - 1944
Question Name					
Concept	Derived highest level of education - 12 levels				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING		1		37	71,147
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		2		1,316	2,225,866
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL		3		3,334	5,266,285
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		4		1,987	3,502,713
OTHER POST-SECONDARY		5		110	178,670
SOME TRADE SCHOOL		6		1,435	2,249,236
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE		7		1,132	2,174,955
SOME UNIVERSITY		8		808	1,450,013
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL		9		1,335	2,096,588
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP		10		962	1,772,817
BACHELOR DEGREE		11		1,403	2,541,750
MASTER / DOCTORATE / DEGREE IN MEDECINE		12		378	692,480
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,575	3,939,063
NOT STATED		99		356	456,112
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EDC6D3	Length	1	Position	1945
Question Name					
Concept	Derived highest level of education - 4 levels				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		1		4,720	7,590,001
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		2		1,998	3,515,812
OTHER POST-SECONDARY		3		3,490	6,057,966
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY DEGREE		4		4,087	7,113,977
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,939,063
NOT STATED		9		298	400,875
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 592

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6DLF	Length	1	Position	1946
Question Name					
Concept	Derived labour force activity of students				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC6_1=1				
Note	Based on EDC6_1 and LFC6DCWS. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		724	1,608,937
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		284	593,781
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		372	816,838
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		40	80,384
NOT APPLICABLE (NOT ATTENDING SCHOOL)		6		14,456	25,119,327
NOT STATED		9		292	398,427
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	LFC6_2	Length	1	Position	1947
Question Name	LFS-Q2				
Concept	Worked for pay or profit				
Question	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,866	15,889,912
NO		2		3,839	5,984,929
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,171	6,357,289
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,389
REFUSAL		8		2	7,363
NOT STATED		9		288	376,812
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 593

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_2B	Length	1	Position	1948
Question Name	LFS-Q2B				
Concept	Worked for same employer as in last interview				
Question	Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer in 1994). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents with LFS94=1 (have LFS data in 1994)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,051	10,680,482
NO		2		1,925	3,323,233
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,902	14,230,293
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,096
NOT STATED		9		289	379,591
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_E1C	Length	1	Position	1949
Question Name	LFS-Q3.1				
Concept	Long answer collected - employer - job 1				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,855	15,864,469
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW		7		3	10,967
REFUSAL		8		6	10,281
NOT STATED		9		294	389,760
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 594

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_41	Length	1	Position	1950
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q4.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
----------------	--

Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,791	12,394,073
NO	2	2,070	3,484,515
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,485
REFUSAL	8	1	644
NOT STATED	9	294	389,760
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 595

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_51M	Length	2	Position	1951 - 1952
Question Name	LFS-Q5.1				
Concept	Month started - job 1				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		151	306,911
FEBRUARY		2		1,332	2,743,487
MARCH		3		483	1,013,953
APRIL		4		183	268,361
MAY		5		282	454,141
JUNE		6		2,052	3,351,135
JULY		7		228	398,012
AUGUST		8		1,822	2,950,372
SEPTEMBER		9		356	585,402
OCTOBER		10		155	319,434
NOVEMBER		11		1,569	3,020,682
DECEMBER		12		215	408,631
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW		97		31	56,389
REFUSAL		98		2	1,679
NOT STATED		99		297	396,888
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_51D	Length	2	Position	1953 - 1954
Question Name	LFS-Q5.1				
Concept	Day started - job 1				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		8,828	15,820,520
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW		97		31	56,389
REFUSAL		98		2	1,679
NOT STATED		99		297	396,888
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 596

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_51Y	Length	4	Position	1955 - 1958
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	LFS-Q5.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Year started - job 1
----------------	----------------------

Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	8,828	15,820,519
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW	9997	31	56,389
REFUSAL	9998	2	1,679
NOT STATED	9999	297	396,888
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC6_61	Length	1	Position	1959
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q6.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has job now - job 1
----------------	---------------------

Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,215	13,157,848
NO	2	1,612	2,662,110
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW	7	1	561
NOT STATED	9	330	454,957
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 597

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_71M	Length	2	Position	1960 - 1961
Question Name	LFS-Q7.1				
Concept	Month stopped - job 1				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		111	183,481
FEBRUARY		2		1,313	2,741,513
MARCH		3		467	1,005,276
APRIL		4		129	213,198
MAY		5		156	264,841
JUNE		6		1,969	3,253,196
JULY		7		197	341,031
AUGUST		8		2,036	3,308,022
SEPTEMBER		9		352	568,515
OCTOBER		10		142	261,328
NOVEMBER		11		1,672	3,138,913
DECEMBER		12		272	524,621
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW		97		9	13,460
REFUSAL		98		1	1,014
NOT STATED		99		332	457,068
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC6_71D	Length	2	Position	1962 - 1963
Question Name	LFS-Q7.1				
Concept	Day stopped - job 1				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		8,816	15,803,936
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW		97		9	13,460
REFUSAL		98		1	1,014
NOT STATED		99		332	457,068
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 598

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_71Y	Length	4	Position	1964 - 1967
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	LFS-Q7.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Year stopped - job 1
----------------	----------------------

Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	8,816	15,803,936
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	13,460
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,014
NOT STATED	9999	332	457,068
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC6_81	Length	3	Position	1968 - 1970
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	LFS-Q8.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	8,781	15,754,809
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW	997	25	41,113
NOT STATED	999	352	479,554
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 599

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 1971 - 1972

Question Name LFS-Q9.1

Concept Type of working hours - job 1

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	6,177	10,987,031
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	453	989,809
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	166	292,181
ROTATING SHIFT	4	873	1,415,530
SPLIT SHIFT	5	72	151,887
ON CALL	6	161	309,533
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	895	1,616,844
OTHER	8	17	40,226
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW	97	1	380
REFUSAL	98	1	514
NOT STATED	99	342	471,542
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name LFC6_101 **Length** 1 **Position** 1973

Question Name LFS-Q10.1

Concept Usually works weekends - job 1

Question Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,726	6,464,879
NO	2	5,089	9,338,542
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	12,342,218
REFUSAL	8	1	514
NOT STATED	9	342	471,542
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 600

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_111	Length	1	Position	1974
Question Name	LFS-Q11.1				
Concept	Worked - other than job 1				
Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,624	2,823,107
NO		2		7,192	12,980,827
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		9		342	471,542
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_E2C	Length	1	Position	1975
Question Name	LFS-Q3.2				
Concept	Long answer collected -employer - job 2				
Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,622	2,818,945
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,202	25,323,045
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,163
NOT STATED		9		342	471,542
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_42	Length	1	Position	1976
Question Name	LFS-Q4.2				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		522	986,530
NO		2		1,102	1,836,578
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,202	25,323,045
NOT STATED		9		342	471,542
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 601

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_52M	Length	2	Position	1977 - 1978
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Month started - job 2				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		82	139,933
FEBRUARY		2		163	318,817
MARCH		3		89	190,276
APRIL		4		89	173,095
MAY		5		128	219,158
JUNE		6		269	458,866
JULY		7		117	191,246
AUGUST		8		232	376,218
SEPTEMBER		9		116	175,223
OCTOBER		10		82	137,904
NOVEMBER		11		206	346,745
DECEMBER		12		39	81,774
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,202	25,323,045
DON'T KNOW		97		7	6,972
REFUSAL		98		5	6,882
NOT STATED		99		342	471,542
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_52D	Length	2	Position	1979 - 1980
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Day started - job 2				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		1,612	2,809,254
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,202	25,323,045
DON'T KNOW		97		7	6,972
REFUSAL		98		5	6,882
NOT STATED		99		342	471,542
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 602

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_52Y	Length	4	Position	1981 - 1984
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	LFS-Q5.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Year started - job 2
----------------	----------------------

Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	1,612	2,809,253
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,202	25,323,045
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	6,972
REFUSAL	9998	5	6,882
NOT STATED	9999	342	471,542
	Total	16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	LFC6_62	Length	1	Position	1985
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q6.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Has job now - job 2
----------------	---------------------

Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	943	1,686,357
NO	2	669	1,122,897
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	25,323,045
NOT STATED	9	354	485,395
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 603

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_72M **Length** 2 **Position** 1986 - 1987

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Month stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	42	90,351
FEBRUARY	2	189	370,131
MARCH	3	95	189,502
APRIL	4	50	78,026
MAY	5	75	122,453
JUNE	6	303	517,203
JULY	7	54	70,424
AUGUST	8	327	553,675
SEPTEMBER	9	76	117,029
OCTOBER	10	74	151,405
NOVEMBER	11	240	400,042
DECEMBER	12	86	148,866
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	25,323,045
REFUSAL	98	1	148
NOT STATED	99	354	485,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name LFC6_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 1988 - 1989

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Day stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,611	2,809,106
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	25,323,045
REFUSAL	98	1	148
NOT STATED	99	354	485,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 604

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1990 - 1993

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Year stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	1,611	2,809,106
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,202	25,323,045
REFUSAL	9998	1	148
NOT STATED	9999	354	485,395
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name LFC6_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 1994 - 1996

Question Name LFS-Q8.2

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 2

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,587	2,784,523
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,202	25,323,045
DON'T KNOW	997	8	6,720
REFUSAL	998	2	3,953
NOT STATED	999	369	499,452
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 605

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_92	Length	2	Position	1997 - 1998
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	LFS-Q9.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Type of working hours - job 2
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	865	1,546,270
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	185	337,844
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	61	96,947
ROTATING SHIFT	4	119	185,853
SPLIT SHIFT	5	11	13,806
ON CALL	6	81	171,452
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	282	445,947
OTHER	8	7	10,987
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	25,323,045
NOT STATED	99	355	485,543
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_102	Length	1	Position	1999
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q10.2
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Usually works weekends - job 2
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	873	1,449,910
NO	2	738	1,359,197
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	25,323,045
NOT STATED	9	355	485,543
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 606

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_112	Length	1	Position	2000
Question Name	LFS-Q11.2				
Concept	Worked - other than job 1 and job 2				
Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		295	511,066
NO		2		1,316	2,298,041
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,202	25,323,045
NOT STATED		9		355	485,543
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_E3C	Length	1	Position	2001
Question Name	LFS-Q3.3				
Concept	Long answer collected - employer - job 3				
Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		294	509,798
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,518	27,621,086
REFUSAL		8		1	1,268
NOT STATED		9		355	485,543
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_43	Length	1	Position	2002
Question Name	LFS-Q4.3				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		69	113,554
NO		2		226	397,512
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,518	27,621,086
NOT STATED		9		355	485,543
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 607

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_53M	Length	2	Position	2003 - 2004
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Month started - job 3				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		19	32,457
FEBRUARY		2		24	50,205
MARCH		3		19	33,783
APRIL		4		16	23,913
MAY		5		29	45,601
JUNE		6		33	59,364
JULY		7		19	36,478
AUGUST		8		38	69,091
SEPTEMBER		9		24	37,897
OCTOBER		10		20	37,181
NOVEMBER		11		37	58,363
DECEMBER		12		16	26,218
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,518	27,621,086
REFUSAL		98		1	515
NOT STATED		99		355	485,543
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_53D	Length	2	Position	2005 - 2006
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Day started - job 3				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		294	510,551
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,518	27,621,086
REFUSAL		98		1	515
NOT STATED		99		355	485,543
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 608

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2007 - 2010

Question Name LFS-Q5.3

Concept Year started - job 3

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	294	510,551
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,518	27,621,086
REFUSAL	9998	1	515
NOT STATED	9999	355	485,543
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name LFC6_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 2011

Question Name LFS-Q6.3

Concept Has job now - job 3

Question Do you have that job now? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	147	253,083
NO	2	147	257,468
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,518	27,621,086
NOT STATED	9	356	486,058
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 609

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_73M	Length	2	Position	2012 - 2013
Question Name	LFS-Q7.3				
Concept	Month stopped - job 3				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		15	25,207
FEBRUARY		2		32	67,432
MARCH		3		26	44,441
APRIL		4		6	6,273
MAY		5		9	15,625
JUNE		6		60	93,976
JULY		7		15	36,208
AUGUST		8		40	66,811
SEPTEMBER		9		17	24,012
OCTOBER		10		14	19,625
NOVEMBER		11		45	91,295
DECEMBER		12		15	19,646
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,518	27,621,086
NOT STATED		99		356	486,058
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_73D	Length	2	Position	2014 - 2015
Question Name	LFS-Q7.3				
Concept	Day stopped - job 3				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		294	510,551
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,518	27,621,086
NOT STATED		99		356	486,058
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 610

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2016 - 2019

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Year stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	294	510,551
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,518	27,621,086
NOT STATED	9999	356	486,058
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name LFC6_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 2020 - 2022

Question Name LFS-Q8.3

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 3

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 90	287	497,482
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,518	27,621,086
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,663
NOT STATED	999	362	494,463
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 611

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_93	Length	2	Position	2023 - 2024
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	LFS-Q9.3
----------------------	----------

Concept	Type of working hours - job 3
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	163	296,524
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	38	53,185
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	9	17,428
ROTATING SHIFT	4	23	29,419
SPLIT SHIFT	5	1	1,817
ON CALL	6	10	29,891
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	46	71,820
OTHER	8	4	10,468
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	27,621,086
NOT STATED	99	356	486,058
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6_103	Length	1	Position	2025
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	LFS-Q10.3
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Usually works weekends - job 3
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	159	265,679
NO	2	135	244,872
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,518	27,621,086
NOT STATED	9	356	486,058
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 612

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6FMN	Length	1	Position	2026
Question Name					
Concept	Job number of main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB		1		8,040	14,478,436
SECOND JOB		2		634	1,112,578
THIRD JOB		3		126	190,361
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		9		358	494,102
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC6_13C	Length	1	Position	2027
Question Name	LFS-Q13				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job industry				
Question	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,773	15,738,955
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,120
REFUSAL		8		3	5,370
NOT STATED		9		381	528,032
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 613

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_14C **Length** 1 **Position** 2028

Question Name LFS-Q14

Concept Long answer collected - main job kind of work

Question Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, etc.)

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,773	15,738,955
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW	7	2	7,103
REFUSAL	8	2	1,387
NOT STATED	9	381	528,032
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name LFC6_15C **Length** 1 **Position** 2029

Question Name LFS-Q15

Concept Long answer collected - main job duties

Question In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,770	15,730,665
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,409
REFUSAL	8	3	5,370
NOT STATED	9	381	528,032
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 614

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_16	Length	1	Position	2030
Question Name	LFS-Q16				
Concept	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
Question	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.		1		7,515	13,413,271
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE		2		1,243	2,297,354
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER		3		17	32,238
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW		7		1	597
REFUSAL		8		1	3,983
NOT STATED		9		381	528,032
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 615

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_17A	Length	2	Position	2031 - 2032
Question Name	LFS-Q17A				
Concept	Reason for not working - most recent period				
Question	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	46	82,501
PREGNANCY	2	32	42,814
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	48	68,804
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	1	702
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	38	66,740
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	260	504,024
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	2,165
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	114	125,969
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	65	98,030
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	78	163,646
RETIRED	11	9	13,234
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	2	3,558
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	167	310,310
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	9	22,125
RESIGNED	15	6	16,539
OTHER	16	12	21,991
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	19	31,725
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,734	26,213,158
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,277
REFUSAL	98	1	1,199
NOT STATED	99	521	825,184
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 616

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_17B **Length** 2 **Position** 2033 - 2034

Question Name LFS-Q17B

Concept Reason for not working - currently

Question What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?

Universe Respondents who are not currently employed

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	600	872,179
PREGNANCY	2	35	55,850
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	413	694,613
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	32	58,305
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	264	439,244
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	630	1,282,700
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	1,947
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	159	173,907
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	86	132,838
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	175	330,883
RETIRED	11	1,992	2,806,598
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	7	29,043
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	274	449,303
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	38	62,590
RESIGNED	15	27	37,496
OTHER	16	64	115,049
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	5	6,288
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,969	20,509,557
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,263
REFUSAL	98	4	10,731
NOT STATED	99	388	546,311
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 617

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6FWK	Length	1	Position	2035
Question Name					
Concept	Work flag used for processing only				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section it is set to 9. It was used to determine skips in SMS6_12 and IJC6_7.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS CURRENT JOB		1		7,709	14,014,646
HAS NO CURRENT JOB		2		4,930	7,757,341
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,171	6,357,289
NOT STATED		9		358	488,418
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6FGAP	Length	1	Position	2036
Question Name					
Concept	Jobless spell (gap) greater than 6 days				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Flag indicating a job gap greater than 6 days.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,110	3,584,661
NO		2		6,692	12,204,758
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		9		356	486,058
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 618

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6CSOC	Length	4	Position	2037 - 2040
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on Standard Occupational Classification - 1980.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASS. 1980	1111 - 9591	8,791	15,743,078
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	3,120
REFUSAL	9998	2	714
NOT STATED	9999	364	528,565
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 619

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6GO34	Length	2	Position	2041 - 2042
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 34 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERS / ADMINISTRATORS	1	764	1,447,673
MANAGEMENT / ADMIN / RELATED	2	345	671,889
LIFE SCIENCES / MATH / COMPUTERS	3	156	306,530
ARCHITECTS / ENGINEERS / RELATED	4	149	281,628
SOCIAL SCIENCE / RELIGION / ETC.	5	227	392,441
TEACHING / RELATED	6	459	790,129
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS / RELATED	7	460	758,206
ARTISTIC / LITERARY / RECREATIONAL	8	166	328,414
STENOGRAPHIC / TYPING	9	254	409,240
BOOKKEEPING / ACCOUNT-RECORDING	10	395	726,820
EDP OPERATORS / MATERIAL RECORDS	11	181	356,080
RECEPTION / INFO / MAIL / MESSAGE	12	143	245,042
LIBRARY / FILE / OTHER-CLERICAL	13	319	539,528
SALES / COMMODITIES	14	597	1,085,618
SALES / SERVICES	15	160	267,840
PROTECTIVE SERVICES	16	161	245,924
FOOD / BEVERAGE / ACCOMMODATION	17	564	1,057,731
PERSONAL / APPAREL / FURNISHINGS	18	410	743,812
OTHER SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	19	250	482,873
FARM OCCUPATIONS	20	345	478,921
PRIMARY OCCUPATIONS	21	172	171,987
FOOD / BEVERAGE PROCESSING ETC.	22	137	201,050
PROCESSING (EXCEPT FOOD)	23	90	157,406
MACHINING / RELATED	24	185	365,792
ELECTRICAL / ELECTRONICS / RELATED	25	93	219,861
TEXTILES / FURS / LEATHERS	26	55	152,542
WOOD PRODUCTS / RUBBER / PLASTICS	27	125	270,828
REPAIRMEN (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL)	28	258	434,823
EXCAVATING / PAVING / WIRE COMM.	29	174	293,572
OTHER CONSTRUCTION TRADES	30	336	612,985
TRANSPORT OPERATING OCCUPATION	31	341	582,409
MATERIAL HANDLING	32	228	481,930

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 620

June, 1998

OTHER CRAFTS AND EQUIPMENT	33	92	181,554
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED	99	367	532,399
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name LFC6GO21 **Length** 2 **Position** 2043 - 2044

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE	1	1,109	2,119,562
NATURAL SCIENCE	2	305	588,157
SOCIAL SCIENCE	3	199	362,777
RELIGION	4	28	29,664
TEACHING	5	459	790,129
MEDICINE	6	460	758,206
ARTISTIC	7	166	328,414
CLERICAL	8	1,292	2,276,710
SALES	9	757	1,353,458
SERVICES	10	1,385	2,530,340
FARMING	11	345	478,921
FISHING	12	84	51,998
FORESTRY	13	55	78,578
MINING	14	33	41,411
PROCESSING	15	227	358,456
MACHINING	16	107	195,319
FABRICATING	17	609	1,248,527
CONSTRUCTION	18	510	906,557
TRANSPORTATION	19	341	582,409
MATERIALS HANDLING	20	228	481,930
OTHER CRAFTS	21	92	181,554
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED	99	367	532,399
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 621

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6CSIC	Length	4	Position	2045 - 2048
Question Name					
Concept Standard Industrial Codes for main job					
Question					
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1					
Note Based on Standard Industrial Classification - 1980.					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION 1980		11 - 999		8,791	15,743,078
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		7,010	12,342,218
DON'T KNOW		9997		1	3,120
REFUSAL		9998		2	714
NOT STATED		9999		364	528,565
Total				16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC6GI13	Length	2	Position	2049 - 2050
Question Name					
Concept Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped					
Question					
Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1					
Note Based on LFC6CSIC.					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURAL		1		338	469,450
OTHER PRIMARY		2		272	336,136
MANUFACTURING / NON-DURABLE		3		617	1,235,477
MANUFACTURING / DURABLE		4		492	1,087,401
CONSTRUCTION		5		503	918,232
TRANSPORTATION		6		676	1,185,468
WHOLESALE TRADE		7		365	666,733
RETAIL TRADE		8		1,060	1,938,505
FINANCE		9		395	741,893
COMMUNITY SERVICES		10		1,708	2,885,764
PERSONAL SERVICES		11		948	1,784,171
BUSINESS SERVICES		12		751	1,497,178
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		13		666	996,670
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		99		367	532,399
Total				16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 622

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DBLI	Length	6.2	Position	2051 - 2056
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Blishen socio-economic index for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Recode of LFC6CSIC (Standard Industry Codes - 1980).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BLISHEN INDEX SCORE		17.81 - 101.74		8,791	15,743,078
NOT APPLICABLE		999.96		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		999.99		367	532,399
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC6DPIN	Length	2	Position	2057 - 2058
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6CSOC (Standard Occupational Codes - 1980).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SELF-EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS		1		95	204,890
EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS		2		689	1,249,839
HIGH LEVEL MANAGEMENT		3		245	480,837
SEMI-PROFESSIONALS		4		717	1,282,703
TECHNICIANS		5		158	314,722
MIDDLE MANAGEMENT		6		725	1,357,080
SUPERVISORS		7		201	340,157
FOREMEN AND FOREWOMEN		8		215	381,446
SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE		9		678	1,134,789
SKILLED CRAFTS AND TRADES		10		749	1,315,547
FARMERS		11		160	212,652
SEMI-SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES		12		1,316	2,465,117
SEMI-SKILLED MANUAL		13		785	1,499,516
UNSKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE		14		776	1,324,480
UNSKILLED MANUAL		15		1,106	1,923,478
FARM LABOURERS		16		176	255,825
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		99		367	532,399
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 623

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DCWS	Length	1	Position	2059
Question Name					
Concept	Derived working status in last 12 months				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
CURRENTLY WORKING	1	7,719	14,025,444		
NOT CURRENTLY WORKING BUT HAD A JOB	2	1,097	1,778,491		
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS	3	3,839	5,984,929		
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT	4	50	85,978		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,171	6,357,289		
NOT STATED	9	292	385,564		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

Variable Name	LFC6DDA	Length	2	Position	2060 - 2061
Question Name					
Concept	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on calculation of LFC6_7 (end date) minus LFC6_5 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	139	232,698		
1 MONTH	1	259	451,221		
2 MONTHS	2	292	463,334		
3 MONTHS	3	235	380,852		
4 MONTHS	4	203	365,504		
5 MONTHS	5	187	284,715		
6 MONTHS	6	157	267,510		
7 MONTHS	7	141	233,920		
8 MONTHS	8	134	250,142		
9 MONTHS	9	115	183,073		
10 MONTHS	10	163	286,070		
11 MONTHS	11	126	251,214		
12 MONTHS	12	6,651	12,139,166		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	12,342,218		
NOT STATED	99	356	486,058		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 624

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DHA	Length	1	Position	2062
Question Name					
Concept	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6DJA (number of jobs) and derived working hours.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME		1		5,927	10,443,658
1 JOB PART-TIME		2		1,247	2,504,940
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS		3		571	960,605
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS		4		288	580,802
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME		5		719	1,225,016
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		9		406	560,456
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	LFC6DJA	Length	1	Position	2063
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of jobs				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_111 and LFC6_112.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NO JOBS		0		3,839	5,984,929
1 JOB		1		7,192	12,980,827
2 JOBS		2		1,316	2,298,041
3 JOBS		3		294	510,551
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,171	6,357,289
NOT STATED		9		356	486,058
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 625

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DGA	Length	1	Position	2064
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in past 12 months.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS		0		8,402	15,113,734
1 GAP		1		334	546,685
2 GAPS		2		66	129,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		9		356	486,058
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DJGA	Length	2	Position	2065 - 2066
Question Name					
Concept	Derived pattern of number of jobs				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6DJGA (# of jobs), LFC6DCWS (current work status), job gaps and overlaps.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - WORKED ALL YEAR		1		6,321	11,558,912
1 JOB - DIDN'T WORK ALL YEAR		2		871	1,421,915
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / NO OVERLAP		3		320	589,076
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / SOME OVERLAP		4		890	1,543,830
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST ONE GAP / NO OVERLAP		5		383	637,171
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP / SOME OVERLAP		6		17	38,514
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		99		356	486,058
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 626

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DCMN	Length	1	Position	2067
Question Name					
Concept	Derived main job is the current job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on "main" job and LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,706	14,003,823
NO		2		1,094	1,777,551
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		9		358	494,102
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DDMN	Length	2	Position	2068 - 2069
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		197	366,609
1 MONTH		1		318	513,930
2 MONTHS		2		370	631,660
3 MONTHS		3		311	503,255
4 MONTHS		4		247	455,794
5 MONTHS		5		209	319,889
6 MONTHS		6		196	329,238
7 MONTHS		7		168	283,158
8 MONTHS		8		153	297,255
9 MONTHS		9		123	201,128
10 MONTHS		10		163	278,483
11 MONTHS		11		127	227,684
12 MONTHS		12		6,218	11,373,292
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		99		358	494,102
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 627

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DHMN	Length	1	Position	2070
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on "main job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		7,076	12,402,397
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		1,702	3,343,151
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		9		380	529,928
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DTMN	Length	2	Position	2071 - 2072
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_91 to LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 to LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,601	8,419,504
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		2,202	3,886,033
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		199	397,849
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		732	1,163,167
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		258	485,077
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		785	1,383,554
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		2	6,780
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		19	38,517
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		99		360	494,996
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 628

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD1	Length	2	Position	2073 - 2074
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived work duration - job 1

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	191	332,030
1 MONTH	1	353	581,389
2 MONTHS	2	372	607,482
3 MONTHS	3	303	499,144
4 MONTHS	4	239	433,266
5 MONTHS	5	211	332,679
6 MONTHS	6	190	325,794
7 MONTHS	7	161	294,584
8 MONTHS	8	153	303,402
9 MONTHS	9	125	195,435
10 MONTHS	10	169	299,400
11 MONTHS	11	130	252,053
12 MONTHS	12	6,219	11,347,278
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED	99	342	471,542
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 629

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD2	Length	2	Position	2075 - 2076
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived work duration - job 2

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note Based on LFC6_72 (end date) minus LFC6_52 (start date) divided by 30.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	105	181,773
1 MONTH	1	150	219,545
2 MONTHS	2	155	281,414
3 MONTHS	3	146	247,734
4 MONTHS	4	117	215,821
5 MONTHS	5	76	141,055
6 MONTHS	6	91	171,914
7 MONTHS	7	74	119,923
8 MONTHS	8	62	109,120
9 MONTHS	9	44	73,013
10 MONTHS	10	47	78,278
11 MONTHS	11	26	27,592
12 MONTHS	12	518	941,926
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	25,323,045
NOT STATED	99	355	485,543
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 630

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD3	Length	2	Position	2077 - 2078
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_73 (end date) minus LFC6_53 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	32	56,275		
1 MONTH	1	57	93,357		
2 MONTHS	2	52	85,945		
3 MONTHS	3	32	58,728		
4 MONTHS	4	20	33,440		
5 MONTHS	5	15	23,056		
6 MONTHS	6	17	29,819		
7 MONTHS	7	11	17,842		
8 MONTHS	8	5	11,821		
9 MONTHS	9	8	10,794		
10 MONTHS	10	3	2,225		
11 MONTHS	11	5	10,632		
12 MONTHS	12	37	76,616		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	27,621,086		
NOT STATED	99	356	486,058		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	LFC6DH1	Length	1	Position	2079
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on "first job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	7,023	12,306,521		
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,758	3,448,288		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	12,342,218		
NOT STATED	9	377	520,667		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 631

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DH2	Length	1	Position	2080
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Derived hours of work - job 2

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note Based on "second job" and calculated number of hours worked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	818	1,362,780
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	769	1,421,743
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	25,323,045
NOT STATED	9	379	510,126
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DH3	Length	1	Position	2081
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Derived hours of work - job 3

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note Based on "third job" and calculated number of hours worked.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	149	231,636
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	138	265,846
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,518	27,621,086
NOT STATED	9	363	499,126
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 632

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DT1	Length	2	Position	2082 - 2083
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,611	8,410,251
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		2,185	3,858,771
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		209	412,312
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		736	1,155,104
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		266	508,819
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		790	1,417,557
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		2	6,780
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		15	33,446
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,010	12,342,218
NOT STATED		99		344	472,436
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DT2	Length	2	Position	2084 - 2085
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_102 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		616	1,142,670
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		495	838,391
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		19	30,158
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		111	169,501
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		102	186,165
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		261	431,235
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		1	204
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		6	10,783
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,202	25,323,045
NOT STATED		99		355	485,543
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 633

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DT3	Length	2	Position	2086 - 2087
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		116	212,803
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		94	154,333
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		5	5,612
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		19	25,624
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		12	19,185
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		44	82,525
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		2	7,272
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		2	3,196
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,518	27,621,086
NOT STATED		99		356	486,058
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6DHW1	Length	2	Position	2088 - 2089
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household labour force status - current				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who have at least 1 responding member of the household 15 to 75				
Note	This variable is not available for use. Rather than change the layout of the master file, the values were set to "not stated".				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT STATED		99		16,168	28,617,694
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 634

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DHW2	Length	2	Position	2090 - 2091
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household labour force status - during year				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who have at least 1 responding member of the household 15 to 75				
Note	This variable is not available for use. Rather than change the layout of the master file, the values were set to "not stated".				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT STATED		99		16,168	28,617,694
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	LFC6LEMP	Length	2	Position	2092 - 2093
Question Name					
Concept	Change in employment between 1994 and 1996				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 in 1994				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DIDN'T WORK IN EITHER REFERENCE YEAR		1		6,212	11,016,378
DIDN'T WORK 1994 / WORKED 1996		2		853	1,781,567
WORKED 1994 / DIDN'T WORK 1996		3		780	1,303,873
SAME EMPLOYER, SAME INDUSTRY, SAME OCC.		4		4,073	7,141,005
SAME EMPLOYER, SAME INDUSTRY, DIF. OCC.		5		726	1,231,271
SAME EMPLOYER, DIF. INDUSTRY, SAME OCC.		6		252	479,406
SAME EMPLOYER, DIF. INDUSTRY, DIF. OCC.		7		231	466,338
DIF. EMPLOYER, SAME INDUSTRY, SAME OCC.		8		247	397,711
DIF. EMPLOYER, SAME INDUSTRY, DIF. OCC.		9		214	408,316
DIF. EMPLOYER, DIF. INDUSTRY, DIF. OCC.		11		1,497	2,637,945
NOT STATED		99		1,083	1,753,884
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 635

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_TEL	Length	1	Position	2094
Question Name	H05WR-TEL				
Concept	H05 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE		1		15,019	26,957,635
IN PERSON		2		792	1,210,703
BOTH		3		2	6,187
DON'T KNOW		7		1	365
NOT STATED		9		354	442,804
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM56_LNG	Length	2	Position	2095 - 2096
Question Name	H05WR-P2				
Concept	Language of H05 interview				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		12,820	21,140,684
FRENCH		2		3,002	6,859,869
CHINESE		4		32	139,500
ITALIAN		9		4	18,955
PERSIAN (FARSI)		11		1	2,971
POLISH		12		2	3,908
PORTUGUESE		13		6	24,539
PUNJABI		14		1	2,271
VIETNAMESE		18		5	20,489
OTHER		19		3	20,387
NOT STATED		99		292	384,121
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 636

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_EMM	Length	2	Position	2097 - 2098
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		11	19,721
FEBRUARY		2		3,356	6,710,934
MARCH		3		824	1,856,506
APRIL		4		27	50,482
MAY		5		116	194,792
JUNE		6		3,509	5,496,852
JULY		7		114	159,134
AUGUST		8		3,303	4,984,582
SEPTEMBER		9		297	465,510
OCTOBER		10		115	252,098
NOVEMBER		11		3,817	7,276,476
DECEMBER		12		373	732,940
NOT STATED		99		306	417,667
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM56_EDD	Length	2	Position	2099 - 2100
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,862	28,200,029
NOT STATED		99		306	417,667
Total				16,168	28,617,696

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 637

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_EYY	Length	4	Position	2101 - 2104
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996		1996		11,386	19,034,776
1997		1997		4,490	9,198,797
NOT STATED		9999		292	384,121
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM66LDUR	Length	4	Position	2105 - 2108
Question Name					
Concept	Duration / days between 1994 H06 and 1996 H06 interviews				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on AM64_BDD, AM64_BMM, AM64_BYY, AM66_BDD, AM66_BMM, and AM66_BYY. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DAYS		433 - 1147		15,395	27,194,587
NOT STATED		9999		773	1,423,107
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM66_STA	Length	1	Position	2109
Question Name					
Concept	Status of health form (H06)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULLY COMPLETE		1		15,749	27,948,568
NOT COMPLETE		2		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 638

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_BMM	Length	2	Position	2110 - 2111
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		12	21,559
FEBRUARY		2		3,278	6,510,768
MARCH		3		869	1,947,181
APRIL		4		31	60,401
MAY		5		115	196,070
JUNE		6		3,469	5,425,087
JULY		7		123	180,863
AUGUST		8		3,238	4,872,065
SEPTEMBER		9		335	530,075
OCTOBER		10		100	212,410
NOVEMBER		11		3,777	7,172,470
DECEMBER		12		402	819,617
NOT STATED		99		419	669,126
Total				16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	AM66_BDD	Length	2	Position	2112 - 2113
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,749	27,948,565
NOT STATED		99		419	669,126
Total				16,168	28,617,691

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 639

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_BYY	Length	4	Position	2114 - 2117
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H06 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996		1996		11,292	18,859,491
1997		1997		4,457	9,089,076
NOT STATED		9999		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	AM66_SRC	Length	2	Position	2118 - 2119
Question Name					
Concept	Record number of person providing information for H06				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Variable Name	AM66_PXY	Length	1	Position	2120
Question Name					
Concept	H06 completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY		1		1,863	4,443,038
NON-PROXY		2		13,886	23,505,529
NOT STATED		9		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 640

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_RC	Length	1	Position	2121
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - reason for proxy (H06)				
Question					
Universe	Proxy respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		252	469,547
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,496	27,478,670
DON'T KNOW		7		1	351
NOT STATED		9		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	GHC6_1	Length	1	Position	2122
Question Name	GH-Q1				
Concept	Respondent's general health				
Question	In general, how would you say your health is?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		4,089	8,107,638
VERY GOOD		2		6,063	10,708,220
GOOD		3		4,023	6,855,296
FAIR		4		1,222	1,768,359
POOR		5		352	509,054
NOT STATED		9		419	669,126
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 641

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHC6DHD1	Length	1	Position	2123
Question Name					
Concept	Derived health description index				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on GHC6_1. This variable lists the health description categories in the reverse order of GHC6_1 starting at '0'.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POOR	0	352	509,054
FAIR	1	1,222	1,768,359
GOOD	2	4,023	6,855,296
VERY GOOD	3	6,063	10,708,220
EXCELLENT	4	4,089	8,107,638
NOT STATED	9	419	669,126
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHK6_2	Length	1	Position	2124
Question Name	KGH-Q2				
Concept	Level of physical activity - children				
Question	In your opinion, how physically active is ... compared to other children of the same age and sex?				
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 11				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MUCH MORE ACTIVE	1	189	459,797
MODERATELY MORE ACTIVE	2	360	919,210
EQUALLY ACTIVE	3	939	2,335,300
MODERATELY LESS ACTIVE	4	71	179,056
MUCH LESS ACTIVE	5	10	26,423
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,180	24,028,782
NOT STATED	9	419	669,126
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 642

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_11	Length	1	Position	2125
Question Name	SGH1-Q1				
Concept	Did something to improve health				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	6,225	10,800,363		
NO	2	7,630	12,671,707		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553		
DON'T KNOW	7	5	15,612		
REFUSAL	8	1	435		
NOT STATED	9	672	1,139,025		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	GHS6_12	Length	2	Position	2126 - 2127
Question Name	SGH1-Q2				
Concept	Most important change to improve health				
Question	What is the single most important change you have made to improve your health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INCREASED EXERCISE ETC.	1	3,781	6,741,474		
LOST WEIGHT	2	918	1,460,975		
CHANGED DIET OR EATING HABITS	3	752	1,341,098		
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED	4	370	578,645		
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL	5	41	59,211		
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT	6	140	242,211		
TOOK VITAMINS	7	110	184,880		
OTHER	8	112	191,533		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,265	16,662,260		
DON'T KNOW	97	1	336		
NOT STATED	99	678	1,155,071		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 643

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_13	Length	1	Position	2128
Question Name	SGH1-Q3				
Concept	Thinks something should be done to improve health				
Question	Do you think there is anything (else) you should do to improve your physical health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,771	13,560,168
NO		2		6,055	9,878,332
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		29	33,570
NOT STATED		9		678	1,155,071
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_14	Length	2	Position	2129 - 2130
Question Name	SGH1-Q4				
Concept	Most important thing to be done to improve health				
Question	What is the most important thing you should do to improve your physical health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INCREASE EXERCISE		1		3,404	6,212,117
LOSE WEIGHT		2		1,155	1,826,688
IMPROVE EATING HABITS		3		1,209	2,207,653
QUIT SMOKING		4		1,651	2,619,780
TAKE VITAMINS		5		34	72,846
OTHER		6		315	619,506
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,690	13,868,886
DON'T KNOW		97		2	1,499
REFUSAL		98		1	79
NOT STATED		99		707	1,188,641
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 644

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_15	Length	1	Position	2131
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SGH1-Q5
----------------------	---------

Concept	Barrier to improving health
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement for your physical health?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,083	5,491,496
NO	2	4,684	8,065,129
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,690	13,868,886
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,542
NOT STATED	9	707	1,188,641
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_16A	Length	1	Position	2132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SGH1-Q6
----------------------	---------

Concept	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power
----------------	--

Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of will power / self-discipline
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,402	2,399,268
NO	2	1,681	3,092,228
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	21,934,015
NOT STATED	9	711	1,192,183
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 645

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_16B	Length	1	Position	2133
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - lack of time				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of time				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		998	1,979,252
NO		2		2,085	3,512,244
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,374	21,934,015
NOT STATED		9		711	1,192,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_16C	Length	1	Position	2134
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too tired				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too tired				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		134	266,274
NO		2		2,949	5,225,222
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,374	21,934,015
NOT STATED		9		711	1,192,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_16D	Length	1	Position	2135
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too difficult				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too difficult				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		101	154,341
NO		2		2,982	5,337,155
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,374	21,934,015
NOT STATED		9		711	1,192,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 646

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_16E	Length	1	Position	2136
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too costly				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too costly				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		142	231,361
NO		2		2,941	5,260,135
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,374	21,934,015
NOT STATED		9		711	1,192,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_16F	Length	1	Position	2137
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - too stressed				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too stressed				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		176	304,679
NO		2		2,907	5,186,817
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,374	21,934,015
NOT STATED		9		711	1,192,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_16G	Length	1	Position	2138
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Disability / Health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		229	368,176
NO		2		2,854	5,123,320
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,374	21,934,015
NOT STATED		9		711	1,192,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 647

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_16H	Length	1	Position	2139
Question Name	SGH1-Q6				
Concept	Reason for no improvement - other				
Question	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		222	379,976
NO		2		2,861	5,111,521
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,374	21,934,015
NOT STATED		9		711	1,192,183
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	GHS6_17	Length	1	Position	2140
Question Name	SGH1-Q7				
Concept	Intending to improve health over next year				
Question	Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,326	9,598,965
NO		2		2,389	3,869,096
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,690	13,868,886
DON'T KNOW		7		54	88,305
REFUSAL		8		2	3,800
NOT STATED		9		707	1,188,641
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 648

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18A	Length	1	Position	2141
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - more exercise				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Start / Increase exercise				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,429	6,298,211
NO		2		1,896	3,299,748
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,079	17,737,982
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,007
NOT STATED		9		763	1,280,747
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	GHS6_18B	Length	1	Position	2142
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - lose weight				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Lose weight				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		968	1,595,956
NO		2		4,357	8,002,003
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,079	17,737,982
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,007
NOT STATED		9		763	1,280,747
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 649

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18C	Length	1	Position	2143
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Improve eating habits				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,034	1,847,340
NO	2	4,291	7,750,619
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	17,737,982
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,007
NOT STATED	9	763	1,280,747
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	GHS6_18D	Length	1	Position	2144
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Quit smoking				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	783	1,296,677
NO	2	4,542	8,301,282
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	17,737,982
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,007
NOT STATED	9	763	1,280,747
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 650

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18E	Length	1	Position	2145
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce amount smoked				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	61	87,416
NO	2	5,264	9,510,542
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	17,737,982
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,007
NOT STATED	9	763	1,280,747
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_18F	Length	1	Position	2146
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - manage stress				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Learn to manage stress				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	96	182,728
NO	2	5,229	9,415,231
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	17,737,982
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,007
NOT STATED	9	763	1,280,747
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 651

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18G	Length	1	Position	2147
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce stress level				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	169,814
NO	2	5,226	9,428,144
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	17,737,982
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,007
NOT STATED	9	763	1,280,747
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_18H	Length	1	Position	2148
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Take vitamins				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	78,941
NO	2	5,279	9,519,018
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	17,737,982
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,007
NOT STATED	9	763	1,280,747
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 652

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_18I	Length	1	Position	2149
Question Name	SGH1-Q8				
Concept	Health improvement over next year - other				
Question	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		201	421,939
NO		2		5,124	9,176,020
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,079	17,737,982
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,007
NOT STATED		9		763	1,280,747
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HWC6_1	Length	1	Position	2150
Question Name	HTWT-Q1				
Concept	Currently pregnant				
Question	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		144	237,018
NO		2		4,294	7,313,997
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,307	20,394,445
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,184
REFUSAL		8		1	269
NOT STATED		9		420	670,781
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 653

June, 1998

Variable Name HWC6_2HT **Length** 2 **Position** 2151 - 2152

Question Name HTWT-Q2

Concept Height - adults

Question How tall are you without shoes on? - Adults

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note This variable is used for processing only.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	14	8	6,555
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	16	1	7,319
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	17	2	4,127
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	18	5	12,028
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	19	3	2,770
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	20	16	31,963
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	21	5	8,005
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	22	27	49,414
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	23	26	32,569
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	24	63	100,537
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	25	175	299,612
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	26	572	947,763
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	27	566	905,202
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	28	1,174	1,941,403
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	29	1,083	1,807,842
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	30	1,321	2,056,558
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	31	1,163	1,926,087
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	32	1,312	2,230,565
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	33	1,172	1,976,426
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	34	1,230	2,094,923
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	35	822	1,511,627
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	36	1,042	1,876,031
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	37	830	1,408,296
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	38	665	1,247,371
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	39	318	512,164
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	40	263	476,436
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	41	109	204,992
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	42	73	153,926
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	43	12	18,069
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	44	10	14,434
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	45	3	3,112
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	47	1	623

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 654

June, 1998

NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,573	3,931,871
DON'T KNOW	97	55	65,470
REFUSAL	98	28	61,047
NOT STATED	99	440	690,558
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 655

June, 1998

Variable Name HWC6_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 2153 - 2154

Question Name

Concept Height - adults and children

Question How tall are you without shoes on?

Universe All respondents

Note Based on HWC6_2HT and GHK6_4HT.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	1	3,109
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	234
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	5	23,285
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	2	3,037
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	3	7,891
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	1	3,967
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	3	7,658
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	4	10,474
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	22	65,792
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	4	15,809
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	10	12,140
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	13	21,061
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	5	7,617
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	15	41,469
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	93	204,294
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	34	76,351
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	46	106,065
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	33	75,945
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	48	128,064
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	46	96,597
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	93	247,972
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	34	100,205
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	36	96,990
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	41	90,350
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	23	64,311
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	36	102,668
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	240	599,753
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	44	127,379
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	66	168,200
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	43	121,595
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	54	154,624
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	47	112,655

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 656

June, 1998

4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	79	217,352
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	34	81,057
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	73	147,294
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	56	113,049
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	111	187,157
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	211	395,087
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	620	1,050,535
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	582	940,281
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,189	1,975,018
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,086	1,811,444
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,323	2,057,851
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,165	1,928,522
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,313	2,237,725
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,172	1,976,426
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,230	2,094,923
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	822	1,511,627
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,042	1,876,031
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	830	1,408,296
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	665	1,247,371
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	318	512,164
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	263	476,436
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	109	204,992
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	73	153,926
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	12	18,069
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	14,434
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	3	3,112
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	623
NOT STATED	99	630	1,079,335
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 657

June, 1998

Variable Name HWC6_3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 2155 - 2158

Question Name HTWT-Q3

Concept Weight - pounds

Question How much do you weigh? - Pounds

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	20 - 399	15,442	27,430,192
DON'T KNOW	9997	145	195,857
REFUSAL	9998	78	146,617
NOT STATED	9999	503	845,028
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name HWC6_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 2159 - 2162

Question Name HTWT-Q3

Concept Weight - kilograms

Question How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	9 - 181	15,442	27,430,192
DON'T KNOW	9997	145	195,857
REFUSAL	9998	78	146,617
NOT STATED	9999	503	845,028
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 658

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHK6_4HT	Length	2	Position	2163 - 2164
Question Name	KGH-Q4				
Concept	Height - children				
Question	How tall is ... without shoes on?				
Universe	Respondents aged 2 to 11				
Note	This variable is used for processing only.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	1	3,109		
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	234		
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	5	23,285		
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	2	3,037		
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	3	7,891		
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	1	3,967		
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	3	7,658		
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	4	10,474		
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	22	65,792		
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	4	15,809		
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	10	12,140		
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	13	21,061		
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	5	7,617		
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	15	41,469		
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	93	204,294		
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	34	76,351		
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	46	106,065		
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	33	75,945		
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	48	128,064		
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	46	96,597		
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	93	247,972		
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	34	100,205		
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	36	96,990		
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	41	90,350		
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	23	64,311		
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	36	102,668		
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	232	593,197		
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	44	127,379		
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	65	160,881		
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	41	117,467		
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	49	142,596		
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	44	109,885		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 659

June, 1998

4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	63	185,389
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	29	73,052
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	46	97,879
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	30	80,480
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	48	86,620
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	36	95,475
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	48	102,772
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	16	35,079
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	15	33,614
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	3	3,602
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	2	1,292
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	2	2,435
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1	7,160
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,176	24,016,697
DON'T KNOW	97	103	244,543
REFUSAL	98	2	3,411
NOT STATED	99	421	683,433
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 660

June, 1998

Variable Name GHK6_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 2165 - 2166

Question Name KGH-Q6

Concept Birth weight

Question How much did ... weigh at birth?

Universe Respondents aged 2 to 11

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1500 G (LESS THAN 3 LB 5 OZ.)	1	15	37,820
1500-1749 G (3 LB 5 OZ - 3 LB 13 OZ)	2	9	20,823
1750-1999 G (3 LB 14 OZ - 4 LB 5 OZ)	3	9	18,932
2000-2249 G (4 LB 6 OZ - 4 LB 15 OZ)	4	18	47,669
2250-2499 G (5 LB 0 OZ - 5 LB 7 OZ)	5	38	96,043
2500-2749 G (5 LB 8 OZ - 6 LB)	6	87	285,108
2750-2999 G (6 LB 1 OZ - 6 LB 9 OZ)	7	165	426,240
3000-3249 G (6 LB 10 OZ - 7 LB 2 OZ)	8	241	516,033
3250-3499 G (7 LB 3 OZ - 7 LB 11 OZ)	9	325	834,572
3500-3749 G (7 LB 12 OZ - 8 LB 4 OZ)	10	264	689,242
3750-3999 G (8 LB 5 OZ - 8 LB 13 OZ)	11	177	429,767
4000-4249 G (8 LB 14 OZ - 9 LB 5 OZ)	12	97	256,419
4250-4499 G (9 LB 6 OZ - 9 LB 15 OZ)	13	61	130,586
4500+ G (GREATER THAN 9 LB 15 OZ)	14	49	108,147
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,176	24,016,697
DON'T KNOW	97	17	31,651
REFUSAL	98	1	2,820
NOT STATED	99	419	669,126
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name HWC6DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 2167 - 2170

Question Name

Concept Derived Body Mass Index (1 decimal place)

Question

Universe Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women

Note Based on HWC6_2HT, HWC6_3KG and HWC6_1. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BMI SCORE	14.1 - 94.0	9,777	16,837,033
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	5,814	10,861,733
NOT STATED	99.9	577	918,928
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 661

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWC6DSW	Length	1	Position	2171
Question Name					
Concept	Derived standard weight				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 20 to 64 years old excluding pregnant women				
Note	Based on HWC6GHT AND HWC6G3KG. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INSUFFICIENT WEIGHT		1		687	1,275,987
ACCEPTABLE WEIGHT		2		4,088	7,216,939
SOME EXCESS WEIGHT		3		1,895	3,234,084
OVERWEIGHT		4		3,107	5,110,022
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,814	10,861,733
NOT STATED		9		577	918,928
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HWS6_1	Length	1	Position	2172
Question Name	SHTWT-Q1				
Concept	Respondent's opinion of own weight				
Question	Do you consider yourself to be overweight, underweight or just about right?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OVERWEIGHT		1		5,428	8,714,823
UNDERWEIGHT		2		633	1,152,828
JUST ABOUT RIGHT		3		7,576	13,267,197
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,493
REFUSAL		8		2	4,392
NOT STATED		9		889	1,476,409
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 662

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWS6_2LB	Length	4	Position	2173 - 2176
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SHTWT-Q2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Desired weight - pounds
----------------	-------------------------

Question	How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HWS6_1=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	18 - 300	5,954	9,703,102
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,211	17,257,750
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	4,673
REFUSAL	9998	1	491
NOT STATED	9999	995	1,651,678
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HWS6_2KG	Length	4	Position	2177 - 2180
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SHTWT-Q2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Desired weight - kilograms
----------------	----------------------------

Question	How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HWS6_1=1 or 2
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	8 - 136	5,954	9,703,102
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,211	17,257,750
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	4,673
REFUSAL	9998	1	491
NOT STATED	9999	995	1,651,678
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 663

June, 1998

Variable Name	HWS6_4	Length	2	Position	2181 - 2182
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SHTWT-Q4
----------------------	----------

Concept	Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet
----------------	--

Question	What is the most important thing you are doing to follow a healthy diet?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EATING - BALANCED MEALS / VARIETY FOODS	1	6,096	10,372,315
EATING - AT REGULAR INTERVALS	2	800	1,278,374
TAKING - VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS	3	199	358,871
EATING - LESS RED MEAT	4	326	619,197
EATING - BREAKFAST	5	122	179,799
EATING - LOWER FAT FOODS	6	1,945	3,220,872
EATING MORE - VEGETABLES AND FRUITS	7	1,379	2,530,651
EATING MORE - GRAIN PRODUCTS	8	109	158,528
CUTTING BACK ON SWEET FOODS	9	591	981,234
NOTHING	10	1,838	2,989,935
OTHER	11	213	414,177
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	97	19	30,893
NOT STATED	99	896	1,492,294
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HWS6_5	Length	1	Position	2183
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SHTWT-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight
----------------	--

Question	Do you think that skipping breakfast is an effective way to control or reduce weight?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	462	812,777
NO	2	13,036	22,129,359
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	137	190,565
REFUSAL	8	2	2,146
NOT STATED	9	896	1,492,294
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 664

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_10	Length	1	Position	2184
Question Name	ACC-Q10				
Concept	Ever had blood pressure taken				
Question	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,054	21,819,298
NO		2		797	1,644,009
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		8	22,298
REFUSAL		8		2	2,511
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_12	Length	1	Position	2185
Question Name	ACC-Q12				
Concept	Last time blood pressure was taken				
Question	When was the last time you had your blood pressure taken?				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		7,049	11,141,165
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		2,828	4,979,670
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		1,737	3,089,584
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		980	1,759,488
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		419	771,605
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,432	5,634,563
DON'T KNOW		7		41	77,786
NOT STATED		9		682	1,163,833
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 665

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13A	Length	1	Position	2186
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Part of regular check-up				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,291	12,287,005
NO	2	4,352	6,976,904
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,297
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	BPC6_13B	Length	1	Position	2187
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - high blood pressure / heart disease				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Have high blood pressure / heart disease				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,053	1,394,079
NO	2	10,590	17,869,829
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,297
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 666

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13C	Length	1	Position	2188
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Doctor always does it to see if OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		787	1,153,916
NO		2		10,856	18,109,992
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,297
NOT STATED		9		682	1,163,833
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_13D	Length	1	Position	2189
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - health problem				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,178	2,007,558
NO		2		10,465	17,256,351
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,297
NOT STATED		9		682	1,163,833
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 667

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13E	Length	1	Position	2190
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q13
----------------------	---------

Concept	Blood pressure taken - age
----------------	----------------------------

Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Age
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	76	110,923
NO	2	11,567	19,152,986
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,297
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	BPC6_13F	Length	1	Position	2191
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q13
----------------------	---------

Concept	Blood pressure taken - job requirement
----------------	--

Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Job requirement
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	230	418,761
NO	2	11,413	18,845,147
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,297
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 668

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13G	Length	1	Position	2192
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - pregnant				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Pregnant				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	229	372,681
NO	2	11,414	18,891,227
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,297
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_13H	Length	1	Position	2193
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Was in hospital / clinic for other reason				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	867	1,385,489
NO	2	10,776	17,878,419
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,297
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 669

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13I	Length	1	Position	2194
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - When donating blood				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	66	96,951
NO	2	11,577	19,166,958
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,297
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	BPC6_13J	Length	1	Position	2195
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Just for the "fun" of it				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	720	1,167,873
NO	2	10,923	18,096,035
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,297
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 670

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_13K	Length	1	Position	2196
Question Name	ACC-Q13				
Concept	Blood pressure taken - other reason				
Question	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	169	315,747
NO	2	11,474	18,948,161
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,297
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_14	Length	1	Position	2197
Question Name	ACC-Q14				
Concept	Had problems getting blood pressure test				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a blood pressure test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_12=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	17,779
NO	2	11,637	19,269,215
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,831	8,165,656
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,212
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 671

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_15A	Length	1	Position	2198
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	7,165
NO		2		11	10,613
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	27,434,870
NOT STATED		9		684	1,165,045
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_15B	Length	1	Position	2199
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	499
NO		2		15	17,280
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	27,434,870
NOT STATED		9		684	1,165,045
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_15C	Length	1	Position	2200
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	1,851
NO		2		13	15,928
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	27,434,870
NOT STATED		9		684	1,165,045
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 672

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_15D	Length	1	Position	2201
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		16	17,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	27,434,870
NOT STATED		9		684	1,165,045
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_15E	Length	1	Position	2202
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		16	17,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	27,434,870
NOT STATED		9		684	1,165,045
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_15F	Length	1	Position	2203
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		16	17,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	27,434,870
NOT STATED		9		684	1,165,045
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 673

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_15G	Length	1	Position	2204
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	868
NO	2	15	16,911
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,468	27,434,870
NOT STATED	9	684	1,165,045
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_15H	Length	1	Position	2205
Question Name	ACC-Q15				
Concept	Problem getting b.p. test - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a blood pressure test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_14=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,396
NO	2	10	10,383
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,468	27,434,870
NOT STATED	9	684	1,165,045
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 674

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16A	Length	1	Position	2206
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	680	1,209,614
NO	2	1,505	2,941,388
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,100
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_16B	Length	1	Position	2207
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - resp. did not think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,424	2,721,384
NO	2	761	1,429,618
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,100
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 675

June, 1998

Variable Name BPC6_16C **Length** 1 **Position** 2208

Question Name ACC-Q16

Concept Blood pressure not taken - dr. did not think it was neces.

Question Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary

Universe Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	118	290,917
NO	2	2,067	3,860,085
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,100
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name BPC6_16D **Length** 1 **Position** 2209

Question Name ACC-Q16

Concept Blood pressure not taken - personal / family resp.

Question Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities

Universe Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	9,855
NO	2	2,179	4,141,147
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,100
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 676

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16E	Length	1	Position	2210
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	3,067
NO	2	2,183	4,147,935
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,100
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_16F	Length	1	Position	2211
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	2,185	4,151,002
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,100
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 677

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16G	Length	1	Position	2212
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	6,232
NO		2		2,181	4,144,771
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW		7		11	24,100
NOT STATED		9		682	1,163,833
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	BPC6_16H	Length	1	Position	2213
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		2,185	4,151,002
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW		7		11	24,100
NOT STATED		9		682	1,163,833
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 678

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16I	Length	1	Position	2214
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	568
NO	2	2,184	4,150,434
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,100
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_16J	Length	1	Position	2215
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - cost				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO	2	2,185	4,151,002
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,100
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 679

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16K	Length	1	Position	2216
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	11,937
NO	2	2,179	4,139,065
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,100
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	BPC6_16L	Length	1	Position	2217
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - fear				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	13,559
NO	2	2,177	4,137,443
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,100
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 680

June, 1998

Variable Name	BPC6_16M	Length	1	Position	2218
Question Name	ACC-Q16				
Concept	Blood pressure not taken - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered BPC6_10=2 or BPC6_12=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	56	121,923
NO	2	2,129	4,029,079
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,290	23,278,759
DON'T KNOW	7	11	24,100
NOT STATED	9	682	1,163,833
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_20	Length	1	Position	2219
Question Name	ACC-Q20				
Concept	Had PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,236	9,377,233
NO	2	827	1,438,768
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,600	16,986,259
DON'T KNOW	7	20	27,523
REFUSAL	8	5	6,294
NOT STATED	9	480	781,618
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 681

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_22	Length	1	Position	2220
Question Name	ACC-Q22				
Concept	Last time PAP smear test was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,549	2,388,553		
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,812	2,878,944		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,574	2,427,938		
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	381	507,221		
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	905	1,150,586		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,427	18,425,026		
DON'T KNOW	7	15	23,991		
NOT STATED	9	505	815,435		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	WHC6_23A	Length	1	Position	2221
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - part of check-up				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	4,474	6,990,059		
NO	2	471	722,428		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,713	20,082,833		
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,939		
NOT STATED	9	505	815,435		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 682

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23B	Length	1	Position	2222
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - high risk group				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - High risk group				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		46	74,286
NO		2		4,899	7,638,201
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,713	20,082,833
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,939
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_23C	Length	1	Position	2223
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Follow-up of previous problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		199	277,800
NO		2		4,746	7,434,686
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,713	20,082,833
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,939
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 683

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23D	Length	1	Position	2224
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	68	114,682
NO	2	4,877	7,597,805
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,713	20,082,833
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,939
NOT STATED	9	505	815,435
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_23E	Length	1	Position	2225
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - sexually active				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Sexually active				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11	16,726
NO	2	4,934	7,695,761
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,713	20,082,833
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,939
NOT STATED	9	505	815,435
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 684

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23F	Length	1	Position	2226
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On birth control pill				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		52	98,810
NO		2		4,893	7,613,677
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,713	20,082,833
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,939
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_23G	Length	1	Position	2227
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Pregnant / after delivery				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		184	257,246
NO		2		4,761	7,455,241
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,713	20,082,833
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,939
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 685

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_23H	Length	1	Position	2228
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	18,701
NO	2	4,933	7,693,786
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,713	20,082,833
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,939
NOT STATED	9	505	815,435
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_23I	Length	1	Position	2229
Question Name	ACC-Q23				
Concept	Had PAP smear - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29	56,662
NO	2	4,916	7,655,825
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,713	20,082,833
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,939
NOT STATED	9	505	815,435
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 686

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_24	Length	1	Position	2230
Question Name	ACC-Q24				
Concept	Had problems getting a PAP smear test				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a PAP smear test?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_22=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23	27,409
NO		2		4,927	7,692,017
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,713	20,082,833
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_25A	Length	1	Position	2231
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	3,837
NO		2		20	23,573
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,640	27,774,849
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_25B	Length	1	Position	2232
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		23	27,409
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,640	27,774,849
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 687

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_25C	Length	1	Position	2233
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	13,639
NO		2		12	13,771
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,640	27,774,849
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_25D	Length	1	Position	2234
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		23	27,409
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,640	27,774,849
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_25E	Length	1	Position	2235
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		23	27,409
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,640	27,774,849
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 688

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_25F	Length	1	Position	2236
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		23	27,409
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,640	27,774,849
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_25G	Length	1	Position	2237
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	2,167
NO		2		22	25,243
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,640	27,774,849
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_25H	Length	1	Position	2238
Question Name	ACC-Q25				
Concept	Problem getting PAP smear - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	7,768
NO		2		15	19,642
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,640	27,774,849
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 689

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26A	Length	1	Position	2239
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		501	677,662
NO		2		1,599	2,390,498
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_26B	Length	1	Position	2240
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - respondent did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,044	1,609,995
NO		2		1,056	1,458,165
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 690

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26C	Length	1	Position	2241
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - doctor did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		370	498,498
NO		2		1,730	2,569,662
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_26D	Length	1	Position	2242
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	11,190
NO		2		2,091	3,056,970
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 691

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26E	Length	1	Position	2243
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	6,534
NO		2		2,096	3,061,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_26F	Length	1	Position	2244
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		2,100	3,068,160
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 692

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26G	Length	1	Position	2245
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	6,500
NO		2		2,095	3,061,660
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_26H	Length	1	Position	2246
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	1,510
NO		2		2,098	3,066,649
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 693

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26I	Length	1	Position	2247
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	7,219
NO		2		2,096	3,060,941
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_26J	Length	1	Position	2248
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	1,463
NO		2		2,099	3,066,697
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 694

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26K	Length	1	Position	2249
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	43,003
NO	2	2,083	3,025,157
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW	7	10	20,172
REFUSAL	8	3	8,243
NOT STATED	9	505	815,435
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_26L	Length	1	Position	2250
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Fear (painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	93,618
NO	2	2,033	2,974,542
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW	7	10	20,172
REFUSAL	8	3	8,243
NOT STATED	9	505	815,435
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 695

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26M	Length	1	Position	2251
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - hysterectomy				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have had hysterectomy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		144	199,444
NO		2		1,956	2,868,716
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_26N	Length	1	Position	2252
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Hate / dislike having one done				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		32	39,850
NO		2		2,068	3,028,310
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 696

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_26O	Length	1	Position	2253
Question Name	ACC-Q26				
Concept	No PAP smear - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_20=2 or WHC6_22=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		52	78,505
NO		2		2,048	2,989,655
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,550	24,705,685
DON'T KNOW		7		10	20,172
REFUSAL		8		3	8,243
NOT STATED		9		505	815,435
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_30	Length	1	Position	2254
Question Name	ACC-Q30				
Concept	Ever had mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,912	4,527,206
NO		2		2,049	2,870,556
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,734	20,450,919
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,505
REFUSAL		8		2	3,236
NOT STATED		9		466	761,273
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 697

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_32	Length	1	Position	2255
Question Name	ACC-Q32				
Concept	Last time mammogram was done				
Question	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_30=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	557	862,502		
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	712	1,147,942		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	721	1,129,517		
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	548	820,284		
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	371	564,849		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,783	23,321,475		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,112		
NOT STATED	9	473	769,013		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

Variable Name	WHC6_33A	Length	1	Position	2256
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - family history				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	192	282,659		
NO	2	1,800	2,859,140		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,702	24,706,608		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	274		
NOT STATED	9	473	769,013		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 698

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_33B	Length	1	Position	2257
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,458	2,349,403
NO		2		534	792,396
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,702	24,706,608
DON'T KNOW		7		1	274
NOT STATED		9		473	769,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_33C	Length	1	Position	2258
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - age				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		137	214,152
NO		2		1,855	2,927,646
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,702	24,706,608
DON'T KNOW		7		1	274
NOT STATED		9		473	769,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 699

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_33D	Length	1	Position	2259
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	216	316,366
NO	2	1,776	2,825,433
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,702	24,706,608
DON'T KNOW	7	1	274
NOT STATED	9	473	769,013
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_33E	Length	1	Position	2260
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	75	121,828
NO	2	1,917	3,019,971
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,702	24,706,608
DON'T KNOW	7	1	274
NOT STATED	9	473	769,013
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 700

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_33F	Length	1	Position	2261
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	34,346
NO	2	1,972	3,107,452
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,702	24,706,608
DON'T KNOW	7	1	274
NOT STATED	9	473	769,013
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_33G	Length	1	Position	2262
Question Name	ACC-Q33				
Concept	Had mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	86	116,671
NO	2	1,906	3,025,128
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,702	24,706,608
DON'T KNOW	7	1	274
NOT STATED	9	473	769,013
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 701

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_34	Length	1	Position	2263
Question Name	ACC-Q34				
Concept	Had problems getting a mammogram				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a mammogram?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_32=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		29	25,824
NO		2		1,964	3,116,249
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,702	24,706,608
NOT STATED		9		473	769,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_35A	Length	1	Position	2264
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	3,731
NO		2		23	22,092
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,666	27,822,857
NOT STATED		9		473	769,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_35B	Length	1	Position	2265
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - not available at all in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	6,717
NO		2		24	19,107
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,666	27,822,857
NOT STATED		9		473	769,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 702

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_35C	Length	1	Position	2266
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	13,757
NO		2		11	12,067
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,666	27,822,857
NOT STATED		9		473	769,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_35D	Length	1	Position	2267
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		29	25,824
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,666	27,822,857
NOT STATED		9		473	769,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_35E	Length	1	Position	2268
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		29	25,824
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,666	27,822,857
NOT STATED		9		473	769,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 703

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_35F	Length	1	Position	2269
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		29	25,824
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,666	27,822,857
NOT STATED		9		473	769,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_35G	Length	1	Position	2270
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	3,135
NO		2		28	22,689
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,666	27,822,857
NOT STATED		9		473	769,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_35H	Length	1	Position	2271
Question Name	ACC-Q35				
Concept	Problem getting mammogram - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a mammogram? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_34=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	3,240
NO		2		26	22,584
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,666	27,822,857
NOT STATED		9		473	769,013
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 704

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36A	Length	1	Position	2272
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		217	305,860
NO		2		485	697,805
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,712
NOT STATED		9		429	687,476
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_36B	Length	1	Position	2273
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - resp. did not think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		348	517,675
NO		2		354	485,990
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,712
NOT STATED		9		429	687,476
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 705

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36C	Length	1	Position	2274
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - doctor did not think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		96	132,856
NO		2		606	870,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,712
NOT STATED		9		429	687,476
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_36D	Length	1	Position	2275
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - pers. or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	2,539
NO		2		699	1,001,126
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,712
NOT STATED		9		429	687,476
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 706

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36E	Length	1	Position	2276
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	4,621
NO	2	698	999,044
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,712
NOT STATED	9	429	687,476
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_36F	Length	1	Position	2277
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - not available at all in the area				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,498
NO	2	698	998,167
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,712
NOT STATED	9	429	687,476
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 707

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36G	Length	1	Position	2278
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - waiting time was too long				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	5,992
NO		2		696	997,673
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,712
NOT STATED		9		429	687,476
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_36H	Length	1	Position	2279
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	5,371
NO		2		697	998,294
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,712
NOT STATED		9		429	687,476
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 708

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36I	Length	1	Position	2280
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,463
NO	2	701	1,002,202
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,712
NOT STATED	9	429	687,476
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_36J	Length	1	Position	2281
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,679
NO	2	698	997,986
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,712
NOT STATED	9	429	687,476
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 709

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36K	Length	1	Position	2282
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	6,279
NO		2		698	997,386
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,712
NOT STATED		9		429	687,476
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_36L	Length	1	Position	2283
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		26	38,637
NO		2		676	965,029
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,712
NOT STATED		9		429	687,476
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 710

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_36M	Length	1	Position	2284
Question Name	ACC-Q36				
Concept	No mammogram - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered WHC6_30=2 or WHC6_32=4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34	39,978
NO	2	668	963,687
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,035	26,921,842
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,712
NOT STATED	9	429	687,476
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHS6_37	Length	1	Position	2285
Question Name	SACC-Q37				
Concept	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years				
Question	Do you intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years?				
Universe	Females aged 35 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,596	4,156,565
NO	2	2,200	2,999,662
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,734	20,450,919
DON'T KNOW	7	164	239,172
REFUSAL	8	1	2,363
NOT STATED	9	473	769,013
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 711

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_90	Length	1	Position	2286
Question Name	ACC-Q90				
Concept	Had breasts examined for lumps by health professional				
Question	Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,366	8,094,672
NO		2		1,702	2,717,768
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,600	16,986,259
DON'T KNOW		7		13	27,170
REFUSAL		8		7	10,208
NOT STATED		9		480	781,618
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_92	Length	1	Position	2287
Question Name	ACC-Q92				
Concept	Last time breasts examined for lumps				
Question	When was the last time you had your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,678	2,570,704
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,723	2,684,446
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		1,055	1,598,569
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		553	775,543
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		352	461,496
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,302	19,704,027
DON'T KNOW		7		5	3,914
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 712

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_93A	Length	1	Position	2288
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - family history				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Family history of breast cancer				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	242	360,373
NO	2	4,217	6,496,611
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,207	20,941,066
DON'T KNOW	7	2	649
NOT STATED	9	500	818,995
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_93B	Length	1	Position	2289
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - regular check-up				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,958	6,043,837
NO	2	501	813,147
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,207	20,941,066
DON'T KNOW	7	2	649
NOT STATED	9	500	818,995
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 713

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_93C	Length	1	Position	2290
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - age				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Age				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		80	143,630
NO		2		4,379	6,713,354
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,207	20,941,066
DON'T KNOW		7		2	649
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_93D	Length	1	Position	2291
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - previously detected lump				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Previously detected lump				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		252	379,379
NO		2		4,207	6,477,605
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,207	20,941,066
DON'T KNOW		7		2	649
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 714

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_93E	Length	1	Position	2292
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	79	145,126
NO	2	4,380	6,711,858
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,207	20,941,066
DON'T KNOW	7	2	649
NOT STATED	9	500	818,995
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_93F	Length	1	Position	2293
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - On hormone replacement therapy				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16	26,218
NO	2	4,443	6,830,766
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,207	20,941,066
DON'T KNOW	7	2	649
NOT STATED	9	500	818,995
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 715

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_93G	Length	1	Position	2294
Question Name	ACC-Q93				
Concept	Had breast exam - other reason				
Question	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	57	102,227
NO	2	4,402	6,754,757
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,207	20,941,066
DON'T KNOW	7	2	649
NOT STATED	9	500	818,995
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_94	Length	1	Position	2295
Question Name	ACC-Q94				
Concept	Had problems getting a breast exam				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a breast exam?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_92=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	20,951
NO	2	4,447	6,832,997
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,207	20,941,066
REFUSAL	8	1	3,684
NOT STATED	9	500	818,995
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 716

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_95A	Length	1	Position	2296
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	5,439
NO		2		11	15,512
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,654	27,774,063
NOT STATED		9		501	822,680
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_95B	Length	1	Position	2297
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	668
NO		2		12	20,284
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,654	27,774,063
NOT STATED		9		501	822,680
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_95C	Length	1	Position	2298
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	7,607
NO		2		8	13,345
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,654	27,774,063
NOT STATED		9		501	822,680
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 717

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_95D	Length	1	Position	2299
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		13	20,951
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,654	27,774,063
NOT STATED		9		501	822,680
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_95E	Length	1	Position	2300
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		13	20,951
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,654	27,774,063
NOT STATED		9		501	822,680
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_95F	Length	1	Position	2301
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	1,837
NO		2		12	19,115
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,654	27,774,063
NOT STATED		9		501	822,680
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 718

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_95G	Length	1	Position	2302
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		13	20,951
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,654	27,774,063
NOT STATED		9		501	822,680
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_95H	Length	1	Position	2303
Question Name	ACC-Q95				
Concept	Problem getting breast exam - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a breast exam? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_94=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	5,401
NO		2		9	15,550
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,654	27,774,063
NOT STATED		9		501	822,680
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 719

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96A	Length	1	Position	2304
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		742	1,090,681
NO		2		1,856	2,853,053
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_96B	Length	1	Position	2305
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - respondent did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,522	2,332,173
NO		2		1,076	1,611,561
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 720

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96C	Length	1	Position	2306
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - doctor did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		340	509,768
NO		2		2,258	3,433,965
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_96D	Length	1	Position	2307
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	14,356
NO		2		2,590	3,929,378
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 721

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96E	Length	1	Position	2308
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	4,323
NO		2		2,592	3,939,411
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHC6_96F	Length	1	Position	2309
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	12,406
NO		2		2,589	3,931,327
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 722

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96G	Length	1	Position	2310
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	9,701
NO		2		2,592	3,934,033
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_96H	Length	1	Position	2311
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	8,442
NO		2		2,592	3,935,292
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 723

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96I	Length	1	Position	2312
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	4,312
NO		2		2,596	3,939,422
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_96J	Length	1	Position	2313
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	1,759
NO		2		2,596	3,941,975
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 724

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96K	Length	1	Position	2314
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	27,626
NO		2		2,585	3,916,108
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHC6_96L	Length	1	Position	2315
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		49	77,191
NO		2		2,549	3,866,543
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 725

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHC6_96M	Length	1	Position	2316
Question Name	ACC-Q96				
Concept	No breast exam - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHC6_90=2 or WHC6_92=4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14	26,891
NO		2		2,584	3,916,843
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,061	23,843,892
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,993
REFUSAL		8		1	3,080
NOT STATED		9		500	818,995
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	WHS6_90	Length	1	Position	2317
Question Name	SACC-Q90				
Concept	Self-examined breasts for lumps				
Question	Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
Universe	Females aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,423	8,221,137
NO		2		1,648	2,607,489
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,600	16,986,259
DON'T KNOW		7		10	8,188
REFUSAL		8		7	13,004
NOT STATED		9		480	781,618
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 726

June, 1998

Variable Name	WHS6_91	Length	1	Position	2318
Question Name	SACC-Q91				
Concept	Frequency of breast self-examination				
Question	How often have you examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHS6_90=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		1		2,559	3,871,741
ONCE EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		2		1,469	2,230,478
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		3		1,385	2,106,379
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,248	19,593,748
DON'T KNOW		7		9	9,920
REFUSAL		8		1	2,619
NOT STATED		9		497	802,809
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WHS6_92	Length	2	Position	2319 - 2320
Question Name	SACC-Q92				
Concept	How breast self-exam was learned				
Question	How did you learn to do a breast self-examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered WHS6_90=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR		1		2,897	4,447,066
NURSE		2		438	595,930
BOOK / MAGAZINE / PAMPHLET		3		1,360	2,085,916
TV / VIDEO / FILM		4		370	552,192
MOTHER		5		43	78,188
SISTER		6		14	15,365
OTHER		7		281	409,587
NOT APPLICABLE		96		10,248	19,593,748
DON'T KNOW		97		19	35,557
REFUSAL		98		1	1,337
NOT STATED		99		497	802,809
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 727

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHC6_21	Length	1	Position	2321
Question Name	SGH2-Q1				
Concept	Gave birth since last interview				
Question	Since our interview in (94 / 95), have you given birth?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		407	618,676
NO		2		4,007	6,884,436
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,307	20,394,445
REFUSAL		8		1	269
NOT STATED		9		446	719,869
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHP6_21A	Length	1	Position	2322
Question Name	AGH2-Q1A				
Concept	Gave birth in the past 5 years				
Question	Have you given birth in the past 5 years?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		101	149,014
NO		2		336	586,252
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,306	27,200,045
NOT STATED		9		425	682,384
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 728

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_22	Length	1	Position	2323
Question Name	SGH2-Q2				
Concept	Gave birth to last baby in hospital				
Question	For your last baby, did you give birth in a hospital?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		463	704,899
NO		2		3	5,565
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,255	27,187,093
NOT STATED		9		447	720,137
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_23	Length	1	Position	2324
Question Name	SGH2-Q3				
Concept	Used services of doctor, midwife or both				
Question	(For your last baby), did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		456	693,951
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		2	2,543
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		8	13,970
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,255	27,187,093
NOT STATED		9		447	720,137
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 729

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_24	Length	1	Position	2325
Question Name	SGH2-Q4				
Concept	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed				
Question	(For your last baby), did you breast-feed or try to breast-feed your child even if only for a short time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		350	558,008
NO		2		116	152,456
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,255	27,187,093
NOT STATED		9		447	720,137
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHP6_25	Length	1	Position	2326
Question Name	AGH2-Q5				
Concept	Still breast-feeding				
Question	Are you still breast-feeding?				
Universe	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7	11,674
NO		2		76	114,823
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,660	27,808,814
NOT STATED		9		425	682,384
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 730

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHP6_26	Length	2	Position	2327 - 2328
Question Name	AGH2-Q6				
Concept	Duration of breast-feeding last child				
Question	How long did you breast-feed (your last child)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	5	5,507		
1 TO 2 WEEKS	2	1	1,709		
3 TO 4 WEEKS	3	6	9,022		
5 TO 8 WEEKS	4	8	10,154		
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	5	4	6,238		
3 TO 6 MONTHS	6	30	42,817		
7 TO 9 MONTHS	7	10	17,570		
10 TO 12 MONTHS	8	3	3,838		
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	9	9	17,968		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,667	27,820,488		
NOT STATED	99	425	682,384		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	GHP6_27	Length	1	Position	2329
Question Name	AGH2-Q7				
Concept	Received help / advice about breast-feeding				
Question	Did you receive any help or advice about breast-feeding?				
Universe	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	64	95,708		
NO	2	19	30,788		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,660	27,808,814		
NOT STATED	9	425	682,384		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 731

June, 1998

Variable Name GHP6_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 2330 - 2331

Question Name AGH2-Q8

Concept From whom received breast-feeding advice

Question From whom did you receive help or advice about breast-feeding?

Universe Respondents who answered GHP6_27=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NURSE	1	50	71,166
DOCTOR	2	4	6,907
MIDWIFE	3	1	1,084
LA LÈCHE LEAGUE	4	4	8,747
MOTHER / MOTHER-IN-LAW	5	1	1,709
OTHER RELATIVE	8	1	2,218
OTHER	10	3	3,877
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,679	27,839,603
NOT STATED	99	425	682,384
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 732

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHP6_29	Length	2	Position	2332 - 2333
Question Name	AGH2-Q9				
Concept	Main reason for stopping breast-feeding				
Question	What is the main reason that you stopped breast-feeding?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHP6_25=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NOT ENOUGH MILK	1	10	14,071		
INCONVENIENCED / FATIGUE	2	8	10,108		
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	3	4	4,774		
SORE NIPPLES / MASTITIS ETC.	4	2	1,696		
ILLNESS	5	1	731		
PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME	6	8	15,637		
CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF	7	13	20,751		
ADVICE OF DOCTOR	8	2	2,147		
RETURNED TO WORK / SCHOOL	9	13	20,884		
ADVICE OF PARTNER	10	1	1,398		
FORMULA FEEDING PREFERABLE	11	1	682		
OTHER	13	13	21,944		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,667	27,820,488		
NOT STATED	99	425	682,384		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PC_6_40	Length	1	Position	2334
Question Name	ACC-Q40				
Concept	Had physical check-up without having a health problem				
Question	Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	8,735	14,937,073		
NO	2	5,109	8,527,542		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553		
DON'T KNOW	7	17	23,500		
NOT STATED	9	672	1,139,025		
Total		16,168	28,617,693		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 733

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_41	Length	1	Position	2335
Question Name	ACC-Q41				
Concept	Had physical check-up during visit for health problem				
Question	Have you ever had a physical check-up during a visit for a specific health problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,595	4,131,258
NO		2		2,506	4,380,449
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,370	18,927,627
DON'T KNOW		7		8	15,835
NOT STATED		9		689	1,162,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_42	Length	2	Position	2336 - 2337
Question Name	ACC-Q42				
Concept	Last time had physical check up				
Question	When was the last time you had a physical check-up?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=1 or PC_6_41=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		5,480	9,113,815
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		3,223	5,451,679
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,033	1,734,225
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO		4		432	761,805
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		5		250	450,170
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		6		893	1,537,123
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,141	8,371,003
DON'T KNOW		97		27	35,350
NOT STATED		99		689	1,162,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 734

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_42A	Length	2	Position	2338 - 2339
Question Name	ACC-Q42A				
Concept	Frequency of physical check-ups				
Question	How often do you have a physical check-up?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
MORE THAN 2 TIMES A YEAR	1	775	1,171,969		
2 TIMES A YEAR	2	568	957,720		
ONCE A YEAR	3	5,203	8,753,459		
EVERY 2 YEARS	4	1,808	3,096,617		
EVERY 3 YEARS	5	415	721,173		
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	6	942	1,552,314		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,716	11,120,100		
DON'T KNOW	97	52	81,817		
NOT STATED	99	689	1,162,525		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	PC_6_43A	Length	1	Position	2340
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - family history of health problems				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Family history of health problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	601	873,007		
NO	2	9,149	15,448,727		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	11,120,100		
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,335		
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525		
Total		16,168	28,617,693		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 735

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43B	Length	1	Position	2341
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - testing				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For testing (e.g. blood pressure, PAP smear)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	868	1,273,329
NO	2	8,882	15,048,404
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	11,120,100
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,335
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	PC_6_43C	Length	1	Position	2342
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Required for job, athletics, camps, etc.				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	628	1,005,642
NO	2	9,122	15,316,091
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	11,120,100
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,335
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 736

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43D	Length	1	Position	2343
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything is OK				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Like to make sure everything is OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,995	10,275,192
NO	2	3,755	6,046,541
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	11,120,100
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,335
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	PC_6_43E	Length	1	Position	2344
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Catch problems early				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,035	1,673,920
NO	2	8,715	14,647,814
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	11,120,100
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,335
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 737

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43F	Length	1	Position	2345
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - for prevention				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For prevention				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,536	2,550,731
NO	2	8,214	13,771,002
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	11,120,100
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,335
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	PC_6_43G	Length	1	Position	2346
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For health reasons				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,249	1,940,507
NO	2	8,501	14,381,227
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	11,120,100
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,335
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 738

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_43H	Length	1	Position	2347
Question Name	ACC-Q43				
Concept	Gets physical check-up - other reason				
Question	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	136	220,230
NO	2	9,614	16,101,504
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	11,120,100
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,335
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_44	Length	1	Position	2348
Question Name	ACC-Q44				
Concept	Had problems obtaining physical check-up				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a check-up?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	84	123,875
NO	2	9,676	16,206,736
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	11,120,100
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,457
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 739

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_45A	Length	1	Position	2349
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23	48,247
NO		2		61	75,628
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,392	27,326,837
NOT STATED		9		692	1,166,982
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_45B	Length	1	Position	2350
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	5,068
NO		2		80	118,807
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,392	27,326,837
NOT STATED		9		692	1,166,982
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_45C	Length	1	Position	2351
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		39	48,788
NO		2		45	75,087
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,392	27,326,837
NOT STATED		9		692	1,166,982
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 740

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_45D	Length	1	Position	2352
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	609
NO		2		82	123,266
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,392	27,326,837
NOT STATED		9		692	1,166,982
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_45E	Length	1	Position	2353
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	176
NO		2		83	123,700
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,392	27,326,837
NOT STATED		9		692	1,166,982
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_45F	Length	1	Position	2354
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	1,131
NO		2		83	122,744
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,392	27,326,837
NOT STATED		9		692	1,166,982
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 741

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_45G	Length	1	Position	2355
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		84	123,875
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,392	27,326,837
NOT STATED		9		692	1,166,982
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_45H	Length	1	Position	2356
Question Name	ACC-Q45				
Concept	Prob. getting phys. check-up - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a physical check-up? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		24	37,904
NO		2		60	85,971
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,392	27,326,837
NOT STATED		9		692	1,166,982
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 742

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46A	Length	1	Position	2357
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,053	1,732,153
NO		2		3,008	5,366,405
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,176
REFUSAL		8		4	8,813
NOT STATED		9		689	1,162,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_46B	Length	1	Position	2358
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - resp. didn't think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,802	5,008,283
NO		2		1,259	2,090,275
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,176
REFUSAL		8		4	8,813
NOT STATED		9		689	1,162,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 743

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46C	Length	1	Position	2359
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - doctor didn't think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	237	388,925
NO	2	3,824	6,709,633
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,176
REFUSAL	8	4	8,813
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_46D	Length	1	Position	2360
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - personal or family respons.				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	19,485
NO	2	4,043	7,079,073
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,176
REFUSAL	8	4	8,813
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 744

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46E	Length	1	Position	2361
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - not available / time required				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		22	22,815
NO		2		4,039	7,075,743
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,176
REFUSAL		8		4	8,813
NOT STATED		9		689	1,162,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_46F	Length	1	Position	2362
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12	15,283
NO		2		4,049	7,083,275
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,176
REFUSAL		8		4	8,813
NOT STATED		9		689	1,162,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 745

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46G	Length	1	Position	2363
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	31,191
NO		2		4,045	7,067,367
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,176
REFUSAL		8		4	8,813
NOT STATED		9		689	1,162,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_46H	Length	1	Position	2364
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	4,540
NO		2		4,058	7,094,018
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,176
REFUSAL		8		4	8,813
NOT STATED		9		689	1,162,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 746

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46I	Length	1	Position	2365
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	7,459
NO		2		4,058	7,091,099
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,176
REFUSAL		8		4	8,813
NOT STATED		9		689	1,162,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_46J	Length	1	Position	2366
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		16	20,251
NO		2		4,045	7,078,307
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,176
REFUSAL		8		4	8,813
NOT STATED		9		689	1,162,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 747

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46K	Length	1	Position	2367
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	25,283
NO	2	4,049	7,073,275
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,176
REFUSAL	8	4	8,813
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PC_6_46L	Length	1	Position	2368
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	41	70,054
NO	2	4,020	7,028,504
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,176
REFUSAL	8	4	8,813
NOT STATED	9	689	1,162,525
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 748

June, 1998

Variable Name	PC_6_46M	Length	1	Position	2369
Question Name	ACC-Q46				
Concept	No physical check-up - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		54	96,707
NO		2		4,007	7,001,851
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,398	20,325,622
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,176
REFUSAL		8		4	8,813
NOT STATED		9		689	1,162,525
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	FS_6_50	Length	1	Position	2370
Question Name	ACC-Q50				
Concept	Ever had a flu shot				
Question	Have you ever had a flu shot?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,839	5,923,106
NO		2		9,983	17,471,162
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		38	93,334
REFUSAL		8		1	514
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 749

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_52	Length	1	Position	2371
Question Name	ACC-Q52				
Concept	Last time had flu shot				
Question	When did you have your last flu shot?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_50=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	2,347	3,487,594		
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	399	665,120		
2 YEARS AGO OR MORE	3	1,082	1,745,035		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,618	21,461,715		
DON'T KNOW	7	11	25,357		
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	FS_6_53A	Length	1	Position	2372
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - peer pressure				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Peer pressure (on advice of family / friends)				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	83	122,563		
NO	2	2,269	3,374,107		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	23,871,870		
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,282		
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 750

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_53B	Length	1	Position	2373
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - job requirement				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Job requirement				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	134	247,243
NO	2	2,218	3,249,426
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	23,871,870
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,282
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_53C	Length	1	Position	2374
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Helps prevent the flu				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,391	2,076,285
NO	2	961	1,420,385
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	23,871,870
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,282
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 751

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_53D	Length	1	Position	2375
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - to protect others				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - To protect others				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	80	146,122
NO	2	2,272	3,350,547
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	23,871,870
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,282
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_53E	Length	1	Position	2376
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - recommended because of age				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of age				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	616	783,848
NO	2	1,736	2,712,822
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	23,871,870
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,282
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 752

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_53F	Length	1	Position	2377
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - health problem				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	497	683,408
NO	2	1,855	2,813,262
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	23,871,870
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,282
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	FS_6_53G	Length	1	Position	2378
Question Name	ACC-Q53				
Concept	Had flu shot - other reason				
Question	Why did you have a flu shot? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	28	58,026
NO	2	2,324	3,438,643
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	23,871,870
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,282
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 753

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_54	Length	1	Position	2379
Question Name	ACC-Q54				
Concept	Had problems obtaining a flu shot				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a flu shot?				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	15,288
NO	2	2,345	3,496,700
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	23,871,870
DON'T KNOW	7	1	964
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	FS_6_55A	Length	1	Position	2380
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	5,074
NO	2	8	10,213
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	27,368,569
NOT STATED	9	712	1,233,837
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 754

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_55B	Length	1	Position	2381
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	2,486
NO		2		11	12,802
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,444	27,368,569
NOT STATED		9		712	1,233,837
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_55C	Length	1	Position	2382
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	1,421
NO		2		10	13,867
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,444	27,368,569
NOT STATED		9		712	1,233,837
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_55D	Length	1	Position	2383
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		12	15,288
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,444	27,368,569
NOT STATED		9		712	1,233,837
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 755

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_55E	Length	1	Position	2384
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		12	15,288
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,444	27,368,569
NOT STATED		9		712	1,233,837
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_55F	Length	1	Position	2385
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		12	15,288
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,444	27,368,569
NOT STATED		9		712	1,233,837
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_55G	Length	1	Position	2386
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		12	15,288
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,444	27,368,569
NOT STATED		9		712	1,233,837
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 756

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_55H	Length	1	Position	2387
Question Name	ACC-Q55				
Concept	Problem getting flu shot - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining a flu shot? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	6,307
NO		2		7	8,981
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,444	27,368,569
NOT STATED		9		712	1,233,837
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_56A	Length	1	Position	2388
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		469	726,922
NO		2		1,896	2,842,506
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,398
REFUSAL		8		1	2,363
NOT STATED		9		711	1,232,873
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 757

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56B	Length	1	Position	2389
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - respondent did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,447	2,211,370
NO		2		918	1,358,058
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,398
REFUSAL		8		1	2,363
NOT STATED		9		711	1,232,873
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	FS_6_56C	Length	1	Position	2390
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - doctor did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		134	190,880
NO		2		2,231	3,378,549
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,398
REFUSAL		8		1	2,363
NOT STATED		9		711	1,232,873
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 758

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56D	Length	1	Position	2391
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	18,637
NO		2		2,352	3,550,792
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,398
REFUSAL		8		1	2,363
NOT STATED		9		711	1,232,873
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_56E	Length	1	Position	2392
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		38	68,101
NO		2		2,327	3,501,327
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,398
REFUSAL		8		1	2,363
NOT STATED		9		711	1,232,873
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 759

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56F	Length	1	Position	2393
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - not available in area
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at all in the area
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	7,974
NO	2	2,357	3,561,454
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,398
REFUSAL	8	1	2,363
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_56G	Length	1	Position	2394
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

Concept	No flu shot - waiting time too long
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Waiting time was too long
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4	6,624
NO	2	2,361	3,562,805
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,398
REFUSAL	8	1	2,363
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 760

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56H	Length	1	Position	2395
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	8,463
NO		2		2,359	3,560,965
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,398
REFUSAL		8		1	2,363
NOT STATED		9		711	1,232,873
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_56I	Length	1	Position	2396
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - language problem				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	1,892
NO		2		2,364	3,567,536
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,398
REFUSAL		8		1	2,363
NOT STATED		9		711	1,232,873
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 761

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56J	Length	1	Position	2397
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - cost				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	28,007
NO		2		2,352	3,541,421
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,398
REFUSAL		8		1	2,363
NOT STATED		9		711	1,232,873
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_56K	Length	1	Position	2398
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	14,134
NO		2		2,357	3,555,294
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,398
REFUSAL		8		1	2,363
NOT STATED		9		711	1,232,873
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 762

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56L	Length	1	Position	2399
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - fear				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	49	65,618
NO	2	2,316	3,503,810
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,398
REFUSAL	8	1	2,363
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	FS_6_56M	Length	1	Position	2400
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Bad reaction to previous shot				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	226	279,572
NO	2	2,139	3,289,856
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,398
REFUSAL	8	1	2,363
NOT STATED	9	711	1,232,873
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 763

June, 1998

Variable Name	FS_6_56N	Length	1	Position	2401
Question Name	ACC-Q56				
Concept	No flu shot - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	66,862
NO		2		2,328	3,502,566
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	23,806,631
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,398
REFUSAL		8		1	2,363
NOT STATED		9		711	1,232,873
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DV_6_60	Length	1	Position	2402
Question Name	ACC-Q60				
Concept	Visited dentist				
Question	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2E>0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,361	13,533,210
NO		2		116	198,389
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,018	13,746,867
DON'T KNOW		7		1	204
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 764

June, 1998

Variable Name DV_6_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 2403 - 2404

Question Name ACC-Q61

Concept Last time visited dentist

Question When was the last time that you went to a dentist?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	7,798	14,324,924
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	1,678	2,850,204
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,109	1,762,849
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	543	859,844
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	283	462,574
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	2,287	2,959,837
NEVER	7	141	237,295
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	97	17	24,089
REFUSAL	98	4	6,297
NOT STATED	99	673	1,139,229
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name DV_6_62A **Length** 1 **Position** 2405

Question Name ACC-Q62

Concept Visits dentist - make sure everything is OK

Question Why do you go to the dentist? - Make sure everything is OK

Universe Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,355	7,911,069
NO	2	6,229	11,026,596
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	8,510,103
DON'T KNOW	7	1	311
NOT STATED	9	694	1,169,614
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 765

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62B	Length	1	Position	2406
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

Concept	Visits dentist - check-up covered by insurance
----------------	--

Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Check-up covered by insurance
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	817	1,516,871
NO	2	9,767	17,420,794
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	8,510,103
DON'T KNOW	7	1	311
NOT STATED	9	694	1,169,614
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DV_6_62C	Length	1	Position	2407
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

Concept	Visits dentist - catch problems early
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Catch problems early
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	621	1,057,417
NO	2	9,963	17,880,249
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	8,510,103
DON'T KNOW	7	1	311
NOT STATED	9	694	1,169,614
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 766

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62D	Length	1	Position	2408
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - for good dental health				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - For good dental health				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,284	2,393,389
NO		2		9,300	16,544,277
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,889	8,510,103
DON'T KNOW		7		1	311
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_62E	Length	1	Position	2409
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - care of teeth / gums / dentures				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To take care of teeth / gums / dentures				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,987	3,298,702
NO		2		8,597	15,638,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,889	8,510,103
DON'T KNOW		7		1	311
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 767

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62F	Length	1	Position	2410
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - for cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - For cleaning / fluoride / maintenance				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,177	5,934,990
NO		2		7,407	13,002,676
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,889	8,510,103
DON'T KNOW		7		1	311
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_62G	Length	1	Position	2411
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - to get a filling / extraction				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To get a filling / extraction				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,934	3,138,773
NO		2		8,650	15,798,893
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,889	8,510,103
DON'T KNOW		7		1	311
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 768

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_62H	Length	1	Position	2412
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - to check braces				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - To check braces				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		166	312,319
NO		2		10,418	18,625,347
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,889	8,510,103
DON'T KNOW		7		1	311
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_62I	Length	1	Position	2413
Question Name	ACC-Q62				
Concept	Visits dentist - other reason				
Question	Why do you go to the dentist? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		65	105,585
NO		2		10,519	18,832,081
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,889	8,510,103
DON'T KNOW		7		1	311
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 769

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_63	Length	1	Position	2414
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q63
----------------------	---------

Concept	Had problems obtaining dental services
----------------	--

Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining dental services?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	152	233,340
NO	2	10,431	18,700,939
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	8,510,103
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,697
NOT STATED	9	694	1,169,614
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DV_6_64A	Length	1	Position	2415
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting dental services - not avail. when required
----------------	--

Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Not available at time required
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	25,329
NO	2	132	208,011
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	27,211,042
NOT STATED	9	696	1,173,312
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 770

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_64B	Length	1	Position	2416
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - not available in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7	5,845
NO		2		145	227,495
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,320	27,211,042
NOT STATED		9		696	1,173,312
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_64C	Length	1	Position	2417
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		24	32,698
NO		2		128	200,642
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,320	27,211,042
NOT STATED		9		696	1,173,312
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_64D	Length	1	Position	2418
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	4,063
NO		2		149	229,277
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,320	27,211,042
NOT STATED		9		696	1,173,312
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 771

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_64E	Length	1	Position	2419
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		152	233,340
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,320	27,211,042
NOT STATED		9		696	1,173,312
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_64F	Length	1	Position	2420
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		93	145,315
NO		2		59	88,025
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,320	27,211,042
NOT STATED		9		696	1,173,312
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_64G	Length	1	Position	2421
Question Name	ACC-Q64				
Concept	Problem getting dental services - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	4,774
NO		2		149	228,566
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,320	27,211,042
NOT STATED		9		696	1,173,312
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 772

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_64H	Length	1	Position	2422
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

Concept	Problem getting dental services - other
----------------	---

Question	What were the problems obtaining dental services? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17	28,853
NO	2	135	204,487
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	27,211,042
NOT STATED	9	696	1,173,312
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_65A	Length	1	Position	2423
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

Concept	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it
----------------	--

Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	351	510,309
NO	2	2,902	4,008,727
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW	7	1	514
NOT STATED	9	694	1,169,614
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 773

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65B	Length	1	Position	2424
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - respondent did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,397	1,965,753
NO	2	1,856	2,553,282
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW	7	1	514
NOT STATED	9	694	1,169,614
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DV_6_65C	Length	1	Position	2425
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - dentist did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Dentist did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	52,378
NO	2	3,200	4,466,658
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW	7	1	514
NOT STATED	9	694	1,169,614
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 774

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65D	Length	1	Position	2426
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5	8,269
NO	2	3,248	4,510,767
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW	7	1	514
NOT STATED	9	694	1,169,614
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_65E	Length	1	Position	2427
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - not available when required				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	7,424
NO	2	3,247	4,511,612
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW	7	1	514
NOT STATED	9	694	1,169,614
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 775

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65F	Length	1	Position	2428
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - not available at all in area				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	2,448
NO		2		3,249	4,516,588
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW		7		1	514
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_65G	Length	1	Position	2429
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - waiting time too long				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	7,073
NO		2		3,250	4,511,962
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW		7		1	514
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 776

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65H	Length	1	Position	2430
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - transportation problems				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	3,578
NO		2		3,248	4,515,458
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW		7		1	514
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_65I	Length	1	Position	2431
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - language problem				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	3,219
NO		2		3,251	4,515,816
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW		7		1	514
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 777

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65J	Length	1	Position	2432
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - cost				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		336	518,434
NO		2		2,917	4,000,601
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW		7		1	514
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DV_6_65K	Length	1	Position	2433
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - did not know where to go				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5	8,548
NO		2		3,248	4,510,487
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW		7		1	514
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 778

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65L	Length	1	Position	2434
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - fear				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	116	174,018
NO	2	3,137	4,345,018
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW	7	1	514
NOT STATED	9	694	1,169,614
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DV_6_65M	Length	1	Position	2435
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - wears dentures				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Wears dentures				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,095	1,406,114
NO	2	2,158	3,112,922
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW	7	1	514
NOT STATED	9	694	1,169,614
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 779

June, 1998

Variable Name	DV_6_65N	Length	1	Position	2436
Question Name	ACC-Q65				
Concept	No dental visit - other reason				
Question	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		63	114,544
NO		2		3,190	4,404,491
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,220	22,928,530
DON'T KNOW		7		1	514
NOT STATED		9		694	1,169,614
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DV_6_66	Length	1	Position	2437
Question Name	ACC-Q66				
Concept	Has dental insurance				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,965	12,955,731
NO		2		6,780	10,269,163
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		112	255,265
REFUSAL		8		3	7,753
NOT STATED		9		673	1,139,229
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 780

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_70	Length	1	Position	2438
Question Name	ACC-Q70				
Concept	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist				
Question	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2B>0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,767	8,287,604
NO		2		135	218,039
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,594	18,973,026
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_71	Length	1	Position	2439
Question Name	ACC-Q71				
Concept	Last eye examination				
Question	When did you last have an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		5,460	9,507,946
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		2,676	4,350,572
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,843	3,074,043
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO		4		3,159	5,181,890
NEVER		5		690	1,315,949
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		30	52,542
REFUSAL		8		3	5,174
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 781

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_72	Length	1	Position	2440
Question Name	ACC-Q72				
Concept	Frequency of eye examinations				
Question	How often do you have an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR	1	762	1,328,031		
ONCE A YEAR	2	2,424	4,668,956		
EVERY 2 YEARS	3	3,498	5,450,684		
EVERY 3 YEARS	4	568	917,692		
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	5	864	1,464,453		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	13,562,436		
DON'T KNOW	7	20	28,702		
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

Variable Name	EX_6_73A	Length	1	Position	2441
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - make sure everything is OK				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Make sure everything is OK				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	4,294	7,445,280		
NO	2	3,840	6,410,048		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	13,562,436		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,190		
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 782

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73B	Length	1	Position	2442
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - glaucoma test				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Glaucoma test				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		366	538,540
NO		2		7,768	13,316,787
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,327	13,562,436
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,190
NOT STATED		9		705	1,196,741
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	EX_6_73C	Length	1	Position	2443
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - job requirement				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Job requirement				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		195	328,917
NO		2		7,939	13,526,411
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,327	13,562,436
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,190
NOT STATED		9		705	1,196,741
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 783

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73D	Length	1	Position	2444
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - check prescription				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - To see if need a change in prescription				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,160	5,284,813
NO		2		4,974	8,570,514
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,327	13,562,436
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,190
NOT STATED		9		705	1,196,741
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_73E	Length	1	Position	2445
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - cataracts are developing				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Cataracts are developing				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		354	432,358
NO		2		7,780	13,422,970
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,327	13,562,436
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,190
NOT STATED		9		705	1,196,741
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 784

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73F	Length	1	Position	2446
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - to get driver's license				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - To get driver's license				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		130	214,189
NO		2		8,004	13,641,138
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,327	13,562,436
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,190
NOT STATED		9		705	1,196,741
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	EX_6_73G	Length	1	Position	2447
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - eye problem / infection				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Eye problem / infection				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		492	832,803
NO		2		7,642	13,022,525
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,327	13,562,436
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,190
NOT STATED		9		705	1,196,741
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 785

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73H	Length	1	Position	2448
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - diabetes				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Diabetes				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	120	158,617
NO	2	8,014	13,696,711
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	13,562,436
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,190
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	EX_6_73I	Length	1	Position	2449
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - sight deterioration				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Sight deterioration				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	543	953,351
NO	2	7,591	12,901,977
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	13,562,436
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,190
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 786

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_73J	Length	1	Position	2450
Question Name	ACC-Q73				
Concept	Has eye exam - other reason				
Question	Why do you have an eye examination? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	133	213,143
NO	2	8,001	13,642,185
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	13,562,436
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,190
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	EX_6_74	Length	1	Position	2451
Question Name	ACC-Q74				
Concept	Had problems obtaining an eye examination				
Question	Have you ever had any problems obtaining an eye examination?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	65	93,309
NO	2	8,070	13,763,926
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	13,562,436
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,282
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 787

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75A	Length	1	Position	2452
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - not available when required				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11	14,393
NO		2		54	78,916
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,397	27,326,362
NOT STATED		9		706	1,198,023
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_75B	Length	1	Position	2453
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - not available at all in area				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1	4,578
NO		2		64	88,731
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,397	27,326,362
NOT STATED		9		706	1,198,023
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_75C	Length	1	Position	2454
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - waiting time too long				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		39	66,311
NO		2		26	26,998
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,397	27,326,362
NOT STATED		9		706	1,198,023
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 788

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75D	Length	1	Position	2455
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - transportation				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2	1,185
NO		2		63	92,124
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,397	27,326,362
NOT STATED		9		706	1,198,023
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_75E	Length	1	Position	2456
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - language				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Language problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO		2		65	93,309
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,397	27,326,362
NOT STATED		9		706	1,198,023
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_75F	Length	1	Position	2457
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - cost				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	6,648
NO		2		56	86,661
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,397	27,326,362
NOT STATED		9		706	1,198,023
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 789

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_75G	Length	1	Position	2458
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - did not know where to go				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	1,859
NO	2	62	91,450
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	27,326,362
NOT STATED	9	706	1,198,023
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_75H	Length	1	Position	2459
Question Name	ACC-Q75				
Concept	Problem getting eye exam - other				
Question	What were the problems obtaining an eye examination? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	9,975
NO	2	57	83,334
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	27,326,362
NOT STATED	9	706	1,198,023
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 790

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76A	Length	1	Position	2460
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,193	1,954,284
NO		2		4,492	7,602,510
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,089
NOT STATED		9		705	1,196,741
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	EX_6_76B	Length	1	Position	2461
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - respondent did not think it was neces.				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,222	7,227,985
NO		2		1,463	2,328,809
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,089
NOT STATED		9		705	1,196,741
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 791

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76C	Length	1	Position	2462
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - doctor did not think it was necessary				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		132	176,912
NO		2		5,553	9,379,881
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,089
NOT STATED		9		705	1,196,741
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_76D	Length	1	Position	2463
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15	15,393
NO		2		5,670	9,541,400
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,089
NOT STATED		9		705	1,196,741
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 792

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76E	Length	1	Position	2464
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - not available when required				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	32,542
NO	2	5,667	9,524,251
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,089
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_76F	Length	1	Position	2465
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - not available at all in area				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	20,423
NO	2	5,670	9,536,371
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,089
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 793

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76G	Length	1	Position	2466
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - waiting time too long				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	25,212
NO	2	5,670	9,531,581
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,089
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_76H	Length	1	Position	2467
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - transportation problems				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	18	16,991
NO	2	5,667	9,539,802
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,089
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 794

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76I	Length	1	Position	2468
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

Concept	No eye exam - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Language problem
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2	2,907
NO	2	5,683	9,553,886
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,089
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_76J	Length	1	Position	2469
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

Concept	No eye exam - cost
----------------	--------------------

Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Cost
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	286	384,559
NO	2	5,399	9,172,234
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,089
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 795

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76K	Length	1	Position	2470
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - did not know where to go				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7	9,317
NO	2	5,678	9,547,476
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,089
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_76L	Length	1	Position	2471
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - fear				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8	14,290
NO	2	5,677	9,542,504
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,089
NOT STATED	9	705	1,196,741
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 796

June, 1998

Variable Name	EX_6_76M	Length	1	Position	2472
Question Name	ACC-Q76				
Concept	No eye exam - other reason				
Question	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		29	54,815
NO		2		5,656	9,501,979
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,771	17,849,071
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,089
NOT STATED		9		705	1,196,741
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	EX_6_77	Length	1	Position	2473
Question Name	ACC-Q77				
Concept	Has insurance covering cost of eye glasses / contact lenses				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,127	10,995,312
NO		2		7,455	11,917,779
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		274	560,712
REFUSAL		8		5	14,312
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 797

June, 1998

Variable Name	ES_6_80	Length	1	Position	2474
Question Name	ACC-Q80				
Concept	Overall quality of emergency services				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the emergency services available to you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		2,103	3,885,636
VERY GOOD		2		4,218	7,187,287
GOOD		3		4,258	6,957,988
FAIR		4		1,437	2,401,649
POOR		5		780	1,331,219
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		1,051	1,709,498
REFUSAL		8		14	14,839
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ES_6_81	Length	1	Position	2475
Question Name	ACC-Q81				
Concept	Used emergency services				
Question	Did you use any emergency services in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,837	5,063,004
NO		2		9,957	16,696,785
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,990
NOT STATED		9		1,737	2,863,362
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 798

June, 1998

Variable Name	ES_6_82	Length	1	Position	2476
Question Name	ACC-Q82				
Concept	Has health insurance covering hospital charges				
Question	Do you have health insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	6,829	12,360,409		
NO	2	5,610	8,680,178		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553		
DON'T KNOW	7	353	709,047		
REFUSAL	8	4	14,144		
NOT STATED	9	1,737	2,863,362		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	IS_6D1	Length	1	Position	2477
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of types of medical insurance				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on ES_6_82, EX_6_77, DV_6_66 and DGC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO TYPES OF INSURANCE	0	3,731	5,750,587		
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,434	2,173,170		
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	1,183	1,909,042		
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,807	3,187,965		
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	4,105	7,706,671		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553		
NOT STATED	9	2,273	3,899,707		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 799

June, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_1	Length	1	Position	2478
Question Name	HIV-Q1				
Concept	Tissue sample given for life insurance				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you applied for life insurance where you had to give a blood, urine or saliva sample?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	454	877,340
NO	2	12,422	20,252,519
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	6,469,625
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,549
REFUSAL	8	11	15,354
NOT STATED	9	599	989,308
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	HVS6_2	Length	1	Position	2479
Question Name	HIV-Q2				
Concept	Donated blood at the Red Cross				
Question	Have you ever donated blood at the Red Cross?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,724	6,031,713
NO	2	9,145	15,090,411
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	6,469,625
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,526
REFUSAL	8	1	209
NOT STATED	9	617	1,018,211
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 800

June, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_3	Length	4	Position	2480 - 2483
Question Name	HIV-Q3				
Concept	Year of last blood donation				
Question	When was the last time you donated blood at the Red Cross?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1931 - 1997		3,609	5,893,272
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		11,820	21,560,035
DON'T KNOW		9997		111	136,219
REFUSAL		9998		4	2,222
NOT STATED		9999		624	1,025,946
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HVS6_4	Length	1	Position	2484
Question Name	HIV-Q4				
Concept	Test for HIV or AIDS other than for insurance / blood donat.				
Question	People may also be tested for HIV or AIDS through a family doctor or clinic. Other than when donating blood at the Red Cross or when applying for life insurance, have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,666	3,069,018
NO		2		11,163	17,983,811
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,675	6,469,625
DON'T KNOW		7		32	57,688
REFUSAL		8		8	11,606
NOT STATED		9		624	1,025,946
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 801

June, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_5	Length	4	Position	2485 - 2488
Question Name	HIV-Q5				
Concept	Year of last HIV / AIDS test				
Question	When was the last time you were tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1978 - 1997		1,661	3,060,870
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		13,838	24,453,435
DON'T KNOW		9997		5	8,149
NOT STATED		9999		664	1,095,241
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HVS6_6	Length	2	Position	2489 - 2490
Question Name	HIV-Q6				
Concept	Reason for HIV / AIDS test				
Question	What was the main reason for getting tested for HIV or AIDS?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PREGNANCY		1		176	284,296
PEACE OF MIND		2		654	1,226,447
HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE		3		84	150,572
DRUG USE		4		6	4,903
OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE		5		60	106,247
HAD A BLOOD TRANSFUSION		6		99	158,147
RECEIVED BLOOD PRODUCTS		7		20	42,600
CONFIRM RESULTS FROM PREVIOUS TEST		8		16	27,990
OTHER		9		549	1,064,834
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,838	24,453,435
REFUSAL		98		2	2,983
NOT STATED		99		664	1,095,241
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 802

June, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_7	Length	1	Position	2491
Question Name	HIV-Q7				
Concept	Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985				
Question	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a "clotting factor" to treat a bleeding condition such as hemophilia?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	64	94,482
NO	2	12,744	20,928,439
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	6,469,625
DON'T KNOW	7	21	29,908
NOT STATED	9	664	1,095,241
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	HVS6_8	Length	1	Position	2492
Question Name	HIV-Q8				
Concept	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985				
Question	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a blood transfusion?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	484	729,228
NO	2	12,275	20,199,429
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	6,469,625
DON'T KNOW	7	70	124,172
NOT STATED	9	664	1,095,241
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 803

June, 1998

Variable Name	HVS6_9	Length	1	Position	2493
Question Name	HIV-Q9				
Concept	Has injected non-prescription drugs				
Question	Have you ever injected non-prescription drugs such as steroids, heroin or cocaine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		65	105,986
NO		2		12,759	20,941,948
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,675	6,469,625
DON'T KNOW		7		1	144
REFUSAL		8		4	4,750
NOT STATED		9		664	1,095,241
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HIP6_1	Length	2	Position	2494 - 2495
Question Name	AINF-Q1				
Concept	First source of information - sports injuries				
Question	Imagine that you, or a close friend, plan to try a new sport but are concerned about the risk of getting hurt or injured. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR		1		17	42,644
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		2		3	6,799
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT		3		6	12,859
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.		4		14	53,145
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.		5		2	3,139
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES		6		11	27,615
TALK TO FRIENDS		7		2	6,457
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.		8		28	67,998
DO NOTHING		9		3	9,721
OTHER		10		5	16,638
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,650	27,677,080
NOT STATED		99		427	693,600
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 804

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_1A	Length	1	Position	2496
Question Name	AINF-Q1A				
Concept	Look for other source - sports injuries				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_1=1 to 8 or 10				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45	120,483
NO		2		43	116,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,653	27,686,801
NOT STATED		9		427	693,600
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HIP6_1B	Length	2	Position	2497 - 2498
Question Name	AINF-Q1B				
Concept	Second source of information - sports injuries				
Question	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_1A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR		1		3	4,768
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		2		2	10,535
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE		3		1	2,571
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.		4		7	15,506
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.		5		6	22,484
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES		6		6	17,625
TALK TO FRIENDS		7		4	7,900
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.		8		11	23,120
OTHER		9		5	15,975
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,696	27,803,611
NOT STATED		99		427	693,600
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 805

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_2	Length	2	Position	2499 - 2500
Question Name	AINF-Q2				
Concept	First source of information - AIDS / STD				
Question	Imagine that you, or a close friend, are concerned about the risk of getting AIDS or another sexually transmitted disease. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain info. about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	37	96,107
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	5,956
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	19	46,392
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	2	3,607
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	3	9,937
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	16	46,350
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	2,507
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	9	25,528
OTHER	10	1	2,226
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	27,677,080
DON'T KNOW	97	1	8,404
NOT STATED	99	427	693,600
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HIP6_2A	Length	1	Position	2501
Question Name	AINF-Q2A				
Concept	Look for other source - AIDS / STD				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_2=1 to 8 or 10				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	44	119,142		
NO	2	46	119,468		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080		
NOT STATED	9	428	702,004		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 806

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_2B	Length	2	Position	2502 - 2503
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	AINF-Q2B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Second source of information - AIDS / STD
----------------	---

Question	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_2A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	10	24,213
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	3,841
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	3	4,208
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	5,826
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	4	13,307
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	8	22,389
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	3	4,423
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	6	15,011
OTHER	9	7	25,925
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,696	27,796,548
NOT STATED	99	428	702,004
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 807

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_3	Length	2	Position	2504 - 2505
Question Name	AINF-Q3				
Concept	First source of information - depression				
Question	You have been feeling depressed or very sad for several weeks and you want some information to decide what to do about it. What would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	13	31,075
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	5	19,487
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	4	8,986
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	3	9,008
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	27	74,653
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	10	24,426
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	21	50,842
DO NOTHING	9	2	4,731
OTHER	10	3	9,069
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	27,677,080
DON'T KNOW	97	3	14,739
NOT STATED	99	427	693,600
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HIP6_3A	Length	1	Position	2506
Question Name	AINF-Q3A				
Concept	Look for other source - depression				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_3=1 to 8 or 10				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	44	110,109
NO	2	40	113,216
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,652	27,681,811
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,220
NOT STATED	9	430	708,338
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 808

June, 1998

Variable Name HIP6_3B **Length** 2 **Position** 2507 - 2508

Question Name AINF-Q3B

Concept Second source of information - depression

Question What else would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

Universe Respondents who answered HIP6_3A=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	3	5,459
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	8	17,311
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE	3	1	2,504
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	5,826
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	10,757
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	15	41,124
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	7	13,614
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	6	9,685
OTHER	9	1	3,830
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,692	27,795,027
NOT STATED	99	432	712,558
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 809

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_4	Length	2	Position	2509 - 2510
Question Name	AINF-Q4				
Concept	First source of information - pregnancy				
Question	Imagine that you or a close friend were concerned about the risk of a pregnancy. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	38	104,082
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	4	8,775
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	13	36,909
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	1	5,826
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	20	56,038
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	2,218
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	5	10,175
DO NOTHING	9	1	2,509
OTHER	10	5	15,984
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	27,677,080
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,499
NOT STATED	99	427	693,600
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HIP6_4A	Length	1	Position	2511
Question Name	AINF-Q4A				
Concept	Look for other source - pregnancy				
Question	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP_4=1 to 8 or 10				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	42	123,947
NO	2	45	116,059
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	27,679,589
NOT STATED	9	430	698,099
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 810

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_4B	Length	2	Position	2512 - 2513
Question Name	AINF-Q4B				
Concept	Second source of information - pregnancy				
Question	What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_4A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR		1		9	31,721
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL		2		3	7,172
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE		3		5	9,795
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.		4		1	5,826
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.		5		3	7,078
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES		6		12	40,333
TALK TO FRIENDS		7		3	8,535
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.		8		5	10,985
OTHER		9		1	2,504
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,696	27,795,648
NOT STATED		99		430	698,099
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HIP6_5	Length	1	Position	2514
Question Name	AINF-Q5				
Concept	Attended school in past 12 months				
Question	In the last 12 months, did you attend school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered EDC6_1=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	17,855
NO		2		1	5,211
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,740	27,925,502
NOT STATED		9		419	669,126
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 811

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_6	Length	1	Position	2515
Question Name	AINF-Q6				
Concept	Rating of information received at school on improving health				
Question	Thinking about the health education you've received in school during the past 12 months, how would you rate it overall in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	23	62,586
GOOD	2	47	125,503
FAIR	3	14	40,818
POOR	4	6	12,897
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	27,682,291
NOT STATED	9	427	693,600
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HIP6_7	Length	1	Position	2516
Question Name	AINF-Q7				
Concept	Attended sex education classes at school				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you attended sex education classes at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6_5=1 or EDC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	53	139,163
NO	2	37	102,640
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	27,682,291
NOT STATED	9	427	693,600
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 812

June, 1998

Variable Name	HIP6_8	Length	1	Position	2517
Question Name	AINF-Q8				
Concept	Rating of sex education classes				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the classes in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HIP6_7=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	19	45,487
GOOD	2	29	80,391
FAIR	3	5	13,286
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,688	27,784,931
NOT STATED	9	427	693,600
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_1	Length	1	Position	2518
Question Name	HS-Q1				
Concept	Sees well enough to read newsprint without glasses /contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,281	17,715,270
NO	2	6,174	9,548,432
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	681,120
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,747
NOT STATED	9	419	669,126
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 813

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_2	Length	1	Position	2519
Question Name	HS-Q2				
Concept	Sees well enough to read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,938	9,222,312
NO	2	229	317,884
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,572	18,396,390
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,538
NOT STATED	9	423	672,571
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_3	Length	1	Position	2520
Question Name	HS-Q3				
Concept	Able to see				
Question	Are you able to see at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_2=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	213	304,646
NO	2	21	21,576
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,510	27,618,702
DON'T KNOW	7	1	199
NOT STATED	9	423	672,571
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 814

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_4	Length	1	Position	2521
Question Name	HS-Q4				
Concept	Sees well enough to recognize friend without glasses				
Question	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=1 or HSC6_2=1 or HSC6_3=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,579	20,909,758
NO	2	3,824	6,297,203
NOT APPLICABLE	6	312	702,696
DON'T KNOW	7	29	35,265
NOT STATED	9	424	672,771
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	HSC6_5	Length	1	Position	2522
Question Name	HS-Q5				
Concept	Sees well enough to recognize friend with glasses				
Question	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_4=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,658	6,076,624
NO	2	166	220,311
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,891	21,612,455
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,746
NOT STATED	9	451	704,558
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 815

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DVIS	Length	2	Position	2523 - 2524
Question Name					
Concept	Derived vision trouble - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_5. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO VISUAL PROBLEMS		1		7,951	15,260,649
PROBLEMS CORRECTED BY LENSES		2		7,154	11,527,875
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE / NOT CORRECTED		3		129	193,344
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE / NOT CORRECTED		4		91	121,253
PROBLEMS CLOSE & DISTANCE NOT CORRECTED		5		77	102,805
NO SIGHT AT ALL		6		21	21,576
NOT APPLICABLE		96		291	681,120
NOT STATED		99		454	709,073
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_6	Length	1	Position	2525
Question Name	HS-Q6				
Concept	Hears in group of people without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,735	26,257,568
NO		2		721	1,007,170
NOT APPLICABLE		6		291	681,120
NOT STATED		9		421	671,836
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 816

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_7	Length	1	Position	2526
Question Name	HS-Q7				
Concept	Hears in group of people with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_6=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	434	648,789
NO	2	236	296,093
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,026	26,938,688
DON'T KNOW	7	50	61,818
REFUSAL	8	1	469
NOT STATED	9	421	671,836
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_7A	Length	1	Position	2527
Question Name	HS-Q7A				
Concept	Able to hear				
Question	Are you able to hear at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	266	324,331
NO	2	20	32,211
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,460	27,587,478
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,838
NOT STATED	9	421	671,836
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 817

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_8	Length	1	Position	2528
Question Name	HS-Q8				
Concept	Hears in quiet room without hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid ?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=1 or HSC6_7A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	542	767,367
NO	2	155	200,496
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,046	26,970,900
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,258
NOT STATED	9	422	673,674
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_9	Length	1	Position	2529
Question Name	HS-Q9				
Concept	Hears in quiet room with hearing aid				
Question	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_8=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	176,141
NO	2	18	25,307
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,588	27,738,267
DON'T KNOW	7	1	890
NOT STATED	9	423	677,090
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 818

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DHER	Length	2	Position	2530 - 2531
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hearing problems - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_6 to HSC6_9. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO HEARING PROBLEMS	1	14,735	26,257,568		
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP / CORRECTED	2	322	508,260		
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / CORRECTED	3	110	139,374		
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP / NOT CORRECTED	4	219	258,638		
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / IND. COR.	5	28	36,767		
PROBLEM HEARING GROUP & IND. / NOT COR.	6	17	25,041		
CANNOT HEAR	7	20	32,211		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	681,120		
NOT STATED	99	426	678,715		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	HSC6_10	Length	1	Position	2532
Question Name	HS-Q10				
Concept	Understood by strangers in own language				
Question	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	15,328	27,057,918		
NO	2	126	203,485		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	681,120		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,336		
NOT STATED	9	421	671,836		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 819

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_11	Length	1	Position	2533
Question Name	HS-Q11				
Concept	Understood partially by strangers in own language				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		95	158,729
NO		2		31	44,756
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,619	27,739,038
NOT STATED		9		423	675,172
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_12	Length	1	Position	2534
Question Name	HS-Q12				
Concept	Understood by non-strangers in own language				
Question	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		79	133,729
NO		2		47	69,756
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,619	27,739,038
NOT STATED		9		423	675,172
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_13	Length	1	Position	2535
Question Name	HS-Q13				
Concept	Understood partially by non-strangers in own language				
Question	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_12=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33	54,581
NO		2		14	15,175
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,698	27,872,766
NOT STATED		9		423	675,172
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 820

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DSPE	Length	1	Position	2536
Question Name					
Concept	Derived speech trouble - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_10 to HSC6_13. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SPEECH PROBLEMS		1		15,328	27,057,918
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		2		69	118,896
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		3		24	38,718
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		4		19	30,695
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		5		12	14,060
NOT APPLICABLE		6		291	681,120
NOT STATED		9		425	676,286
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_14	Length	1	Position	2537
Question Name	HS-Q14				
Concept	Able to walk without difficulty without support				
Question	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		14,787	26,374,917
NO		2		667	889,001
NOT APPLICABLE		6		291	681,120
DON'T KNOW		7		2	820
NOT STATED		9		421	671,836
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 821

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_15	Length	1	Position	2538
Question Name	HS-Q15				
Concept	Able to walk				
Question	Are you able to walk at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		580	792,737
NO		2		85	93,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,078	27,056,037
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,622
NOT STATED		9		423	672,656
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_16	Length	1	Position	2539
Question Name	HS-Q16				
Concept	Requires support to walk				
Question	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		405	506,663
NO		2		174	284,236
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,163	27,149,678
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,838
NOT STATED		9		425	675,279
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 822

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_17	Length	1	Position	2540
Question Name	HS-Q17				
Concept	Requires help of person to walk				
Question	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	117	148,964
NO	2	461	641,536
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,163	27,149,678
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,238
NOT STATED	9	425	675,279
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_18	Length	1	Position	2541
Question Name	HS-Q18				
Concept	Requires a wheelchair				
Question	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	148,390
NO	2	544	740,610
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,078	27,056,037
NOT STATED	9	423	672,656
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 823

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_19	Length	1	Position	2542
Question Name	HS-Q19				
Concept	Frequency of wheelchair use				
Question	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		70	86,010
OFTEN		2		21	26,200
SOMETIMES		3		29	33,335
NEVER		4		3	2,846
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,622	27,796,647
NOT STATED		9		423	672,656
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_20	Length	1	Position	2543
Question Name	HS-Q20				
Concept	Requires help to move in wheelchair				
Question	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		73	91,801
NO		2		49	55,265
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,622	27,796,647
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,324
NOT STATED		9		423	672,656
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 824

June, 1998

Variable Name HSC6DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 2544 - 2545

Question Name

Concept Derived mobility trouble - function code

Question

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note Based on HSC6_14 to HSC6_20. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEMS	1	14,787	26,374,917
PROBLEMS - NO AID REQUIRED	2	141	239,134
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	288	364,647
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	34	39,993
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	117	148,964
CANNOT WALK	6	85	93,641
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	681,120
NOT STATED	99	425	675,279
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name HSC6_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 2546

Question Name HS-Q21

Concept Able to grasp and handle small objects

Question Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

Universe Respondents aged 4 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,260	26,970,045
NO	2	196	294,693
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	681,120
NOT STATED	9	421	671,836
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 825

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_22	Length	1	Position	2547
Question Name	HS-Q22				
Concept	Requires help due to limitation in hands				
Question	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		64	84,213
NO		2		132	210,481
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,551	27,651,165
NOT STATED		9		421	671,836
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	HSC6_23	Length	1	Position	2548
Question Name	HS-Q23				
Concept	Requires help with tasks				
Question	With how many tasks do you require the help of another person?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_22=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TASKS		1		29	28,861
MOST TASKS		2		11	19,571
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		12	18,594
ALL TASKS		4		12	17,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,683	27,861,645
NOT STATED		9		421	671,836
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 826

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_24	Length	1	Position	2549
Question Name	HS-Q24				
Concept	Requires special equipment due to limitation in hands				
Question	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21	34,042
NO	2	175	260,651
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,551	27,651,165
NOT STATED	9	421	671,836
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6DDEX	Length	2	Position	2550 - 2551
Question Name					
Concept	Derived dexterity trouble - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_21 to HSC6_24. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEMS	1	15,260	26,970,045
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - NO HELP	2	127	197,638
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - EQUIPMENT	3	5	12,842
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP SOME TASKS	4	29	28,861
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP MOST TASKS	5	23	38,165
DEXTERITY PROBLEMS - HELP ALL TASKS	6	12	17,187
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	681,120
NOT STATED	99	421	671,836
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 827

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_25	Length	1	Position	2552
Question Name	HS-Q25				
Concept	Description of feelings				
Question	How would you describe your state of mind?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		12,442	22,161,542
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		2,517	4,343,600
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		363	554,688
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		86	135,604
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		31	54,266
NOT APPLICABLE		6		291	681,120
DON'T KNOW		7		15	13,909
REFUSAL		8		2	1,130
NOT STATED		9		421	671,836
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6DEMO	Length	2	Position	2553 - 2554
Question Name					
Concept	Derived emotional problems - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_25. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		12,442	22,161,542
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		2,517	4,343,600
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		363	554,688
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		86	135,604
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		31	54,266
NOT APPLICABLE		6		291	681,120
NOT STATED		9		438	686,874
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 828

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_26	Length	1	Position	2555
Question Name	HS-Q26				
Concept	Ability to remember things				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	12,673	22,775,771		
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,547	4,127,271		
VERY FORGETFUL	3	211	331,703		
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	16	22,182		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	681,120		
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,681		
REFUSAL	8	2	1,130		
NOT STATED	9	421	671,836		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	HSC6_27	Length	1	Position	2556
Question Name	HS-Q27				
Concept	Ability to think and solve problems				
Question	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	14,173	25,186,267		
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	937	1,547,809		
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	246	387,485		
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	62	94,373		
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	27	34,630		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	681,120		
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,044		
REFUSAL	8	2	1,130		
NOT STATED	9	421	671,836		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 829

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DCOG	Length	2	Position	2557 - 2558
Question Name					
Concept	Derived cognition - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_26 and HSC6_27. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NO COGNITIVE PROBLEMS	1	12,224	22,004,590		
SOME DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	442	756,859		
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,878	3,084,933		
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/SOME DIFF. THINKING	4	643	1,005,514		
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINKING	5	225	358,581		
UNABLE TO REMEMBER / TO THINK	6	28	34,702		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	681,120		
NOT STATED	99	437	691,395		
Total		16,168	28,617,693		

Variable Name	HSC6_28	Length	1	Position	2559
Question Name	HS-Q28				
Concept	Free of pain or discomfort				
Question	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	13,400	24,059,861		
NO	2	2,050	3,188,775		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	681,120		
DON'T KNOW	7	6	16,102		
NOT STATED	9	421	671,836		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 830

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6_29	Length	1	Position	2560
Question Name	HS-Q29				
Concept	Intensity of pain or discomfort				
Question	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MILD		1		593	957,176
MODERATE		2		1,151	1,734,482
SEVERE		3		297	481,479
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,691	24,740,981
DON'T KNOW		7		8	14,685
NOT STATED		9		428	688,890
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6_30	Length	1	Position	2561
Question Name	HS-Q30				
Concept	Number of activities prevented by pain / discomfort				
Question	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE		1		483	864,277
A FEW		2		699	1,104,125
SOME		3		493	699,314
MOST		4		373	519,463
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,691	24,740,981
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,596
NOT STATED		9		427	687,938
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 831

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DPAD	Length	1	Position	2562
Question Name					
Concept	Derived activities prevented-pain/discomfort - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_28 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		13,400	24,059,861
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		483	864,277
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		699	1,104,125
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		493	699,314
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		373	519,463
NOT APPLICABLE		6		291	681,120
NOT STATED		9		429	689,534
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSC6DSEV	Length	1	Position	2563
Question Name					
Concept	Derived severity of pain - function code				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_28 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		13,400	24,059,861
MILD PAIN/DISCOMFORT		2		592	956,664
MODERATE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		3		1,151	1,734,482
SEVERE PAIN/DISCOMFORT		4		297	481,479
NOT APPLICABLE		6		291	681,120
NOT STATED		9		437	704,088
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 832

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSC6DHSI	Length	5.3	Position	2564 - 2568
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Health Status Index (3 decimal places)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 4 and over				
Note	Based on HSC6_1 to HSC6_30. Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
INDEX SCORE		0.061 - 1.000	15,417	27,215,004	
NOT APPLICABLE		9.996	291	681,120	
NOT STATED		9.999	460	721,570	
	Total		16,168	28,617,693	

Variable Name	HSK6_25A	Length	1	Position	2569
Question Name	KHS-Q25A				
Concept	Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness				
Question	Has ... ever experienced any event or situation that has caused him / her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?				
Universe	Respondents aged 4 to 11				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
YES		1	411	1,055,104	
NO		2	868	2,189,784	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	14,467	24,697,817	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	3,153	
NOT STATED		9	421	671,836	
	Total		16,168	28,617,694	

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 833

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSK6_31A	Length	1	Position	2570
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - death in family				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Death in family				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	126	309,133
NO	2	285	745,971
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	26,887,601
NOT STATED	9	422	674,989
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSK6_31B	Length	1	Position	2571
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - divorce / separation				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Divorce / separation of parents				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	115	322,307
NO	2	296	732,798
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	26,887,601
NOT STATED	9	422	674,989
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 834

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSK6_31C	Length	1	Position	2572
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - move				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Move				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19	50,658
NO	2	392	1,004,446
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	26,887,601
NOT STATED	9	422	674,989
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSK6_31D	Length	1	Position	2573
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - illness / injury of family member				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Illness / injury of a family member				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46	106,411
NO	2	365	948,694
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	26,887,601
NOT STATED	9	422	674,989
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 835

June, 1998

Variable Name	HSK6_31E	Length	1	Position	2574
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Conflict between parents				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	20	55,733
NO	2	391	999,372
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	26,887,601
NOT STATED	9	422	674,989
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	HSK6_31F	Length	1	Position	2575
Question Name	KHS-Q25B				
Concept	Worry or unhappiness - other event				
Question	What was this event or situation that has caused ... a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	121	322,742
NO	2	290	732,362
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	26,887,601
NOT STATED	9	422	674,989
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 836

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1A	Length	1	Position	2576
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Walked for exercise in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,472	15,744,842
NO		2		4,357	7,678,438
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_1B	Length	1	Position	2577
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Gardening / yard work in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,130	10,191,130
NO		2		7,699	13,232,150
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 837

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1C	Length	1	Position	2578
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Swam in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,083	5,722,255
NO		2		10,746	17,701,025
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_1D	Length	1	Position	2579
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Bicycled in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,268	6,090,552
NO		2		10,561	17,332,728
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 838

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1E	Length	1	Position	2580
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Popular or social dance in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,288	5,610,930
NO		2		10,541	17,812,350
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_1F	Length	1	Position	2581
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Home exercises in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,010	7,097,626
NO		2		9,819	16,325,654
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 839

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1G	Length	1	Position	2582
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played ice hockey in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		653	1,332,478
NO		2		13,176	22,090,802
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_1H	Length	1	Position	2583
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Ice skated in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		976	1,928,275
NO		2		12,853	21,495,005
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 840

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1I	Length	1	Position	2584
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Downhill skied in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		432	925,411
NO		2		13,397	22,497,870
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6_1J	Length	1	Position	2585
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Jogged or ran in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,699	3,489,166
NO		2		12,130	19,934,114
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 841

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1K	Length	1	Position	2586
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Golfed in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,376	2,559,818
NO		2		12,453	20,863,462
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_1L	Length	1	Position	2587
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Had exercise class or did aerobics in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		933	1,758,324
NO		2		12,896	21,664,956
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 842

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1M	Length	1	Position	2588
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Cross-country skied in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		331	638,399
NO		2		13,498	22,784,882
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6_1N	Length	1	Position	2589
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Bowled in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,340	2,473,664
NO		2		12,489	20,949,616
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 843

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1O	Length	1	Position	2590
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played baseball or softball in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,130	2,097,506
NO		2		12,699	21,325,774
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_1P	Length	1	Position	2591
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played tennis in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		579	1,303,697
NO		2		13,250	22,119,583
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 844

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	2592
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Weight-trained in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,440	2,715,260
NO		2		12,389	20,708,020
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_1R	Length	1	Position	2593
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Fished in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,402	2,325,168
NO		2		12,427	21,098,112
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 845

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1S	Length	1	Position	2594
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played volleyball in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		779	1,657,054
NO		2		13,050	21,766,226
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_1T	Length	1	Position	2595
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Played basketball in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		905	2,077,459
NO		2		12,924	21,345,821
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 846

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1U	Length	1	Position	2596
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#1)				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,000	1,963,379
NO		2		12,829	21,459,901
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_1V	Length	1	Position	2597
Question Name	PA-Q1				
Concept	Did no physical activity in last 3 months				
Question	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - None of the above				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,456	2,342,107
NO		2		12,373	21,081,174
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		11	25,791
REFUSAL		8		21	39,045
NOT STATED		9		672	1,139,025
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 847

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_C1C	Length	1	Position	2598
Question Name	PA-Q1Ui				
Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#1)				
Question	What was this other activity (#1)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		999	1,962,254
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,464	25,450,454
NOT STATED		9		705	1,204,986
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_1W	Length	1	Position	2599
Question Name	PA-Q1W				
Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		156	339,011
NO		2		844	1,624,368
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,464	25,450,454
NOT STATED		9		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	PAC6_C2C	Length	1	Position	2600
Question Name	PA-Q1Wi				
Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#2)				
Question	What was this other activity (#2)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		156	339,011
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,308	27,074,823
NOT STATED		9		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 848

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_1X	Length	1	Position	2601
Question Name	PA-Q1X				
Concept	Did other physical activity in last 3 months - (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	82,478
NO		2		119	256,533
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,308	27,074,823
NOT STATED		9		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_C3C	Length	1	Position	2602
Question Name	PA-Q1Xi				
Concept	Long answer collected - other physical activity (#3)				
Question	What was this other activity (#3)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		37	82,478
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,427	27,331,356
NOT STATED		9		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2A	Length	3	Position	2603 - 2605
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - walking for exercise				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did walk for exercise?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 270		9,433	15,692,303
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,992	11,668,992
DON'T KNOW		997		35	47,724
REFUSAL		998		4	4,815
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 849

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3A	Length	1	Position	2606
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - walking for exercise				
Question	About how much time did you spend walking for exercise on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1A=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,026	1,669,347
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3,795	6,406,924
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		3,370	5,513,258
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,239	2,100,775
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,992	11,668,992
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,999
NOT STATED		9		743	1,256,399
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2B	Length	3	Position	2607 - 2609
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - gardening or yard work				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do gardening or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		6,105	10,147,616
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,334	17,222,704
DON'T KNOW		997		23	42,110
REFUSAL		998		2	1,405
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 850

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3B	Length	1	Position	2610
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - gardening or yard work				
Question	About how much time did you spend gardening or doing yard work on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		356	570,611
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,277	2,156,975
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,846	2,977,594
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,625	4,442,089
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,334	17,222,704
DON'T KNOW		7		1	348
NOT STATED		9		729	1,247,375
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6_2C	Length	3	Position	2611 - 2613
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - swimming				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go swimming?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		3,069	5,697,152
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,381	21,691,579
DON'T KNOW		997		13	24,261
REFUSAL		998		1	842
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 851

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3C	Length	1	Position	2614
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - swimming				
Question	About how much time did you spend swimming on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1C=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		204	361,931
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		766	1,372,216
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,096	1,998,435
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,003	1,964,570
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,381	21,691,579
NOT STATED		9		718	1,228,963
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2D	Length	3	Position	2615 - 2617
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - bicycling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bicycling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		3,254	6,067,524
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,196	21,323,282
DON'T KNOW		997		13	22,186
REFUSAL		998		1	842
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 852

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3D	Length	1	Position	2618
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bicycling				
Question	About how much time did you spend bicycling on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		315	567,152
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		989	1,806,929
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,063	1,977,676
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		886	1,713,808
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,196	21,323,282
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,959
NOT STATED		9		718	1,226,889
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2E	Length	3	Position	2619 - 2621
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - popular or social dance				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do any popular or social dancing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 93		3,284	5,602,393
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,176	21,802,904
DON'T KNOW		997		3	7,695
REFUSAL		998		1	842
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 853

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3E	Length	1	Position	2622
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - popular or social dance				
Question	About how much time did you spend on popular or social dance on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1E=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		114	198,049
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		179	291,545
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		386	642,370
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,603	4,467,142
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,176	21,802,904
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,287
NOT STATED		9		708	1,212,398
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6_2F	Length	3	Position	2623 - 2625
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - home exercises				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do home exercises?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		3,994	7,073,887
NOT APPLICABLE		996		11,454	20,316,208
DON'T KNOW		997		15	23,344
REFUSAL		998		1	395
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 854

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3F	Length	1	Position	2626
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - home exercises				
Question	About how much time did you spend doing home exercises on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1F=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		1,124	1,938,313
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,791	3,155,041
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		839	1,518,422
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		240	462,111
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,454	20,316,208
NOT STATED		9		720	1,227,600
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6_2G	Length	3	Position	2627 - 2629
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - ice hockey				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play ice hockey?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		652	1,331,531
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,811	26,081,356
DON'T KNOW		997		1	947
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 855

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3G	Length	1	Position	2630
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice hockey				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing ice hockey on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		6	7,089
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		12	20,445
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		149	309,968
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		485	994,029
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,811	26,081,356
NOT STATED		9		705	1,204,807
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2H	Length	3	Position	2631 - 2633
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - ice skating				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go ice skating?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		974	1,924,620
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,488	25,485,558
DON'T KNOW		997		2	3,656
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 856

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3H	Length	1	Position	2634
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - ice skating				
Question	About how much time did you spend ice skating on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1H=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		26	32,501
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		96	159,821
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		405	811,321
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		447	920,976
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,488	25,485,558
NOT STATED		9		706	1,207,516
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2I	Length	3	Position	2635 - 2637
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - downhill skiing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go downhill skiing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		430	922,170
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,032	26,488,423
DON'T KNOW		997		2	3,241
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 857

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3I	Length	1	Position	2638
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - downhill skiing				
Question	About how much time did you spend downhill skiing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1I=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		7	11,099
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3	2,760
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		9	21,748
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		411	886,562
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,032	26,488,423
NOT STATED		9		706	1,207,101
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2J	Length	3	Position	2639 - 2641
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - jogging or running				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go jogging or running?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,693	3,479,837
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,765	23,924,668
DON'T KNOW		997		6	9,329
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 858

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3J	Length	1	Position	2642
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - jogging or running				
Question	About how much time did you spend jogging or running on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1J=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		318	676,146
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		756	1,543,325
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		481	957,556
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		138	302,810
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,765	23,924,668
NOT STATED		9		710	1,213,189
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2K	Length	3	Position	2643 - 2645
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - golfing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go golfing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 95		1,372	2,555,783
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,088	24,854,016
DON'T KNOW		997		3	3,193
REFUSAL		998		1	842
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 859

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3K	Length	1	Position	2646
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - golfing				
Question	About how much time did you spend golfing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		8	24,675
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		12	38,937
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		43	70,104
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,309	2,422,066
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,088	24,854,016
NOT STATED		9		708	1,207,896
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2L	Length	3	Position	2647 - 2649
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		931	1,754,871
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,531	25,655,510
DON'T KNOW		997		2	3,452
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 860

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3L	Length	1	Position	2650
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics				
Question	About how much time did you spend in exercise class or aerobics on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1L=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		38	91,538
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		112	211,948
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		503	896,145
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		278	555,241
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,531	25,655,510
NOT STATED		9		706	1,207,313
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6_2M	Length	3	Position	2651 - 2653
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - cross-country skiing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 90		330	636,391
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,133	26,775,435
REFUSAL		998		1	2,008
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 861

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3M	Length	1	Position	2654
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - cross-country skiing				
Question	About how much time did you spend cross-country skiing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1M=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		9	16,541
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		9	14,164
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		71	112,055
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		241	493,631
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,133	26,775,435
NOT STATED		9		705	1,205,868
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	PAC6_2N	Length	3	Position	2655 - 2657
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - bowling				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go bowling?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,339	2,472,717
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,124	24,940,170
DON'T KNOW		997		1	947
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 862

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3N	Length	1	Position	2658
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - bowling				
Question	About how much time did you spend bowling on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1N=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		6	13,851
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		24	46,655
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		206	364,828
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,103	2,047,384
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,124	24,940,170
NOT STATED		9		705	1,204,807
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6_2O	Length	3	Position	2659 - 2661
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - baseball or softball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play baseball or softball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,125	2,089,762
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,334	25,316,327
DON'T KNOW		997		4	6,903
REFUSAL		998		1	842
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 863

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3O	Length	1	Position	2662
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - baseball or softball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing baseball or softball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1O=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		16	22,767
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		46	102,639
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		138	231,751
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		925	1,732,604
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,334	25,316,327
NOT STATED		9		709	1,211,605
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	PAC6_2P	Length	3	Position	2663 - 2665
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - tennis				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you play tennis?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 90		576	1,295,464
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,885	26,110,136
DON'T KNOW		997		2	7,391
REFUSAL		998		1	842
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 864

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3P	Length	1	Position	2666
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - tennis				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing tennis on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1P=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		9	20,577
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		40	80,937
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		164	367,224
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		363	826,725
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,885	26,110,136
NOT STATED		9		707	1,212,093
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	PAC6_2Q	Length	3	Position	2667 - 2669
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - weight training				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you do weight training?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,436	2,703,759
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,024	24,698,573
DON'T KNOW		997		4	11,501
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 865

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3Q	Length	1	Position	2670
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - weight training				
Question	About how much time did you spend weight training on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1Q=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		153	291,370
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		415	778,606
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		478	860,710
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		389	771,903
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,024	24,698,573
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,171
NOT STATED		9		708	1,215,361
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	PAC6_2R	Length	3	Position	2671 - 2673
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - fishing				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go fishing?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,400	2,323,801
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,062	25,088,665
DON'T KNOW		997		2	1,367
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 866

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3R	Length	1	Position	2674
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - fishing				
Question	About how much time did you spend fishing on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1R=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		9	10,562
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		25	33,317
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		81	133,769
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,284	2,144,703
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,062	25,088,665
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,450
NOT STATED		9		706	1,205,228
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2S	Length	3	Position	2675 - 2677
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - volleyball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		777	1,653,188
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,685	25,756,779
DON'T KNOW		997		1	3,025
REFUSAL		998		1	842
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 867

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3S	Length	1	Position	2678
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - volleyball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing volleyball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1S=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		15	31,478
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		70	151,367
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		232	490,595
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		460	979,748
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,685	25,756,779
NOT STATED		9		706	1,207,727
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2T	Length	3	Position	2679 - 2681
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - basketball				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		900	2,066,836
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,559	25,336,374
DON'T KNOW		997		3	6,703
REFUSAL		998		2	3,920
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 868

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3T	Length	1	Position	2682
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - basketball				
Question	About how much time did you spend playing basketball on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1T=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		33	67,659
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		137	362,494
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		299	634,980
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		431	1,001,702
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,559	25,336,374
NOT STATED		9		709	1,214,484
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6_2U	Length	3	Position	2683 - 2685
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#1)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		999	1,960,670
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,464	25,450,454
DON'T KNOW		997		1	2,709
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 869

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3U	Length	1	Position	2686
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other physical activity (#1)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity #1 on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		29	50,838
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		82	160,067
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		240	488,928
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		648	1,260,838
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,464	25,450,454
NOT STATED		9		705	1,206,570
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6_2W	Length	3	Position	2687 - 2689
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#2)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		155	338,382
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,308	27,074,823
DON'T KNOW		997		1	629
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 870

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3W	Length	1	Position	2690
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other physical activity (#2)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#2) on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		3	5,826
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		22	45,516
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		32	70,536
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		98	216,503
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,308	27,074,823
NOT STATED		9		705	1,204,490
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6_2X	Length	3	Position	2691 - 2693
Question Name	PA-Q2				
Concept	Number of times participated - other physical activity (#3)				
Question	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		36	81,849
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,427	27,331,356
DON'T KNOW		997		1	629
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 871

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_3X	Length	1	Position	2694
Question Name	PA-Q3				
Concept	Time spent - other physical activity (#3)				
Question	About how much time did you spend on this other leisure time activity (#3) on each occasion?				
Universe	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		2	4,286
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		3	2,834
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		8	16,357
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		23	58,372
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,427	27,331,356
NOT STATED		9		705	1,204,490
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	PAC6_4A	Length	2	Position	2695 - 2696
Question Name	PA-Q4A				
Concept	Number of hours walking to work / school				
Question	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE		1		5,822	9,332,907
LESS THAN 1 HOUR		2		2,322	4,023,434
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS		3		3,406	6,168,322
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS		4		1,009	1,797,042
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS		5		450	773,009
MORE THAN 20 HOURS		6		787	1,286,060
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		97		30	39,822
REFUSAL		98		3	2,685
NOT STATED		99		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 872

June, 1998

Variable Name PAC6_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 2697 - 2698

Question Name PA-Q4B

Concept Number of hours biking to work / school

Question In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE	1	12,740	21,302,212
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	499	967,351
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	441	880,572
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	89	166,284
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	27	49,728
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	27	46,345
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	97	4	8,313
REFUSAL	98	2	2,475
NOT STATED	99	704	1,203,860
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name PAC6_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2699

Question Name PA-Q5

Concept Frequency of bike helmet use

Question When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

Universe Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1 or PAC6_4B > 1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	927	1,837,292
MOST OF THE TIME	2	181	386,098
RARELY	3	211	484,717
NEVER	4	2,180	3,817,004
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,965	20,888,722
NOT STATED	9	704	1,203,860
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 873

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6_6	Length	1	Position	2700
Question Name	PA-Q6				
Concept	Level of physical activity for usual day				
Question	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
USUALLY SIT	1	3,407	5,810,716
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	6,968	11,913,770
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,651	4,381,207
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	791	1,298,164
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,742
REFUSAL	8	4	3,681
NOT STATED	9	704	1,203,860
Total		16,168	28,617,692

Variable Name	PAC6DEE	Length	4.1	Position	2701 - 2704
Question Name					
Concept	Derived energy expenditure (1 decimal point)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X and PAC6_2. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AMOUNT OF ENERGY EXPENDITURE	0.0 - 21.9	13,829	23,423,280
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED	99.9	704	1,203,860
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 874

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6DLEI	Length	1	Position	2705
Question Name					
Concept	Derived participant in leisure physical activity				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,373	21,081,174
NO		2		1,456	2,342,107
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED		9		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6DFM	Length	3	Position	2706 - 2708
Question Name					
Concept	Derived monthly freq. of physical activity lasting > 15 min.				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		0 - 208		13,829	23,423,281
NOT APPLICABLE		996		1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED		999		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	PAC6DFR	Length	1	Position	2709
Question Name					
Concept	Derived frequency of all physical activity				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR		1		7,892	13,681,737
OCCASIONAL		2		2,691	4,630,580
INFREQUENT		3		3,246	5,110,963
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED		9		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 875

June, 1998

Variable Name	PAC6DFD	Length	1	Position	2710
Question Name					
Concept	Derived participation / daily phys. activities > 15 min.				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6DFM. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY		1		4,100	7,101,887
NOT DAILY		2		9,729	16,321,393
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED		9		704	1,203,860
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	PAC6DPAI	Length	1	Position	2711
Question Name					
Concept	Derived physical activity index				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on PAC6DEE. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ACTIVE		1		2,700	4,893,722
MODERATE		2		3,069	5,298,615
INACTIVE		3		8,060	13,230,943
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED		9		704	1,203,860
		Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 876

June, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_1	Length	1	Position	2712
Question Name	ATAN-Q1				
Concept	Tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)				
Question	During the past 12 months, did you ever try to get a suntan, either from the sun or by using artificial methods of suntanning?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		354	620,282
NO		2		894	1,561,280
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,470	25,697,310
REFUSAL		8		2	1,245
NOT STATED		9		448	737,577
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	TUP6_2	Length	1	Position	2713
Question Name	ATAN-Q2				
Concept	Deepness of suntan				
Question	How deep a suntan did you try to get?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LIGHT		1		113	197,381
MODERATE		2		160	279,700
DARK		3		63	114,981
VERY DARK		4		16	23,812
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,364	27,258,590
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,408
NOT STATED		9		450	738,822
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 877

June, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_3	Length	1	Position	2714
Question Name	ATAN-Q3				
Concept	Got sunburnt				
Question	Did you get sunburnt at least once during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		434	817,180
NO		2		813	1,362,631
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,470	25,697,310
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,752
NOT STATED		9		450	738,822
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	TUP6_4	Length	1	Position	2715
Question Name	ATAN-Q4				
Concept	Number of times sunburned				
Question	How many times did you get sunburnt during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUP6_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE		1		252	480,591
2 TIMES		2		117	221,456
3 TIMES		3		37	64,707
MORE THAN 3 TIMES		4		28	50,425
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,283	27,059,941
NOT STATED		9		451	740,573
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 878

June, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_5	Length	1	Position	2716
Question Name	ATAN-Q5				
Concept	Description of worst sunburn				
Question	Which of the following describes your worst sunburn during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TUP6_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DEEPER THAN REG. SKIN COLOUR - NOT TEND.	1	72	137,427		
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH NO PEELING	2	160	309,470		
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH PEELING	3	173	318,261		
BLISTERING	4	28	51,732		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,283	27,059,941		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	290		
NOT STATED	9	451	740,573		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	TUP6_6	Length	1	Position	2717
Question Name	ATAN-Q6				
Concept	Frequency of using sunscreen in summer				
Question	Now I would like to know about your use of precautions against exposure to the sun during the months of June, July and August. How often do you use sunscreen?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	294	502,625		
OFTEN	2	246	441,507		
SOMETIMES	3	181	322,176		
RARELY	4	132	247,092		
NEVER	5	394	666,410		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	25,697,310		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,752		
NOT STATED	9	450	738,822		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 879

June, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_7	Length	1	Position	2718
Question Name	ATAN-Q7				
Concept	Frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm				
Question	How often do you avoid being in the sun between 11 a.m. and 4 p.m. (peak periods of sun exposure)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		192	313,357
OFTEN		2		282	455,151
SOMETIMES		3		231	430,324
RARELY		4		187	346,229
NEVER		5		354	632,386
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,470	25,697,310
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,115
NOT STATED		9		450	738,822
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	TUP6_8	Length	1	Position	2719
Question Name	ATAN-Q8				
Concept	Frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun				
Question	How often do you avoid long periods of time in the sun?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		310	501,283
OFTEN		2		328	575,200
SOMETIMES		3		247	442,614
RARELY		4		139	258,358
NEVER		5		222	400,214
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,470	25,697,310
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,894
NOT STATED		9		450	738,822
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 880

June, 1998

Variable Name	TUP6_9	Length	1	Position	2720
Question Name	ATAN-Q9				
Concept	Frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection				
Question	How often do you wear sunglasses with UV protection?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	425	727,579		
OFTEN	2	231	389,469		
SOMETIMES	3	168	314,910		
RARELY	4	89	175,554		
NEVER	5	325	556,678		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	25,697,310		
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,372		
NOT STATED	9	450	738,822		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	TUP6_10	Length	1	Position	2721
Question Name	ATAN-Q10				
Concept	Frequency of wearing protective clothing in the sun				
Question	How often do you wear protective clothing, including a hat, when in the sun?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	393	702,176		
OFTEN	2	280	516,904		
SOMETIMES	3	223	386,467		
RARELY	4	113	182,152		
NEVER	5	238	392,113		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	25,697,310		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,752		
NOT STATED	9	450	738,822		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 881

June, 1998

Variable Name	RPC6_1	Length	1	Position	2722
Question Name	RS-Q1				
Concept	Had repetitive strain injuries				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,259	2,135,282
NO	2	12,847	21,811,269
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,826
REFUSAL	8	5	4,503
NOT STATED	9	420	670,261
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	RPC6_2	Length	2	Position	2723 - 2724
Question Name	RS-Q2				
Concept	Number of repetitive strain injuries				
Question	How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF REPETITIVE STRAIN INJURIES	1 - 20	1,253	2,126,501
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,482	25,801,822
DON'T KNOW	97	5	8,182
REFUSAL	98	1	600
NOT STATED	99	427	680,589
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 882

June, 1998

Variable Name	RPC6_3	Length	2	Position	2725 - 2726
Question Name	RS-Q3				
Concept	Body part affected by repetitive strain injury				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury due to repetitive strain), what part of the body was affected?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NECK	1	52	87,682
SHOULDER	2	217	365,460
ELBOW	3	180	291,076
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	240	399,898
KNEE	5	119	205,349
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	110	218,533
BACK OR SPINE	7	226	380,932
HIP	8	24	40,131
OTHER	9	85	137,439
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,482	25,801,822
NOT STATED	99	433	689,371
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RPC6_4A	Length	1	Position	2727
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by activity at home				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	255	391,993
NO	2	976	1,702,926
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,482	25,801,822
DON'T KNOW	7	22	31,581
NOT STATED	9	433	689,371
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 883

June, 1998

Variable Name	RPC6_4B	Length	1	Position	2728
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by activity at school				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		594	1,044,087
NO		2		637	1,050,832
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,482	25,801,822
DON'T KNOW		7		22	31,581
NOT STATED		9		433	689,371
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	RPC6_4C	Length	1	Position	2729
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by leisure activities				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		375	661,255
NO		2		856	1,433,665
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,482	25,801,822
DON'T KNOW		7		22	31,581
NOT STATED		9		433	689,371
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 884

June, 1998

Variable Name	RPC6_4D	Length	1	Position	2730
Question Name	RS-Q4				
Concept	Injury caused by other activity				
Question	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		79	118,279
NO		2		1,152	1,976,641
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,482	25,801,822
DON'T KNOW		7		22	31,581
NOT STATED		9		433	689,371
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC6_1	Length	1	Position	2731
Question Name	IN-Q1				
Concept	Had an injury limiting normal activities				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,729	3,249,589
NO		2		13,951	24,633,575
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	58,683
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,084
REFUSAL		8		5	4,503
NOT STATED		9		420	670,261
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 885

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_2	Length	2	Position	2732 - 2733
Question Name	IN-Q2				
Concept	Number of times injured				
Question	How many times were you injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES INJURED		1 - 30		1,729	3,249,588
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,013	24,692,258
NOT STATED		99		426	675,847
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC6_3	Length	2	Position	2734 - 2735
Question Name	IN-Q3				
Concept	Type of injury				
Question	(Thinking about the most serious injury), what type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE INJURIES		1		43	76,002
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES		2		376	696,674
BURN OR SCALD		3		70	128,279
DISLOCATION		4		54	126,097
SPRAIN OR STRAIN		5		648	1,139,307
CUT OR SCRAPE		6		254	531,183
BRUISE OR ABRASION		7		92	173,446
CONCUSSION		8		16	30,279
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID		9		17	31,893
INTERNAL INJURY		10		20	48,681
OTHER		11		139	267,748
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,013	24,692,258
NOT STATED		99		426	675,847
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 886

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_4	Length	2	Position	2736 - 2737
Question Name	IN-Q4				
Concept	Body part affected by injury				
Question	What part of your body was injured?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MULTIPLE SITES		1		35	62,297
EYES		2		28	45,689
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)		3		128	299,441
NECK		4		49	88,192
SHOULDER		5		106	210,216
ARMS OR HANDS		6		437	836,383
HIP		7		35	47,746
LEGS OR FEET		8		585	1,077,778
BACK OR SPINE		9		224	383,157
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)		10		65	118,117
SYSTEMIC		11		37	80,573
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,013	24,692,258
NOT STATED		99		426	675,847
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 887

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_5	Length	2	Position	2738 - 2739
Question Name	IN-Q5				
Concept	Place where injury happened				
Question	Where did the injury happen?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREAS		1		687	1,248,622
FARM		2		50	70,617
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT		3		389	811,466
STREET OR HIGHWAY		4		189	376,406
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC		5		156	322,805
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION		6		19	24,364
MINE		7		1	2,656
INDUSTRIAL PLACE		8		150	234,038
OTHER		9		82	148,478
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,013	24,692,258
DON'T KNOW		97		6	10,136
NOT STATED		99		426	675,847
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 888

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_6	Length	2	Position	2740 - 2741
Question Name	IN-Q6				
Concept	Reason for injury				
Question	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?				
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	102	196,014
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	758	1,469,891
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	8	11,670
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	173	319,437
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	30	47,883
SUICIDE ATTEMPT	6	1	4,846
ACCIDENTAL INJURY CAUSED - EXPLOSION	7	4	3,900
ACCID. INJURY CAUSED - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	93	163,014
ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION	9	1	1,249
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	32	50,584
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	46	74,627
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	73	122,427
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	6	12,544
OTHER	15	395	760,070
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,013	24,692,258
DON'T KNOW	97	7	11,433
NOT STATED	99	426	675,847
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 889

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_7	Length	1	Position	2742
Question Name	IN-Q7				
Concept	Injury occurred at work				
Question	Was this a work-related injury?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered IJC6_1=1 and are currently working				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		295	482,264
NO		2		595	1,120,776
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,837	26,315,498
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,290
NOT STATED		9		435	686,867
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC6_8A	Length	1	Position	2743
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - gave up the activity				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		99	171,477
NO		2		1,438	2,596,814
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,203	25,170,936
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,620
NOT STATED		9		426	675,847
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 890

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_8B	Length	1	Position	2744
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - being more careful				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,009	1,823,336
NO	2	528	944,955
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	25,170,936
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,620
NOT STATED	9	426	675,847
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC6_8C	Length	1	Position	2745
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - safety training				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10	16,181
NO	2	1,527	2,752,111
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	25,170,936
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,620
NOT STATED	9	426	675,847
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 891

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_8D	Length	1	Position	2746
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - protective gear				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	135	233,839
NO	2	1,402	2,534,453
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	25,170,936
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,620
NOT STATED	9	426	675,847
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC6_8E	Length	1	Position	2747
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - changing physical situation				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	85	148,398
NO	2	1,452	2,619,893
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	25,170,936
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,620
NOT STATED	9	426	675,847
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 892

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6_8F	Length	1	Position	2748
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - other precaution				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	32	61,524
NO	2	1,505	2,706,768
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	25,170,936
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,620
NOT STATED	9	426	675,847
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	IJC6_8G	Length	1	Position	2749
Question Name	IN-Q8				
Concept	To avoid the injury recurring - no precautions taken				
Question	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	292	515,998
NO	2	1,245	2,252,293
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,203	25,170,936
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,620
NOT STATED	9	426	675,847
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 893

June, 1998

Variable Name	IJC6D1	Length	3	Position	2750 - 2752
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of injury by body site				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note	Based on IJC6_3 and IJC6_4. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
INJURY BY BODY SITE		10 - 119		1,709	3,200,908
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,013	24,692,258
NOT STATED		999		446	724,528
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	IJC6D2	Length	3	Position	2753 - 2755
Question Name					
Concept	Derived cause of injury by place of occurrence				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
Note	Based on IJC6_5 and IJC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CAUSE BY LOCATION		10 - 976		1,723	3,239,453
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,013	24,692,258
NOT STATED		999		432	685,983
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 894

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1A	Length	1	Position	2756
Question Name	DRG-Q1A				
Concept	Took pain relievers				
Question	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,159	15,402,594
NO	2	4,942	8,541,619
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,709
REFUSAL	8	4	3,304
NOT STATED	9	424	673,914
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DGC6_1B	Length	1	Position	2757
Question Name	DRG-Q1B				
Concept	Took tranquilizers				
Question	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	391	643,283
NO	2	13,707	23,295,228
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,866
REFUSAL	8	1	2,546
NOT STATED	9	428	677,218
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 895

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1C	Length	1	Position	2758
Question Name	DRG-Q1C				
Concept	Took diet pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		74	135,405
NO		2		14,027	23,807,748
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,224
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_1D	Length	1	Position	2759
Question Name	DRG-Q1D				
Concept	Took anti-depressants				
Question	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		546	818,507
NO		2		13,551	23,121,512
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		7	7,358
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 896

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1E	Length	1	Position	2760
Question Name	DRG-Q1E				
Concept	Took codeine, Demerol or morphine				
Question	In the past month, did you take Codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		691	1,188,964
NO		2		13,409	22,750,754
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,659
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DGC6_1F	Length	1	Position	2761
Question Name	DRG-Q1F				
Concept	Took allergy medicine				
Question	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,185	2,062,466
NO		2		12,914	21,878,809
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,102
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 897

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1G	Length	1	Position	2762
Question Name	DRG-Q1G				
Concept	Took asthma medications				
Question	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		856	1,361,934
NO		2		13,245	22,582,026
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,416
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DGC6_1H	Length	1	Position	2763
Question Name	DRG-Q1H				
Concept	Took cough or cold remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,427	4,473,646
NO		2		11,675	19,471,289
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,442
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 898

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1I	Length	1	Position	2764
Question Name	DRG-Q1I				
Concept	Took penicillin or other antibiotics				
Question	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,338	2,109,569
NO		2		12,760	21,818,908
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		6	18,899
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DGC6_1J	Length	1	Position	2765
Question Name	DRG-Q1J				
Concept	Took medicine for the heart				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		798	1,101,340
NO		2		13,303	22,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,537
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 899

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1K	Length	1	Position	2766
Question Name	DRG-Q1K				
Concept	Took medicine for blood pressure				
Question	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,558	2,140,668
NO		2		12,543	21,803,171
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,537
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DGC6_1L	Length	1	Position	2767
Question Name	DRG-Q1L				
Concept	Took diuretics				
Question	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		595	737,249
NO		2		13,507	23,207,686
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,442
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 900

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1M	Length	1	Position	2768
Question Name	DRG-Q1M				
Concept	Took steroids				
Question	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		129	193,062
NO		2		13,973	23,751,873
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,442
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DGC6_1N	Length	1	Position	2769
Question Name	DRG-Q1N				
Concept	Took insulin				
Question	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		157	245,145
NO		2		13,945	23,699,790
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,442
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 901

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1O	Length	1	Position	2770
Question Name	DRG-Q1O				
Concept	Took pills to control diabetes				
Question	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		312	454,555
NO		2		13,790	23,490,380
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,442
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DGC6_1P	Length	1	Position	2771
Question Name	DRG-Q1P				
Concept	Took sleeping pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		540	844,132
NO		2		13,561	23,100,422
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,822
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 902

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	2772
Question Name	DRG-Q1Q				
Concept	Took stomach remedies				
Question	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,395	2,278,403
NO		2		12,707	21,666,532
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,442
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DGC6_1R	Length	1	Position	2773
Question Name	DRG-Q1R				
Concept	Took laxatives				
Question	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		572	903,853
NO		2		13,529	23,040,155
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,369
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 903

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1S	Length	1	Position	2774
Question Name	DRG-Q1S				
Concept	Took birth control pills				
Question	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
Universe	Females aged 12 to 49				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		873	1,357,515
NO		2		3,811	6,749,591
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,059	19,833,821
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,762
NOT STATED		9		424	675,005
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_1T	Length	1	Position	2775
Question Name	DRG-Q1T				
Concept	Took hormones for menopause				
Question	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
Universe	Females aged 30 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		634	1,002,371
NO		2		5,160	7,728,670
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,946	19,208,750
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,654
NOT STATED		9		426	676,249
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 904

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1T1	Length	1	Position	2776
Question Name	DRG-Q1T1				
Concept	Hormone therapy - type				
Question	What type of hormones are you taking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		337	502,541
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		48	90,541
BOTH		3		178	306,387
NEITHER		4		53	77,240
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,106	26,937,420
DON'T KNOW		7		18	25,663
NOT STATED		9		428	677,903
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_1T2	Length	4	Position	2777 - 2780
Question Name	DRG-Q1T2				
Concept	Hormone therapy - year started				
Question	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1948 - 1997		624	988,054
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,106	26,937,420
DON'T KNOW		9997		9	13,237
REFUSAL		9998		1	1,081
NOT STATED		9999		428	677,903
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 905

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_1U	Length	1	Position	2781
Question Name	DRG-Q1U				
Concept	Took thyroid medication				
Question	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		620	861,278
NO		2		13,482	23,083,352
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,747
REFUSAL		8		1	2,546
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	DGC6_1V	Length	1	Position	2782
Question Name	DRG-Q1V				
Concept	Took other medication				
Question	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,433	2,346,634
NO		2		12,666	21,583,427
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		4	13,415
REFUSAL		8		2	6,446
NOT STATED		9		428	677,218
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 906

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6F1	Length	1	Position	2783
Question Name					
Concept	Took medications				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,427	19,107,209
NO		2		2,670	4,818,348
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED		9		436	701,584
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_2	Length	3	Position	2784 - 2786
Question Name	DRG-Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications taken in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 30		11,460	19,108,510
NOT APPLICABLE		996		4,251	8,774,585
DON'T KNOW		997		17	33,116
REFUSAL		998		10	21,701
NOT STATED		999		430	679,783
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 907

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3AC	Length	1	Position	2787
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,754	10,398,315
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,865	17,355,925
DON'T KNOW		7		54	81,074
REFUSAL		8		10	13,277
NOT STATED		9		485	769,103
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C3A	Length	7	Position	2788 - 2794
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD02 - Z99AA00			6,702	10,348,318
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			8,869	17,358,993
DON'T KNOW	9999997			54	81,074
REFUSAL	9999998			10	13,277
NOT STATED	9999999			533	816,033
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 908

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3A	Length	2	Position	2795 - 2796
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 1 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3A. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	606	932,427
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	192	297,288
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,066	1,440,807
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	28	56,552
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	791	1,215,924
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	335	484,946
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	168	270,754
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	35	75,219
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	453	675,964
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,331	3,696,628
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	20,239
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	544	944,518
SENSORY ORGANS	19	48	74,272
VARIOUS	22	8	14,880
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	32,930
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	74	114,971
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,869	17,358,993
NOT STATED	99	597	910,384
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 909

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3BC	Length	1	Position	2797
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,332	4,843,888
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,304	22,954,365
DON'T KNOW		7		26	30,266
REFUSAL		8		7	8,541
NOT STATED		9		499	780,634
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	DGC6C3B	Length	7	Position	2798 - 2804
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 2				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00			3,284	4,796,824
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			12,307	22,956,535
DON'T KNOW	9999997			26	30,266
REFUSAL	9999998			7	8,541
NOT STATED	9999999			544	825,528
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 910

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3B	Length	2	Position	2805 - 2806
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 2 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3B. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	426	608,150
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	134	209,701
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	785	1,023,180
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	16	24,135
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	276	436,063
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	199	225,557
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	71	105,266
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	12	27,268
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	199	278,743
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	742	1,152,252
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	16,159
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	320	537,815
SENSORY ORGANS	19	31	52,349
VARIOUS	22	1	52
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	19	25,546
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	45	74,588
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,307	22,956,535
NOT STATED	99	577	864,335
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 911

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3CC	Length	1	Position	2807
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,641	2,242,883
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,033	25,603,004
DON'T KNOW		7		13	12,992
REFUSAL		8		3	2,303
NOT STATED		9		478	756,513
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C3C	Length	7	Position	2808 - 2814
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 3				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA03 - Z99AA00			1,597	2,200,010
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			14,036	25,605,806
DON'T KNOW	9999997			13	12,992
REFUSAL	9999998			3	2,303
NOT STATED	9999999			519	796,584
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 912

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3C	Length	2	Position	2815 - 2816
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 3 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3C. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	205	291,819
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	96	121,927
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	405	534,961
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	12	26,703
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	114	174,784
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	68	92,703
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	49	63,359
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	15,367
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	99	130,966
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	351	487,965
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	9,583
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	137	191,043
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	17,359
VARIOUS	22	1	499
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	12,018
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	28,952
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,036	25,605,806
NOT STATED	99	535	811,878
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 913

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3DC	Length	1	Position	2817
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		885	1,209,974
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,795	26,631,740
DON'T KNOW		7		9	8,269
REFUSAL		8		2	2,034
NOT STATED		9		477	765,676
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C3D	Length	7	Position	2818 - 2824
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AD02 - Z99AA00			851	1,176,879
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,797	26,633,644
DON'T KNOW		9999997		9	8,269
REFUSAL		9999998		2	2,034
NOT STATED		9999999		509	796,867
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 914

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3D	Length	2	Position	2825 - 2826
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 4 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	138	183,597
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	54	84,767
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	204	285,389
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	14,691
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	47	56,413
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	30	33,549
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	11	15,423
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	8,331
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	52	59,531
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	217	319,763
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	8,121
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	47	62,314
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	7,719
VARIOUS	22	1	645
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	9	14,980
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	19	21,647
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,797	26,633,644
NOT STATED	99	520	807,171
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 915

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3EC	Length	1	Position	2827
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		494	679,706
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,194	27,178,939
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,402
REFUSAL		8		1	889
NOT STATED		9		474	753,759
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C3E	Length	7	Position	2828 - 2834
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA03 - Z99AA00			469	652,480
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,196	27,180,404
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	4,402
REFUSAL		9999998		1	889
NOT STATED		9999999		497	779,519
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 916

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3E	Length	2	Position	2835 - 2836
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 5 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3E. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	83	114,164
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	35	45,899
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	103	140,056
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	11,427
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	15	16,901
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	22	32,653
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	10	12,825
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,899
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	24	31,401
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	113	167,891
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	614
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	38	55,465
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	7,334
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	2,586
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	7	9,366
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,196	27,180,404
NOT STATED	99	503	784,810
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 917

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3FC	Length	1	Position	2837
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		269	353,172
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,424	27,509,291
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,828
REFUSAL		8		1	889
NOT STATED		9		470	750,514
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C3F	Length	7	Position	2838 - 2844
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AD02 - Z99AA00			249	333,565
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,426	27,510,756
DON'T KNOW		9999997		4	3,828
REFUSAL		9999998		1	889
NOT STATED		9999999		488	768,657
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 918

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3F	Length	2	Position	2845 - 2846
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 6 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on DGC6C3F. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	48	55,656		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	27,336		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	59	74,377		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	7,423		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	14	22,893		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	4,990		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,072		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	17,430		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	66	75,467		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	17	31,240		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,600		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	1,901		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	8,181		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,426	27,510,756		
NOT STATED	99	493	773,373		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	DGC6_3GC	Length	1	Position	2847
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	154	184,707		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,545	27,685,369		
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,196		
REFUSAL	8	1	889		
NOT STATED	9	465	744,533		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 919

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6C3G	Length	7	Position	2848 - 2854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	DRG-Q3
----------------------	--------

Concept	Drug code - drug 7
----------------	--------------------

Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2
-----------------	---

Note	See documentation on coding.
-------------	------------------------------

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	138	172,563
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,547	27,686,834
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	2,196
REFUSAL	9999998	1	889
NOT STATED	9999999	479	755,212
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 920

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3G	Length	2	Position	2855 - 2856
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 7 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3G. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	32	40,226
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	8,447
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	31	42,563
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,717
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3	3,940
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	780
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	503
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,566
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	9	13,746
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	31	31,420
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,530
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	15,709
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,879
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	900
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,637
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,547	27,686,834
NOT STATED	99	483	758,297
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 921

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3HC	Length	1	Position	2857
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		93	116,176
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,605	27,752,591
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,196
REFUSAL		8		1	889
NOT STATED		9		466	745,842
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C3H	Length	7	Position	2858 - 2864
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AB62 - Z99AA00			84	109,311
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,607	27,754,056
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	2,196
REFUSAL		9999998		1	889
NOT STATED		9999999		473	751,242
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 922

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3H	Length	2	Position	2865 - 2866
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 8 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3H. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	25,812
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	2,603
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	19	30,103
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,717
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	3	2,705
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	8,663
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	22	28,142
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	5,959
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,607
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,607	27,754,056
NOT STATED	99	477	754,327
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_3IC	Length	1	Position	2867
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Long answer collected - drug 9

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	62,243
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,654	27,810,428
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,196
REFUSAL	8	1	889
NOT STATED	9	463	741,938
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 923

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6C3I	Length	7	Position	2868 - 2874
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - X97AC12			43	58,576
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,655	27,810,828
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	2,196
REFUSAL	9999998			1	889
NOT STATED	9999999			466	745,206
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6G3I	Length	2	Position	2875 - 2876
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 9 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on DGC6C3I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1			9	16,776
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2			1	2,656
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3			5	5,961
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7			3	5,293
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8			2	3,993
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13			3	3,089
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14			12	12,400
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18			6	5,161
SENSORY ORGANS	19			1	478
NATURAL MEDICINES	24			1	2,769
NOT APPLICABLE	96			15,655	27,810,828
NOT STATED	99			470	748,290
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 924

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3JC	Length	1	Position	2877
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33	39,314
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,673	27,836,860
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,396
REFUSAL		8		1	889
NOT STATED		9		459	739,235
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C3J	Length	7	Position	2878 - 2884
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00			29	35,647
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,673	27,836,860
DON'T KNOW	9999997			2	1,396
REFUSAL	9999998			1	889
NOT STATED	9999999			463	742,902
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 925

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3J	Length	2	Position	2885 - 2886
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Drug code - drug 10 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6_2

Note Based on DGC6C3J. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	6,331
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	6,510
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	2,405
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	10,841
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,345
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	2,739
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	478
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	4,998
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,673	27,836,860
NOT STATED	99	466	745,187
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_3KC	Length	1	Position	2887
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Long answer collected - drug 11

Question

Universe Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13	13,175
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,690	27,860,107
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,396
REFUSAL	8	1	889
NOT STATED	9	462	742,127
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 926

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6C3K	Length	7	Position	2888 - 2894
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AB02 - S00XX99	10	10,527
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,690	27,860,107
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,396
REFUSAL	9999998	1	889
NOT STATED	9999999	465	744,775
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6G3K	Length	2	Position	2895 - 2896
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 11 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on DGC6C3K. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	224
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,808
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	470
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	2,243
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,304
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	478
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,690	27,860,107
NOT STATED	99	468	747,060
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 927

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_3LC	Length	1	Position	2897
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - drug 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6	9,134
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,699	27,865,439
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,101
REFUSAL		8		1	889
NOT STATED		9		459	739,132
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C3L	Length	7	Position	2898 - 2904
Question Name	DRG-Q3				
Concept	Drug code - drug 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11CC99 - R03BB01			4	7,068
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,699	27,865,439
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	3,101
REFUSAL	9999998			1	889
NOT STATED	9999999			461	741,197
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 928

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G3L	Length	2	Position	2905 - 2906
Question Name					
Concept	Drug code - drug 12 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
Note	Based on DGC6C3L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	1,431		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,377		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	478		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,783		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,699	27,865,439		
NOT STATED	99	465	745,187		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	DGC6_4	Length	1	Position	2907
Question Name	DRG-Q4				
Concept	Uses other health products				
Question	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	4,663	8,262,182		
NO	2	9,435	15,676,556		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553		
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,910		
REFUSAL	8	1	886		
NOT STATED	9	430	678,606		
Total		16,168	28,617,693		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 929

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5AC	Length	1	Position	2908
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,611	8,173,448
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,070	19,667,110
DON'T KNOW		7		18	33,129
REFUSAL		8		1	444
NOT STATED		9		468	743,564
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C5A	Length	7	Position	2909 - 2915
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 1				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A01AA03 - Z99AA00			4,611	8,173,448
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,070	19,667,110
DON'T KNOW		9999997		18	33,129
REFUSAL		9999998		1	444
NOT STATED		9999999		468	743,564
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 930

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5A	Length	2	Position	2916 - 2917
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 1 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5A. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3,467	6,166,219		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	62	85,398		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	10,866		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	210	311,263		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	2	1,933		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	29,452		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,962		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	13	22,598		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	16	24,023		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	13	25,207		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	20	33,601		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	735	1,373,918		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	53	86,009		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,070	19,667,110		
NOT STATED	99	487	777,136		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

Variable Name	DGC6_5AA	Length	1	Position	2918
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 2nd health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	1,681	2,944,230		
NO	2	2,982	5,317,952		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,070	19,667,110		
NOT STATED	9	435	688,402		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 931

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5BC	Length	1	Position	2919
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,666	2,916,571
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,052	24,985,062
NOT STATED		9		450	716,061
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C5B	Length	7	Position	2920 - 2926
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 2				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A02AA63 - Z97AA00			1,666	2,916,571
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			14,052	24,985,062
NOT STATED	9999999			450	716,061
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 932

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5B	Length	2	Position	2927 - 2928
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 2 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5B. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,084	1,864,635		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	35	76,492		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	7,245		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	47	66,998		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,799		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	13,660		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,026		
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	18,322		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	9,589		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	19,720		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	11,791		
VARIOUS	22	1	2,928		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	437	785,052		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	19	36,314		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,052	24,985,062		
NOT STATED	99	450	716,061		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	DGC6_5BA	Length	1	Position	2929
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 3rd health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	774	1,345,260		
NO	2	907	1,598,970		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,052	24,985,062		
NOT STATED	9	435	688,402		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 933

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5CC	Length	1	Position	2930
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		766	1,327,087
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,959	26,584,032
NOT STATED		9		443	706,575
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C5C	Length	7	Position	2931 - 2937
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 3				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A02AB62 - Z99AA00		766	1,327,087
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,959	26,584,032
NOT STATED		9999999		443	706,575
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 934

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5C	Length	2	Position	2938 - 2939
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 3 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5C. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	483	803,795		
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	18	25,279		
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	4,526		
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	18	40,744		
GENITO-URINARY/SEX HORMONES	7	2	1,577		
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	3,640		
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	570		
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	15,080		
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	2,579		
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,786		
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	213	387,066		
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	13	38,446		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,959	26,584,032		
NOT STATED	99	443	706,575		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	DGC6_5CA	Length	1	Position	2940
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 4th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	387	672,973		
NO	2	387	672,288		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,959	26,584,032		
NOT STATED	9	435	688,402		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 935

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5DC	Length	1	Position	2941
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 4				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		384	668,915
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,346	27,256,320
NOT STATED		9		438	692,459
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C5D	Length	7	Position	2942 - 2948
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 4				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A01AD09 - Z97AA00		384	668,915
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,346	27,256,320
NOT STATED		9999999		438	692,459
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 936

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5D	Length	2	Position	2949 - 2950
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 4 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5D. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	214	382,119
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	9,264
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	17,479
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,140
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	8,412
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	6,946
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	1,425
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,550
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	133	218,571
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	19,009
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,346	27,256,320
NOT STATED	99	438	692,459
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_5DA	Length	1	Position	2951
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 5th health product

Question Do you use any other health products?

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	187	321,379
NO	2	200	351,593
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,346	27,256,320
NOT STATED	9	435	688,402
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 937

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5EC	Length	1	Position	2952
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 5				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
YES		1	187	321,379	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	15,546	27,607,913	
NOT STATED		9	435	688,402	
	Total		16,168	28,617,694	

Variable Name	DGC6C5E	Length	7	Position	2953 - 2959
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 5				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
DRUG CODE		A02BC01 - Z97AA00	187	321,379	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	15,546	27,607,913	
NOT STATED		9999999	435	688,402	
	Total		16,168	28,617,694	

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 938

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5E	Length	2	Position	2960 - 2961
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 5 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5E. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	102	166,879
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	5,874
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,829
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	5,918
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	6,984
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	494
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,927
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	68	120,573
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	8,902
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,546	27,607,913
NOT STATED	99	435	688,402
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_5EA	Length	1	Position	2962
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Uses a 6th health product

Question Do you use any other health products?

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99	177,353
NO	2	88	144,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,546	27,607,913
NOT STATED	9	435	688,402
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 939

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5FC	Length	1	Position	2963
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 6				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		99	177,353
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,634	27,751,939
NOT STATED		9		435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C5F	Length	7	Position	2964 - 2970
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 6				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A01AA01 - Z97AA00		99	177,353
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,634	27,751,939
NOT STATED		9999999		435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 940

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5F	Length	2	Position	2971 - 2972
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name**Concept** Code for health product - product 6 - grouped**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1**Note** Based on DGC6C5F. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	43	84,080
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	8,854
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,068
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	8,350
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	47	72,862
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,139
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,634	27,751,939
NOT STATED	99	435	688,402
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_5FA	Length	1	Position	2973
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRG-Q5**Concept** Uses a 7th health product**Question** Do you use any other health products?**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48	79,138
NO	2	51	98,215
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,634	27,751,939
NOT STATED	9	435	688,402
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 941

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5GC	Length	1	Position	2974
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 7				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		47	76,712
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,685	27,850,154
NOT STATED		9		436	690,828
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C5G	Length	7	Position	2975 - 2981
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 7				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A06AB06 - Z97AA00			47	76,712
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,685	27,850,154
NOT STATED	9999999			436	690,828
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6G5G	Length	2	Position	2982 - 2983
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 7 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5G. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		23	36,813
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	5,478
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		22	32,740
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS		26		1	1,681
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,685	27,850,154
NOT STATED		99		436	690,828
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 942

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5GA	Length	1	Position	2984
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses an 8th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33	55,714
NO		2		15	23,424
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,685	27,850,154
NOT STATED		9		435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_5HC	Length	1	Position	2985
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 8				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		33	55,714
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,700	27,873,579
NOT STATED		9		435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C5H	Length	7	Position	2986 - 2992
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 8				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A09AA03 - Z97AA00			33	55,714
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,700	27,873,579
NOT STATED	9999999			435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 943

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5H	Length	2	Position	2993 - 2994
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 8 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5H. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	16	23,285
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	551
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	689
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	2,873
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	25,527
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,788
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,700	27,873,579
NOT STATED	99	435	688,402
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_5HA	Length	1	Position	2995
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses a 9th health product

Question Do you use any other health products?

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15	25,185
NO	2	18	30,529
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,700	27,873,579
NOT STATED	9	435	688,402
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 944

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5IC	Length	1	Position	2996
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 9				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15	25,185
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,718	27,904,107
NOT STATED		9		435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C5I	Length	7	Position	2997 - 3003
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 9				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A11AB91 - X97EG92		15	25,185
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,718	27,904,107
NOT STATED		9999999		435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6G5I	Length	2	Position	3004 - 3005
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 9 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5I. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		9	11,759
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		6	13,426
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,718	27,904,107
NOT STATED		99		435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 945

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5IA	Length	1	Position	3006
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 10th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	12,397
NO		2		6	12,787
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,718	27,904,107
NOT STATED		9		435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_5JC	Length	1	Position	3007
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 10				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	12,397
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,724	27,916,895
NOT STATED		9		435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C5J	Length	7	Position	3008 - 3014
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 10				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AB92 - X97EG01			9	12,397
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,724	27,916,895
NOT STATED	9999999			435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 946

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6G5J	Length	2	Position	3015 - 3016
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Code for health product - product 10 - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1

Note Based on DGC6C5J. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	9,364
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	3,033
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,724	27,916,895
NOT STATED	99	435	688,402
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_5JA	Length	1	Position	3017
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name DRG-Q5

Concept Uses an 11th health product

Question Do you use any other health products?

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	9,422
NO	2	3	2,975
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,724	27,916,895
NOT STATED	9	435	688,402
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_5KC	Length	1	Position	3018
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name

Concept Long answer collected - health product 11

Question

Universe Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6	9,422
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,727	27,919,870
NOT STATED	9	435	688,402
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 947

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6C5K	Length	7	Position	3019 - 3025
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 11				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE		A11AB91 - X97EB99		6	9,422
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,727	27,919,870
NOT STATED		9999999		435	688,402
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6G5K	Length	2	Position	3026 - 3027
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 11 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5K. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		3	4,582
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS		8		1	2,693
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		2	2,147
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,727	27,919,870
NOT STATED		99		435	688,402
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6_5KA	Length	1	Position	3028
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Uses a 12th health product				
Question	Do you use any other health products?				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	6,456
NO		2		2	2,967
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,727	27,919,870
NOT STATED		9		435	688,402
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 948

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_5LC	Length	1	Position	3029
Question Name					
Concept	Long answer collected - health product 12				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	6,456
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,729	27,922,837
NOT STATED		9		435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6C5L	Length	7	Position	3030 - 3036
Question Name	DRG-Q5				
Concept	Code for health product - product 12				
Question	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12				
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
Note	See documentation on coding.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DRUG CODE	A11AB04 - X97CE92			4	6,456
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			15,729	27,922,837
NOT STATED	9999999			435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	DGC6G5L	Length	2	Position	3037 - 3038
Question Name					
Concept	Code for health product - product 12 - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
Note	Based on DGC6C5L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM		1		1	640
DERMATOLOGICALS		4		1	1,526
NATURAL MEDICINES		24		2	4,289
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,729	27,922,837
NOT STATED		99		435	688,402
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 949

June, 1998

Variable Name	DGC6_6	Length	1	Position	3039
Question Name	DRG-Q6				
Concept	Insurance covering prescription medication				
Question	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications? (Include any private, government or employer-paid plans.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,340	14,840,825
NO	2	5,581	8,716,159
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	180	389,431
REFUSAL	8	2	2,120
NOT STATED	9	430	678,606
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMC6_1	Length	1	Position	3040
Question Name	SMK-Q1				
Concept	Household member smokes regularly inside house				
Question	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,924	8,308,865
NO	2	9,172	15,624,031
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,037
REFUSAL	8	8	16,456
NOT STATED	9	427	676,751
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 950

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_2	Length	1	Position	3041
Question Name	SMK-Q2				
Concept	Type of smoker				
Question	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY		1		3,589	5,774,506
OCCASIONALLY		2		525	1,022,187
NOT AT ALL		3		10,040	17,189,085
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,573	3,931,871
DON'T KNOW		7		1	365
REFUSAL		8		11	19,899
NOT STATED		9		429	679,781
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMC6_3	Length	3	Position	3042 - 3044
Question Name	SMK-Q3				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		5 - 60		3,562	5,725,919
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,138	22,143,143
DON'T KNOW		997		22	34,507
REFUSAL		998		5	14,080
NOT STATED		999		441	700,045
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 951

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6G3	Length	3	Position	3045 - 3047
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Age started smoking daily - daily smoker - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1

Note Based on SMC6_3.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS	1	187	290,164
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	840	1,402,256
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	1,410	2,259,828
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	507	775,103
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	395	667,249
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	124	188,722
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	43	71,647
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	30	41,909
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	15	21,864
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	6	4,743
50 YEARS OR OLDER	11	5	2,433
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,138	22,143,143
NOT STATED	999	468	748,633
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	SMC6_4	Length	3	Position	3048 - 3050
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name SMK-Q4

Concept Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

Question How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,582	5,762,415
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,138	22,143,143
DON'T KNOW	997	6	11,119
REFUSAL	998	1	971
NOT STATED	999	441	700,045
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 952

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_4A	Length	1	Position	3051
Question Name	SMK-Q4A				
Concept	Ever smoked cigarettes				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,483	7,289,960
NO	2	5,554	9,896,067
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,687	10,728,564
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,017
NOT STATED	9	442	701,086
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SMC6_5	Length	1	Position	3052
Question Name	SMK-Q5				
Concept	Ever smoked daily				
Question	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 or SMC6_4A=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,690	5,810,694
NO	2	1,317	2,498,197
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,716	19,602,443
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,256
NOT STATED	9	444	703,104
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 953

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_6	Length	3	Position	3053 - 3055
Question Name	SMK-Q6				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
Question	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		5 - 70		3,646	5,757,160
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,033	22,100,640
DON'T KNOW		997		41	44,862
REFUSAL		998		3	8,672
NOT STATED		999		445	706,360
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMC6G6	Length	3	Position	3056 - 3058
Question Name	SMK-Q6				
Concept	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
Note	Based on SMC6_6.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS		1		142	217,119
12 TO 14 YEARS		2		682	1,081,645
15 TO 17 YEARS		3		1,344	2,167,697
18 TO 19 YEARS		4		625	958,334
20 TO 24 YEARS		5		572	928,927
25 TO 29 YEARS		6		142	223,589
30 TO 34 YEARS		7		64	82,878
35 TO 39 YEARS		8		26	41,438
40 TO 44 YEARS		9		21	25,523
45 TO 49 YEARS		10		12	16,501
50 YEARS OR OLDER		11		16	13,508
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,033	22,100,640
NOT STATED		999		489	759,894
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 954

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_7	Length	3	Position	3059 - 3061
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SMK-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - former daily smoker
----------------	--

Question	How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,601	5,695,155
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,058	22,122,048
DON'T KNOW	997	63	89,223
REFUSAL	998	5	9,290
NOT STATED	999	441	701,978
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMC6_8	Length	3	Position	3062 - 3064
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	SMK-Q8
----------------------	--------

Concept	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
----------------	---

Question	At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS	11 - 87	3,651	5,743,655
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,033	22,100,640
DON'T KNOW	997	34	53,472
REFUSAL	998	5	13,567
NOT STATED	999	445	706,360
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 955

June, 1998

Variable Name SMC6G8 **Length** 3 **Position** 3065 - 3067

Question Name SMK-Q8

Concept Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1

Note Based on SMC6_8.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 12 YEARS	1	1	3,244
12 TO 14 YEARS	2	36	61,199
15 TO 17 YEARS	3	141	252,560
18 TO 19 YEARS	4	171	284,809
20 TO 24 YEARS	5	482	821,952
25 TO 29 YEARS	6	502	813,981
30 TO 34 YEARS	7	498	845,089
35 TO 39 YEARS	8	398	676,846
40 TO 44 YEARS	9	333	522,314
45 TO 49 YEARS	10	281	407,976
50 TO 54 YEARS	11	236	344,273
55 TO 59 YEARS	12	214	278,406
60 TO 64 YEARS	13	159	177,260
65 TO 69 YEARS	14	98	117,425
70 TO 74 YEARS	15	60	85,812
75 TO 79 YEARS	16	30	39,858
80 YEARS OR OLDER	17	11	10,653
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,033	22,100,640
NOT STATED	999	484	773,399
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 956

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_9	Length	2	Position	3068 - 3069
Question Name	SMK-Q9				
Concept	Reason for quitting smoking				
Question	Compared to our interview in 94 / 95, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1 or SMC4_2=2 and SMC6_2=3				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER SMOKED	1	3	5,880
DIDNT SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	37	60,244
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	217	327,172
COST	4	32	50,554
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	33	53,135
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	10	23,739
PREGNANCY	7	32	48,263
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	8	10,063
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	28	37,912
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	20	34,920
OTHER	11	63	104,492
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,889	26,426,474
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,929
NOT STATED	99	794	1,430,916
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 957

June, 1998

Variable Name SMC6_10 **Length** 2 **Position** 3070 - 3071

Question Name SMK-Q10

Concept Reason for starting smoking

Question Compared to our interview in 94 / 95, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?

Universe Respondents who answered SMC4_2=3 and SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_2=2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	102	201,137
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	62	123,513
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	55	126,221
TO BE "COOL"	4	25	57,183
CURIOSITY	5	36	78,107
STRESS	6	89	135,863
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	60	97,919
COST	8	1	5,214
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	10	18,666
OTHER	10	55	125,071
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,122	26,736,738
DON'T KNOW	97	4	3,843
NOT STATED	99	547	908,221
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 958

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_11	Length	2	Position	3072 - 3073
Question Name	SMK-Q11				
Concept	Reason for smoking less				
Question	Compared to our interview in 94 / 95, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1 and SMC6_2=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	3	2,314
DID NOT SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	1	6,228
TRYING TO QUIT	3	38	60,949
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	23	33,511
COST	5	8	10,705
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	2	2,518
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	2,741
PREGNANCY	8	9	14,938
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	1	558
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	6	12,233
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	1	706
OTHER	12	16	21,225
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,607	27,707,232
DON'T KNOW	97	1	545
NOT STATED	99	451	741,290
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 959

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6_12	Length	2	Position	3074 - 3075
Question Name	SMK-Q12				
Concept	Reason for smoking more				
Question	Compared to our interview in 94 / 95, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 and SMC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	60	109,723
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	7	10,193
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	12	23,153
CURIOSITY	5	1	3,647
STRESS	6	39	88,670
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	17	29,375
COST	8	1	2,436
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	3	5,702
OTHER	10	36	76,810
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,485	27,441,136
DON'T KNOW	97	6	15,612
NOT STATED	99	501	811,237
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMC6DTYP	Length	2	Position	3076 - 3077
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of smoker				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SMC6_2, SMC6_4A and SMC6_5. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAILY SMOKER	1	3,589	5,774,506
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	292	498,754
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	232	520,177
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,398	5,311,939
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,085	1,978,021
NEVER SMOKED	6	5,554	9,896,067
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,573	3,931,871
NOT STATED	99	445	706,360
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 960

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMC6DYRS	Length	3	Position	3078 - 3080
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of years smoked				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_5=1				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF YEARS		0 - 81		7,185	11,447,097
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,444	16,326,135
NOT STATED		999		539	844,462
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_31	Length	1	Position	3081
Question Name	SGH3-Q1				
Concept	Smoked during last pregnancy				
Question	Did you smoke during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered (GHC6_21=1 or GHP6_21A=1) and (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		117	170,778
NO		2		176	249,592
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,424	27,470,726
REFUSAL		8		1	912
NOT STATED		9		450	725,687
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_32	Length	3	Position	3082 - 3084
Question Name	SGH3-Q2				
Concept	Average number of cigarettes smoked daily during pregnancy				
Question	On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_31=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 25		117	170,778
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,600	27,720,318
NOT STATED		999		451	726,598
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 961

June, 1998

Variable Name	GHS6_33	Length	1	Position	3085
Question Name	SGH3-Q3				
Concept	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby				
Question	Did you smoke when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		56	87,095
NO		2		149	220,929
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,512	27,583,072
NOT STATED		9		451	726,598
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_34	Length	3	Position	3086 - 3088
Question Name	SGH3-Q4				
Concept	Average no. of cigarettes smoked daily during breast-feeding				
Question	On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered GHS6_33=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 25		56	87,095
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,661	27,804,000
NOT STATED		999		451	726,598
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	GHS6_35	Length	1	Position	3089
Question Name	SGH3-Q5				
Concept	Someone smoked reg. in presence during / after pregnancy				
Question	Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		77	111,491
NO		2		128	196,533
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,512	27,583,072
NOT STATED		9		451	726,598
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 962

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_8	Length	1	Position	3090
Question Name	SSMK-Q8				
Concept	Time until first cigarette after waking up				
Question	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	853	1,394,549		
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	1,325	2,044,649		
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	665	1,044,862		
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	697	1,203,501		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,143	22,146,488		
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,324		
REFUSAL	8	1	2,094		
NOT STATED	9	478	777,227		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	SMS6_9	Length	1	Position	3091
Question Name	SSMK-Q9				
Concept	Considering quitting smoking in next 6 months				
Question	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	1,606	2,623,394		
NO	2	1,904	3,011,986		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,143	22,146,488		
DON'T KNOW	7	30	52,181		
NOT STATED	9	485	783,645		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 963

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_12	Length	1	Position	3092
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SSMK-Q12
----------------------	----------

Concept	Restrictions on smoking in work place
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	At your place of work, what are the restrictions on smoking?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC6_2=1 and are currently working
-----------------	---

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	681	1,171,529
ALLOWED ONLY IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	634	1,155,273
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	172	274,854
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	587	939,829
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,606	24,287,588
DON'T KNOW	7	8	23,385
REFUSAL	8	6	11,845
NOT STATED	9	474	753,392
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMS6_13A	Length	1	Position	3093
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	SSMK-Q13A
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke
----------------	--

Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Children are more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke.
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	10,043	17,134,823
DISAGREE	2	2,863	4,907,561
NO OPINION	3	779	1,155,211
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	72	98,347
REFUSAL	8	76	157,074
NOT STATED	9	700	1,174,124
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 964

June, 1998

Variable Name SMS6_13B **Length** 1 **Position** 3094

Question Name SSMK-Q13B

Concept People too concerned about second-hand smoke

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - People are too concerned about the effect of second-hand smoke on their health.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	4,514	8,031,940
DISAGREE	2	8,415	13,925,980
NO OPINION	3	735	1,212,253
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	18	20,647
REFUSAL	8	3	6,775
NOT STATED	9	848	1,429,546
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name SMS6_13C **Length** 1 **Position** 3095

Question Name SSMK-Q13C

Concept Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence

Question Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Most non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence.

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,433	19,378,081
DISAGREE	2	1,683	2,890,941
NO OPINION	3	541	880,552
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	24	41,192
REFUSAL	8	4	6,829
NOT STATED	9	848	1,429,546
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 965

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_13D	Length	1	Position	3096
Question Name	SSMK-Q13D				
Concept	Children/ second-hand smoke / more likely to have ill health				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Children who are exposed to second-hand smoke, are more likely to suffer ill health and developmental problems than children who are not exposed to it.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	10,345	17,526,611
DISAGREE	2	1,765	3,100,156
NO OPINION	3	1,484	2,445,921
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	84	113,774
REFUSAL	8	7	11,133
NOT STATED	9	848	1,429,546
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMS6_13E	Length	1	Position	3097
Question Name	SSMK-Q13E				
Concept	Pregnant women / others living with / should not smoke				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Pregnant women, and others living with them, should not smoke in the home during the pregnancy.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,342	21,048,351
DISAGREE	2	668	1,122,347
NO OPINION	3	646	989,706
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	25	28,974
REFUSAL	8	4	8,217
NOT STATED	9	848	1,429,546
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 966

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_13F	Length	1	Position	3098
Question Name	SSMK-Q13F				
Concept	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Non-smokers should be provided with a smoke-free environment at work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,035	20,443,369
DISAGREE	2	859	1,511,086
NO OPINION	3	766	1,201,203
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	19	31,725
REFUSAL	8	6	10,212
NOT STATED	9	848	1,429,546
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMS6_13G	Length	1	Position	3099
Question Name	SSMK-Q13G				
Concept	Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smokers should ask permission before smoking in the presence of others.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,911	20,131,097
DISAGREE	2	1,187	2,073,515
NO OPINION	3	566	956,229
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	16	25,290
REFUSAL	8	4	8,217
NOT STATED	9	849	1,432,793
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 967

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_13H	Length	1	Position	3100
Question Name	SSMK-Q13H				
Concept	Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		7,382	12,824,606
DISAGREE		2		5,058	8,344,812
NO OPINION		3		1,198	1,961,162
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		39	52,786
REFUSAL		8		7	10,981
NOT STATED		9		849	1,432,793
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMS6_14	Length	1	Position	3101
Question Name	SSMK-Q14				
Concept	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke				
Question	Do you ever feel unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,422	14,793,744
NO		2		5,234	8,360,114
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		23	34,959
REFUSAL		8		5	5,530
NOT STATED		9		849	1,432,793
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 968

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_15	Length	1	Position	3102
Question Name	SSMK-Q15				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker				
Question	Do you believe that second-hand smoke can cause health problems in a non-smoker?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,337	19,306,177
NO		2		1,886	3,180,692
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		447	667,277
REFUSAL		8		14	40,201
NOT STATED		9		849	1,432,793
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	SMS6_16A	Length	1	Position	3103
Question Name	SSMK-Q16A				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		8,636	14,688,566
DISAGREE		2		870	1,559,562
NO OPINION		3		1,717	2,899,262
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,521	7,171,246
DON'T KNOW		7		108	147,364
REFUSAL		8		6	11,424
NOT STATED		9		1,310	2,140,271
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 969

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_16B	Length	1	Position	3104
Question Name	SSMK-Q16B				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause heart disease or heart problems in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	7,564	12,745,007
DISAGREE	2	1,279	2,226,695
NO OPINION	3	2,341	4,113,222
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,521	7,171,246
DON'T KNOW	7	145	206,632
REFUSAL	8	8	14,623
NOT STATED	9	1,310	2,140,271
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SMS6_16C	Length	1	Position	3105
Question Name	SSMK-Q16C				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	5,868	9,738,615
DISAGREE	2	2,069	3,633,706
NO OPINION	3	3,179	5,594,487
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,521	7,171,246
DON'T KNOW	7	212	324,336
REFUSAL	8	9	15,033
NOT STATED	9	1,310	2,140,271
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 970

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_16D	Length	1	Position	3106
Question Name	SSMK-Q16D				
Concept	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Second-hand smoke can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a non-smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		9,270	15,603,656
DISAGREE		2		716	1,316,746
NO OPINION		3		1,261	2,252,914
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,521	7,171,246
DON'T KNOW		7		82	120,500
REFUSAL		8		8	12,361
NOT STATED		9		1,310	2,140,271
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SMS6_17	Length	1	Position	3107
Question Name	SSMK-Q17				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in smoker				
Question	Do you believe that smoking cigarettes could cause health problems in a smoker?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,993	22,130,088
NO		2		561	877,964
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		120	160,345
REFUSAL		8		10	25,950
NOT STATED		9		849	1,432,793
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 971

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_18A	Length	1	Position	3108
Question Name	SSMK-Q18A				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,460	21,308,962
DISAGREE	2	194	326,025
NO OPINION	3	309	466,275
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,868,518
DON'T KNOW	7	30	28,826
NOT STATED	9	979	1,619,089
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SMS6_18B	Length	1	Position	3109
Question Name	SSMK-Q18B				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease or heart problems in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,925	20,342,230
DISAGREE	2	305	518,388
NO OPINION	3	699	1,176,593
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,868,518
DON'T KNOW	7	63	91,084
REFUSAL	8	1	1,793
NOT STATED	9	979	1,619,089
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 972

June, 1998

Variable Name	SMS6_18C	Length	1	Position	3110
Question Name	SSMK-Q18C				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	10,583	17,920,472
DISAGREE	2	669	1,188,075
NO OPINION	3	1,598	2,831,850
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,868,518
DON'T KNOW	7	142	189,247
REFUSAL	8	1	444
NOT STATED	9	979	1,619,089
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SMS6_18D	Length	1	Position	3111
Question Name	SSMK-Q18D				
Concept	Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker				
Question	Tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Smoking cigarettes can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a smoker.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,198	20,750,673
DISAGREE	2	240	405,908
NO OPINION	3	521	924,766
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,868,518
DON'T KNOW	7	33	48,297
REFUSAL	8	1	444
NOT STATED	9	979	1,619,089
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 973

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_1	Length	1	Position	3112
Question Name	ALC-Q1				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
Question	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,517	18,180,158
NO	2	3,617	5,756,653
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,573	3,931,871
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,115
REFUSAL	8	24	57,253
NOT STATED	9	433	687,645
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC6_2	Length	2	Position	3113 - 3114
Question Name	ALC-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of drinking alcohol				
Question	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note	Cycle 1 and Cycle 2 categories are reversed.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	3,146	5,220,205
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,320	2,206,397
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,696	2,871,200
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,851	3,210,423
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,555	2,860,516
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	361	707,336
EVERY DAY	7	576	1,086,691
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,190	9,688,524
DON'T KNOW	97	6	10,455
REFUSAL	98	6	6,936
NOT STATED	99	461	749,012
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 974

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_3	Length	2	Position	3115 - 3116
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name ALC-Q3

Concept Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

Question How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	5,855	10,380,916
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,471	4,243,972
ONCE A MONTH	3	751	1,228,753
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	637	1,029,918
ONCE A WEEK	5	507	820,810
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	234	383,053
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,203	9,699,556
DON'T KNOW	97	9	14,452
REFUSAL	98	12	20,626
NOT STATED	99	489	795,640
Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ALC6_DAY	Length	2	Position	3117 - 3118
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Day of the week that interview took place

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SUNDAY	1	250	461,151
MONDAY	2	2,128	3,509,930
TUESDAY	3	2,213	3,924,398
WEDNESDAY	4	2,036	3,651,944
THURSDAY	5	1,855	3,204,890
FRIDAY	6	1,242	2,110,522
SATURDAY	7	781	1,307,615
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,203	9,699,556
NOT STATED	99	460	747,688
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 975

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5	Length	1	Position	3119
Question Name	ALC-Q5				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past week				
Question	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,833	10,212,145
NO		2		4,657	7,927,623
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,203	9,699,556
DON'T KNOW		7		9	21,396
REFUSAL		8		6	9,287
NOT STATED		9		460	747,688
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ALC6_5A1	Length	3	Position	3120 - 3122
Question Name	ALC-Q5A				
Concept	Number of drinks - Monday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Monday?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 40		5,817	10,189,006
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,860	17,627,179
DON'T KNOW		997		12	17,019
NOT STATED		999		479	784,491
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 976

June, 1998

Variable Name ALC6_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 3123 - 3125

Question Name ALC-Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Tuesday

Question Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Tuesday?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 30	5,810	10,180,690
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	17,627,179
DON'T KNOW	997	19	25,334
NOT STATED	999	479	784,491
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name ALC6_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 3126 - 3128

Question Name ALC-Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Wednesday

Question Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Wednesday?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 21	5,803	10,160,718
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	17,627,179
DON'T KNOW	997	26	45,306
REFUSAL	998	1	1,081
NOT STATED	999	478	783,410
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 977

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5A4	Length	3	Position	3129 - 3131
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Thursday
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Thursday?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 60	5,803	10,167,088
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	17,627,179
DON'T KNOW	997	25	38,372
REFUSAL	998	2	2,472
NOT STATED	999	478	782,584
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC6_5A5	Length	3	Position	3132 - 3134
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name	ALC-Q5A
----------------------	---------

Concept	Number of drinks - Friday
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Friday?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 20	5,794	10,153,444
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	17,627,179
DON'T KNOW	997	35	52,581
REFUSAL	998	1	971
NOT STATED	999	478	783,520
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 978

June, 1998

Variable Name ALC6_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 3135 - 3137

Question Name ALC-Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Saturday

Question Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Saturday?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 35	5,799	10,166,900
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	17,627,179
DON'T KNOW	997	30	39,125
NOT STATED	999	479	784,491
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name ALC6_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 3138 - 3140

Question Name ALC-Q5A

Concept Number of drinks - Sunday

Question Starting with yesterday, how many drinks did you have on Sunday?

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	0 - 60	5,809	10,179,458
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	17,627,179
DON'T KNOW	997	19	25,181
REFUSAL	998	2	3,546
NOT STATED	999	478	782,331
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 979

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_5B	Length	1	Position	3141
Question Name	ALC-Q5B				
Concept	Has ever had a drink				
Question	Have you ever had a drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,193	3,195,744
NO		2		1,416	2,553,816
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,090	22,112,029
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,159
REFUSAL		8		3	1,934
NOT STATED		9		461	749,012
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC6_6	Length	1	Position	3142
Question Name	ALC-Q6				
Concept	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
Question	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_5B=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		354	436,715
NO		2		1,847	2,763,499
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,494	24,656,138
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,237
NOT STATED		9		469	756,105
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 980

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7A	Length	1	Position	3143
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,414
NO	2	343	425,250
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,914
NOT STATED	9	466	752,416
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC6_7B	Length	1	Position	3144
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3	5,448
NO	2	343	425,216
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,914
NOT STATED	9	466	752,416
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 981

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7C	Length	1	Position	3145
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1	1,175
NO	2	345	429,489
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,914
NOT STATED	9	466	752,416
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC6_7D	Length	1	Position	3146
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	26	24,542
NO	2	320	406,122
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,914
NOT STATED	9	466	752,416
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 982

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7E	Length	1	Position	3147
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		159	197,529
NO		2		187	233,135
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,914
NOT STATED		9		466	752,416
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC6_7F	Length	1	Position	3148
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected work, studies, employment opportunities				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		38	35,952
NO		2		308	394,712
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,914
NOT STATED		9		466	752,416
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 983

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7G	Length	1	Position	3149
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	79,234
NO	2	283	351,430
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,914
NOT STATED	9	466	752,416
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC6_7H	Length	1	Position	3150
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected physical health
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	93	100,873
NO	2	253	329,791
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,914
NOT STATED	9	466	752,416
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 984

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7I	Length	1	Position	3151
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected friendships or social relationships				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	35	36,618
NO	2	311	394,047
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,914
NOT STATED	9	466	752,416
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC6_7J	Length	1	Position	3152
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected financial position				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	39	40,428
NO	2	307	390,237
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,914
NOT STATED	9	466	752,416
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 985

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7K	Length	1	Position	3153
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected outlook on life, happiness				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		32	34,256
NO		2		314	396,409
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,914
NOT STATED		9		466	752,416
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALC6_7L	Length	1	Position	3154
Question Name	ALC-Q7				
Concept	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		25	25,180
NO		2		321	405,485
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,914
NOT STATED		9		466	752,416
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 986

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6_7M	Length	1	Position	3155
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

Question Name	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

Concept	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	59	74,075
NO	2	287	356,589
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	27,432,700
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,914
NOT STATED	9	466	752,416
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 987

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6D7	Length	2	Position	3156 - 3157
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived single reason for reducing or quitting drinking

Question

Universe Respondents who answered ALC6_6=1

Note Based on ALC6_7A to ALC6_7M. If only one answer is marked, the derived variable is that category. If more than one answer is marked, the derived variable becomes "multiple reasons".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DIETING	1	2	3,028
ATHLETIC TRAINING	2	3	5,448
PREGNANCY	3	1	1,175
GETTING OLDER	4	15	14,511
DRINKING TOO MUCH / DRINKING PROBLEM	5	106	144,575
AFFECTED WORK, STUDIES	6	2	770
INTERFERED WITH FAMILY OR HOME LIFE	7	14	26,406
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	8	49	62,632
AFFECTED SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS / FRIENDS	9	3	5,324
AFFECTED FINANCIAL POSITION	10	7	5,556
AFFECTED OUTLOOK ON LIFE, HAPPINESS	11	6	8,255
INFLUENCE OF FAMILY OR FRIENDS	12	6	6,121
OTHER	13	50	65,333
MULTIPLE REASONS	14	82	81,530
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,355	27,432,700
NOT STATED	99	467	754,330
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 988

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALC6DTYP	Length	1	Position	3158
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of drinker				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on ALC6_2 and ALC6_5B. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR DRINKER		1		7,359	12,942,563
OCCASIONAL DRINKER		2		3,146	5,220,205
FORMER DRINKER		3		2,193	3,195,744
ABSTAINER		4		1,416	2,553,816
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,573	3,931,871
NOT STATED		9		481	773,496
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ALC6DWKY	Length	3	Position	3159 - 3161
Question Name					
Concept	Derived weekly total of alcohol consumed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC6_5A1 to ALC6_5A7. Sum of number of drinks on all days in week prior to survey.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 100		10,413	18,025,965
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,203	9,699,556
NOT STATED		999		552	892,175
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	ALC6DDLTY	Length	2	Position	3162 - 3163
Question Name					
Concept	Derived average daily consumption				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1				
Note	Based on ALC6DWKY. Weekly total divided by 7.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		0 - 14		10,413	18,025,965
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,203	9,699,556
NOT STATED		99		552	892,175
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 989

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALP6_1	Length	1	Position	3164
Question Name	AALC-Q1				
Concept	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy				
Question	Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHP6_21A=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	28,530
NO		2		78	112,356
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,648	27,794,424
NOT STATED		9		425	682,384
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALP6_2	Length	2	Position	3165 - 3166
Question Name	AALC-Q2				
Concept	Average number of drinks during pregnancy				
Question	On average, how many drinks did you have during your last pregnancy?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH		1		14	24,725
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH		2		1	1,582
1 DRINK PER WEEK		3		1	902
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK		5		1	1,321
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,726	27,906,780
NOT STATED		99		425	682,384
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 990

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALP6_3	Length	1	Position	3167
Question Name	AALC-Q3				
Concept	Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding				
Question	Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20	28,838
NO		2		59	91,161
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,664	27,815,312
NOT STATED		9		425	682,384
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALP6_4	Length	2	Position	3168 - 3169
Question Name	AALC-Q4				
Concept	Average number of drinks while breastfeeding				
Question	On average how many drinks did you have while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALP6_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH		1		12	20,918
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH		2		4	3,765
1 DRINK PER WEEK		3		3	2,574
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK		4		1	1,582
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,723	27,906,472
NOT STATED		99		425	682,384
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 991

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALS6_1	Length	2	Position	3170 - 3171
Question Name	SALC-Q1				
Concept	Definition of moderate drinking				
Question	How would you define moderate drinking?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO DRINKS		1		672	1,100,738
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK		2		2,527	4,231,020
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK		3		6,298	10,754,058
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK		4		2,062	3,579,454
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY		5		1,591	2,695,158
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY		6		151	242,988
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		97		425	631,633
REFUSAL		98		96	177,724
NOT STATED		99		711	1,214,368
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALS6_2	Length	1	Position	3172
Question Name	SALC-Q2				
Concept	Moderate drinking can be good for your health				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE		1		7,369	12,974,108
DISAGREE		2		4,163	6,751,851
NO OPINION		3		1,670	2,740,819
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		91	118,460
REFUSAL		8		8	18,178
NOT STATED		9		1,232	2,023,725
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 992

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALS6_3	Length	1	Position	3173
Question Name	SALC-Q3				
Concept	It's alright to get drunk once in a while				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	4,957	8,293,346
DISAGREE	2	7,447	12,864,184
NO OPINION	3	844	1,343,608
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	43	76,906
REFUSAL	8	10	25,371
NOT STATED	9	1,232	2,023,725
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	ALS6_4	Length	1	Position	3174
Question Name	SALC-Q4				
Concept	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	12,911	21,938,140
DISAGREE	2	143	260,897
NO OPINION	3	228	377,489
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,729
REFUSAL	8	6	13,161
NOT STATED	9	1,232	2,023,725
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 993

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALS6_5	Length	1	Position	3175
Question Name	SALC-Q5				
Concept	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	1,249	1,992,387
DISAGREE	2	11,298	19,386,895
NO OPINION	3	721	1,165,810
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	25	35,763
REFUSAL	8	8	22,561
NOT STATED	9	1,232	2,023,725
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	ALS6_6	Length	1	Position	3176
Question Name	SALC-Q6				
Concept	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGREE	1	11,363	18,978,542
DISAGREE	2	1,352	2,566,622
NO OPINION	3	551	996,789
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	28	41,570
REFUSAL	8	7	19,893
NOT STATED	9	1,232	2,023,725
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 994

June, 1998

Variable Name	ALS6_7	Length	1	Position	3177
Question Name	SALC-Q7				
Concept	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally				
Question	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
AGREE	1	2,085	3,911,225		
DISAGREE	2	9,897	16,407,686		
NO OPINION	3	1,243	2,154,472		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553		
DON'T KNOW	7	69	110,141		
REFUSAL	8	7	19,893		
NOT STATED	9	1,232	2,023,725		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	AD_6_1	Length	1	Position	3178
Question Name					
Concept	Drunk / at work / school / taking care of child				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	619	1,010,221		
NO	2	1,484	2,399,855		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	24,372,395		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,672		
REFUSAL	8	3	4,414		
NOT STATED	9	503	829,137		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 995

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_2	Length	1	Position	3179
Question Name	AD-Q2				
Concept	Number of times drunk / hung-over				
Question	In the past 12 months, how many times have you been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
Universe	Respondents who answered AD_6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	291	471,319
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	175	306,389
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	77	114,529
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	33	54,206
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	41	62,973
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,042	26,772,250
DON'T KNOW	7	1	514
REFUSAL	8	1	290
NOT STATED	9	507	835,223
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AD_6_3	Length	1	Position	3180
Question Name	AD-Q3				
Concept	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt				
Question	In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	331	566,372
NO	2	1,769	2,841,713
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	24,372,395
DON'T KNOW	7	1	842
REFUSAL	8	2	1,149
NOT STATED	9	507	835,223
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 996

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_4	Length	1	Position	3181
Question Name	AD-Q4				
Concept	Emotional / psychological problems due to alcohol				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed, or suspicious of people?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	165	298,517
NO	2	1,937	3,110,717
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	24,372,395
REFUSAL	8	1	842
NOT STATED	9	507	835,223
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AD_6_5	Length	1	Position	3182
Question Name	AD-Q5				
Concept	Strong desire or urge to drink				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	138	231,154
NO	2	1,962	3,177,512
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	24,372,395
DON'T KNOW	7	1	54
REFUSAL	8	2	1,356
NOT STATED	9	507	835,223
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 997

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_6	Length	1	Position	3183
Question Name	AD-Q6				
Concept	Spent month or more getting drunk				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	180	340,855
NO	2	1,922	3,068,379
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	24,372,395
REFUSAL	8	1	842
NOT STATED	9	507	835,223
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AD_6_7	Length	1	Position	3184
Question Name	AD-Q7				
Concept	Drank much more than intended				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	556	937,289
NO	2	1,543	2,466,123
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	24,372,395
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,308
REFUSAL	8	2	1,356
NOT STATED	9	507	835,223
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 998

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6_8	Length	1	Position	3185
Question Name	AD-Q8				
Concept	Number of times drank much more than intended				
Question	In the past 12 months, how many times did you drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
Universe	Respondents who answered AD_6_7=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ONCE OR TWICE	1	296	481,727
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	134	241,440
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	56	90,399
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	30	51,999
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	39	71,092
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,101	26,838,518
DON'T KNOW	7	1	632
NOT STATED	9	511	841,887
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AD_6_9	Length	1	Position	3186
Question Name	AD-Q9				
Concept	Had to drink more for the same effect				
Question	In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	304	583,171
NO	2	1,790	2,810,146
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	24,372,395
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,840
REFUSAL	8	3	1,919
NOT STATED	9	507	835,223
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 999

June, 1998

Variable Name	AD_6DSF	Length	2	Position	3187 - 3188
Question Name					
Concept	Derived alcohol dependence - short form score				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on AD_6_1, AD_6_3 to AD_6_7 and AD_6_9. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0	0	12,908	21,912,220		
1	1	542	880,791		
2	2	265	425,173		
3	3	134	238,369		
4	4	78	170,224		
5	5	43	80,616		
6	6	25	33,617		
7	7	17	27,636		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553		
NOT STATED	99	521	858,494		
Total		16,168	28,617,693		

Variable Name	AD_6DPP	Length	4.2	Position	3189 - 3192
Question Name					
Concept	Derived alcohol dependence - short probability of CIDI				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on AD_6DSF. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0.00	0.00	12,908	21,912,220		
0.05	0.05	542	880,791		
0.40	0.40	265	425,173		
0.85	0.85	134	238,369		
1.00	1.00	163	312,094		
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,635	3,990,553		
NOT STATED	9.99	521	858,494		
Total		16,168	28,617,693		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1000

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1A	Length	1	Position	3193
Question Name	MH-Q1A				
Concept	Number of times - felt nothing could cheer you up				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	59	116,618
MOST OF THE TIME	2	247	421,296
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,186	2,092,983
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,687	4,742,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,597	15,973,766
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	30	48,572
REFUSAL	8	40	72,957
NOT STATED	9	687	1,158,948
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_1B	Length	1	Position	3194
Question Name	MH-Q1B				
Concept	Number of times - felt nervous				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	119	226,136
MOST OF THE TIME	2	382	745,646
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,944	3,633,655
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	4,328	7,601,954
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,992	11,122,339
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	10	15,947
REFUSAL	8	1	986
NOT STATED	9	757	1,280,477
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1001

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1C	Length	1	Position	3195
Question Name	MH-Q1C				
Concept	Number of times - felt restless / fidgety				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		168	263,434
MOST OF THE TIME		2		422	773,320
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,755	3,025,796
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,580	6,020,521
NONE OF THE TIME		5		7,827	13,215,904
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		12	30,336
NOT STATED		9		769	1,297,829
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	MHC6_1D	Length	1	Position	3196
Question Name	MH-Q1D				
Concept	Number of times - felt hopeless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		63	116,059
MOST OF THE TIME		2		113	192,874
SOME OF THE TIME		3		561	927,186
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		1,118	2,070,992
NONE OF THE TIME		5		11,889	19,983,379
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		8	8,487
NOT STATED		9		781	1,328,165
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1002

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1E	Length	1	Position	3197
Question Name	MH-Q1E				
Concept	Number of times - felt worthless				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		39	60,815
MOST OF THE TIME		2		78	87,837
SOME OF THE TIME		3		345	557,912
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		728	1,291,131
NONE OF THE TIME		5		12,549	21,284,619
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,666
REFUSAL		8		1	2,509
NOT STATED		9		789	1,336,651
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	MHC6_1F	Length	1	Position	3198
Question Name	MH-Q1F				
Concept	Number of times - felt everything was an effort				
Question	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		209	349,686
MOST OF THE TIME		2		469	829,362
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,579	2,815,499
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,252	5,475,386
NONE OF THE TIME		5		8,213	13,787,057
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		17	25,325
NOT STATED		9		794	1,344,826
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1003

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1G	Length	1	Position	3199
Question Name	MH-Q1G				
Concept	Feelings occurred more or less often than usual				
Question	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,635	2,884,673
LESS OFTEN	2	849	1,601,920
ABOUT THE SAME	3	6,846	11,728,056
NEVER HAD THESE FEELINGS	4	319	545,497
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,700	10,481,311
DON'T KNOW	7	8	6,086
NOT STATED	9	811	1,370,151
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_1H	Length	1	Position	3200
Question Name	MH-Q1H				
Concept	Feelings occurred how much more often				
Question	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT	1	588	1,004,934
SOMEWHAT	2	489	824,863
A LITTLE	3	557	1,051,362
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,714	24,356,784
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,514
NOT STATED	9	819	1,376,237
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1004

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1I	Length	1	Position	3201
Question Name	MH-Q1I				
Concept	Feelings occurred how much less often				
Question	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT		1		229	384,939
SOMEWHAT		2		304	606,011
A LITTLE		3		311	605,400
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,500	25,639,537
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,090
REFUSAL		8		1	1,480
NOT STATED		9		819	1,376,237
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_1J	Length	1	Position	3202
Question Name	MH-Q1J				
Concept	How much these experiences interfere with life / activities				
Question	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1, 2 or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT		1		449	782,969
SOME		2		944	1,676,426
A LITTLE		3		2,614	4,563,051
NOT AT ALL		4		5,309	9,176,335
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,019	11,026,808
DONT KNOW		7		7	5,926
REFUSAL		8		1	859
NOT STATED		9		825	1,385,321
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1005

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1K	Length	1	Position	3203
Question Name	MH-Q1K				
Concept	Consulted health professional about mental health				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		867	1,506,470
NO		2		12,955	21,924,046
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		10	21,721
REFUSAL		8		13	15,537
NOT STATED		9		688	1,159,367
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_1L	Length	3	Position	3204 - 3206
Question Name	MH-Q1L				
Concept	No. of times consulted health professional for mental health				
Question	How many times (in the past 12 months) have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 365		857	1,498,405
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,590	25,914,599
DON'T KNOW		997		9	7,777
REFUSAL		998		1	289
NOT STATED		999		711	1,196,625
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1006

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1MA	Length	1	Position	3207
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - family doctor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Family doctor or general practitioner				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	387	636,555
NO	2	477	868,863
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	25,914,599
DON'T KNOW	7	2	764
REFUSAL	8	1	289
NOT STATED	9	711	1,196,625
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_1MB	Length	1	Position	3208
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - psychiatrist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Psychiatrist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	189	319,092
NO	2	675	1,186,326
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	25,914,599
DON'T KNOW	7	2	764
REFUSAL	8	1	289
NOT STATED	9	711	1,196,625
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1007

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1MC	Length	1	Position	3209
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - psychologist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Psychologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		221	400,792
NO		2		643	1,104,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,590	25,914,599
DON'T KNOW		7		2	764
REFUSAL		8		1	289
NOT STATED		9		711	1,196,625
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_1MD	Length	1	Position	3210
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - nurse				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Nurse				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45	86,993
NO		2		819	1,418,425
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,590	25,914,599
DON'T KNOW		7		2	764
REFUSAL		8		1	289
NOT STATED		9		711	1,196,625
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1008

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_1ME	Length	1	Position	3211
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - social worker or counselor				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Social worker or counselor				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	180	306,957
NO	2	684	1,198,461
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	25,914,599
DON'T KNOW	7	2	764
REFUSAL	8	1	289
NOT STATED	9	711	1,196,625
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_1MF	Length	1	Position	3212
Question Name	MH-Q1M				
Concept	Mental health, consulted - other person				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to about your emotional or mental health? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	67	112,879
NO	2	797	1,392,539
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	25,914,599
DON'T KNOW	7	2	764
REFUSAL	8	1	289
NOT STATED	9	711	1,196,625
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1009

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_2	Length	1	Position	3213
Question Name	MH-Q2				
Concept	Felt depressed for 2 weeks or more in past year				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,140	2,023,257
NO	2	12,661	21,380,120
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	25	41,296
REFUSAL	8	19	23,100
NOT STATED	9	688	1,159,367
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	MHC6_3	Length	1	Position	3214
Question Name	MH-Q3				
Concept	Depressed - length of time feelings usually last				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	352	603,539
MOST OF THE DAY	2	390	701,245
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	215	413,497
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	178	299,679
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,296	25,370,674
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,747
REFUSAL	8	2	3,551
NOT STATED	9	732	1,223,763
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1010

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_4	Length	1	Position	3215
Question Name	MH-Q4				
Concept	Depressed - number of times felt this way				
Question	How often did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_3=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY		1		415	717,192
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		278	527,252
LESS OFTEN		3		49	60,339
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,689	26,083,849
NOT STATED		9		737	1,229,062
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	MHC6_5	Length	1	Position	3216
Question Name	MH-Q5				
Concept	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you lose interest in most things?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		571	1,016,859
NO		2		122	227,586
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,738	26,144,188
NOT STATED		9		737	1,229,062
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1011

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_6	Length	1	Position	3217
Question Name	MH-Q6				
Concept	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	578	1,030,079
NO	2	114	212,911
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	26,144,188
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,454
NOT STATED	9	737	1,229,062
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_7	Length	1	Position	3218
Question Name	MH-Q7				
Concept	Depressed - weight change				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	109	182,543
LOST WEIGHT	2	232	382,062
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	349	650,370
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	106
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	26,144,188
DON'T KNOW	7	1	27,910
NOT STATED	9	738	1,230,516
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1012

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_8KG	Length	3	Position	3219 - 3221
Question Name	MH-Q8				
Concept	Depressed - weight change (kg.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_7=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 26	329	550,832
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,088	26,794,664
DON'T KNOW	997	10	10,146
REFUSAL	998	2	3,626
NOT STATED	999	739	1,258,426
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_8LB	Length	3	Position	3222 - 3224
Question Name	MH-Q8				
Concept	Depressed - weight change (lb.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_7=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 57	329	550,832
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,088	26,794,664
DON'T KNOW	997	10	10,146
REFUSAL	998	2	3,626
NOT STATED	999	739	1,258,426
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1013

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_9	Length	1	Position	3225
Question Name	MH-Q9				
Concept	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	510	893,394
NO	2	179	319,014
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	26,144,188
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,672
NOT STATED	9	739	1,258,426
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_10	Length	1	Position	3226
Question Name	MH-Q10				
Concept	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, how often did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_9=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	217	357,087
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	240	412,315
LESS OFTEN	3	53	123,993
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,917	26,463,202
NOT STATED	9	741	1,261,098
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1014

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_11	Length	1	Position	3227
Question Name	MH-Q11				
Concept	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	578	1,035,890
NO	2	110	175,300
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	26,144,188
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,218
NOT STATED	9	741	1,261,098
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_12	Length	1	Position	3228
Question Name	MH-Q12				
Concept	Depressed - felt down on self				
Question	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way when you felt sad, blue or depressed?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	449	763,310
NO	2	237	443,414
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	26,144,188
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,466
NOT STATED	9	742	1,262,316
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1015

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_13	Length	1	Position	3229
Question Name	MH-Q13				
Concept	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you felt sad, blue, or depressed, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	387	681,989
NO	2	296	520,453
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	26,144,188
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,248
REFUSAL	8	2	2,034
NOT STATED	9	744	1,266,782
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_14	Length	2	Position	3230 - 3231
Question Name	MH-Q14				
Concept	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months				
Question	About how many weeks altogether did you feel sad, blue, or depressed during the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of MHC6_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13 =1 or MHC6_7=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	657	1,157,595
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,742	26,148,342
DON'T KNOW	97	20	37,644
REFUSAL	98	2	3,049
NOT STATED	99	747	1,271,064
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1016

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_15	Length	2	Position	3232 - 3233
Question Name	MH-Q15				
Concept	Month in which depression occurred				
Question	Think about the last time you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_14 < 52				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	80	130,100
FEBRUARY	2	55	120,176
MARCH	3	54	91,179
APRIL	4	36	62,232
MAY	5	60	95,680
JUNE	6	42	76,645
JULY	7	44	83,329
AUGUST	8	36	63,944
SEPTEMBER	9	38	83,368
OCTOBER	10	48	82,553
NOVEMBER	11	46	72,745
DECEMBER	12	60	103,146
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,795	26,228,407
DON'T KNOW	97	5	12,434
NOT STATED	99	769	1,311,757
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_16	Length	1	Position	3234
Question Name	MH-Q16				
Concept	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=2 or MHC6_3=3 or 4 or MHC6_4=3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		568	989,084
NO		2		12,529	21,153,039
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,328	5,234,998
DON'T KNOW		7		6	11,511
NOT STATED		9		737	1,229,062
		Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1017

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_17	Length	1	Position	3235
Question Name	MH-Q17				
Concept	Loss of interest - duration				
Question	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_16=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALL DAY LONG	1	109	183,304
MOST OF THE DAY	2	140	217,872
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	159	307,475
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	158	277,279
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,857	26,388,037
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,155
NOT STATED	9	743	1,240,573
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_18	Length	1	Position	3236
Question Name	MH-Q18				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency				
Question	How often did you feel a loss of interest in things during those 2 weeks?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_17=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY DAY	1	76	125,794
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	122	196,065
LESS OFTEN	3	50	78,825
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,174	26,972,790
DON'T KNOW	7	1	491
NOT STATED	9	745	1,243,728
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1018

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_19	Length	1	Position	3237
Question Name	MH-Q19				
Concept	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	168	271,833
NO	2	30	50,027
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	27,051,615
NOT STATED	9	746	1,244,219
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_20	Length	1	Position	3238
Question Name	MH-Q20				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	33	57,574
LOST WEIGHT	2	55	97,125
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	109	165,312
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	27,051,615
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,848
NOT STATED	9	746	1,244,219
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1019

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_21K	Length	3	Position	3239 - 3241
Question Name	MH-Q21				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_20=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 27	82	149,257
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,333	27,216,928
DON'T KNOW	997	6	5,442
NOT STATED	999	747	1,246,067
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6_21L	Length	3	Position	3242 - 3244
Question Name	MH-Q21				
Concept	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, about how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_20=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
POUNDS	1 - 60	82	149,257
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,333	27,216,928
DON'T KNOW	997	6	5,442
NOT STATED	999	747	1,246,067
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1020

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_22	Length	1	Position	3245
Question Name	MH-Q22				
Concept	Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	123	178,182
NO	2	72	138,460
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	27,051,615
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,369
NOT STATED	9	747	1,246,067
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	MHC6_23	Length	1	Position	3246
Question Name	MH-Q23				
Concept	Loss of interest - frequency of sleep problem				
Question	During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, how often did id you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_22=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EVERY NIGHT	1	48	79,443
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	53	68,044
LESS OFTEN	3	22	30,696
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,296	27,190,076
NOT STATED	9	749	1,249,436
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1021

June, 1998

Variable Name MHC6_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 3247

Question Name MH-Q24

Concept Loss of interest - trouble concentrating

Question During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	141	231,573
NO	2	53	78,087
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	27,051,615
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,982
NOT STATED	9	749	1,249,436
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name MHC6_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 3248

Question Name MH-Q25

Concept Loss of interest - felt down on self

Question At these times, when you lost interest in things, did you sometimes feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	112	176,727
NO	2	81	132,214
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	27,051,615
DON'T KNOW	7	1	719
NOT STATED	9	750	1,256,419
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1022

June, 1998

Variable Name MHC6_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 3249

Question Name MH-Q26

Concept Loss of interest - thought a lot about death

Question During those 2 weeks when you lost interest in things, did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

Universe Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	82	130,314
NO	2	109	177,189
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	27,051,615
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,206
REFUSAL	8	1	233
NOT STATED	9	751	1,257,137
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name MHC6_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 3250 - 3251

Question Name MH-Q27

Concept Number of weeks feeling loss of interest

Question About how many weeks did you lose interest in things during the past 12 months?

Universe Respondents who answered any one of MHC6_19, _22, _24, _25, _26 =1 or MHC6_20=1 or 2

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	181	288,310
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,230	27,065,142
DON'T KNOW	97	4	5,666
NOT STATED	99	753	1,258,576
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1023

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6_28	Length	2	Position	3252 - 3253
Question Name	MH-Q28				
Concept	Month in which loss of interest occurred				
Question	Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you lost interest in things. In what month was that?				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_27 < 52				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	27	54,256
FEBRUARY	2	18	34,238
MARCH	3	14	20,914
APRIL	4	10	12,645
MAY	5	14	18,216
JUNE	6	16	27,479
JULY	7	11	10,936
AUGUST	8	9	11,052
SEPTEMBER	9	9	20,153
OCTOBER	10	15	21,255
NOVEMBER	11	16	20,501
DECEMBER	12	13	25,443
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,237	27,071,044
DON'T KNOW	97	2	5,319
NOT STATED	99	757	1,264,242
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6DDS	Length	2	Position	3254 - 3255
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Distress Scale				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DISTRESS SCALE	0 - 24	13,722	23,256,990		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553		
NOT STATED	99	811	1,370,151		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1024

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6DCH	Length	2	Position	3256 - 3257
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived Chronicity of Distress and Impairment Scale

Question

Universe Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
A LOT MORE THAN USUAL	1	588	1,004,934
SOMEWHAT MORE THAN USUAL	2	489	824,863
A LITTLE MORE THAN USUAL	3	557	1,051,362
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	6,846	11,728,056
A LITTLE LESS THAN USUAL	5	311	605,400
SOMEWHAT LESS THAN USUAL	6	304	606,011
A LOT LESS THAN USUAL	7	229	384,939
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	319	545,497
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,700	10,481,311
NOT STATED	99	825	1,385,321
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6DSF	Length	2	Position	3258 - 3259
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Derived Depression Scale - Short Form Score

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	13,755	23,309,829
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED	99	778	1,317,313
Total		16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1025

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6DPP	Length	4.2	Position	3260 - 3263
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Depression Scale - Predicted Probability (2 dec pts)				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP		0.00 - 0.90		13,755	23,309,828
NOT APPLICABLE		9.96		1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED		9.99		778	1,317,313
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	MHC6DWK	Length	2	Position	3264 - 3265
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of weeks felt depressed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53				
Note	Based on MHC6_14 or MHC6_27. Only one question would have been answered.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 52		825	1,431,050
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,541	25,824,851
NOT STATED		99		802	1,361,793
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1026

June, 1998

Variable Name	MHC6DMT	Length	2	Position	3266 - 3267
Question Name					
Concept	Derived specific month when felt depressed				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered MHC6_14=2 to 53 or MHC6_27=2 to 53				
Note	Based on MHC6_15 or MHC6_28. Only one question would have been answered.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		105	183,490
FEBRUARY		2		73	154,414
MARCH		3		66	109,738
APRIL		4		46	74,877
MAY		5		73	111,610
JUNE		6		58	104,123
JULY		7		54	92,392
AUGUST		8		44	74,936
SEPTEMBER		9		46	101,077
OCTOBER		10		62	102,175
NOVEMBER		11		61	93,099
DECEMBER		12		73	128,589
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,541	25,824,851
NOT STATED		99		866	1,462,324
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSC6_1	Length	1	Position	3268
Question Name	SUP-Q1				
Concept	Member of organization / association				
Question	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,412	7,284,385
NO		2		9,411	16,156,043
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		9	12,866
REFUSAL		8		12	12,779
NOT STATED		9		689	1,161,068
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1027

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_2	Length	1	Position	3269
Question Name	SUP-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of participation in organizations / associations				
Question	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSC6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	2,167	3,710,156
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,499	2,305,960
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	500	825,712
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	126	241,200
NOT AT ALL	5	119	199,936
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,046	20,146,597
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,420
NOT STATED	9	710	1,186,712
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSC6_2A	Length	1	Position	3270
Question Name	SUP-Q2A				
Concept	Frequency of attending religious services				
Question	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	3,304	5,111,013
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,648	2,596,340
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	2,012	3,411,667
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	1,479	2,761,028
NOT AT ALL	5	5,322	9,430,162
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	15	31,804
REFUSAL	8	43	98,414
NOT STATED	9	710	1,186,712
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1028

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_1	Length	1	Position	3271
Question Name	SSUP-Q1				
Concept	Spiritual values / faith play important role in life				
Question	Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,475	15,644,882
NO		2		4,239	7,585,195
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		77	142,317
REFUSAL		8		32	68,034
NOT STATED		9		710	1,186,712
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	SSS6_2	Length	1	Position	3272
Question Name	SSUP-Q2				
Concept	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality				
Question	How religious or spiritual do you consider yourself to be?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY		1		2,143	3,686,686
MODERATELY		2		7,182	11,616,146
NOT VERY		3		2,847	4,966,894
NOT AT ALL		4		1,502	2,878,364
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		29	59,916
REFUSAL		8		11	22,072
NOT STATED		9		819	1,397,063
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1029

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_3	Length	1	Position	3273
Question Name	SUP-Q3				
Concept	Has someone to confide in				
Question	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		12,496	21,131,506
NO		2		1,303	2,262,653
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		13	27,396
REFUSAL		8		11	18,873
NOT STATED		9		710	1,186,712
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	SSC6_4	Length	1	Position	3274
Question Name	SUP-Q4				
Concept	Has someone to count on in crisis situation				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,206	22,335,064
NO		2		577	1,027,288
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		32	65,802
REFUSAL		8		8	12,274
NOT STATED		9		710	1,186,712
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1030

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_5	Length	1	Position	3275
Question Name	SUP-Q5				
Concept	Has someone who gives advice when making important decisions				
Question	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,935	22,036,280
NO	2	860	1,354,913
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	20	39,775
REFUSAL	8	8	9,461
NOT STATED	9	710	1,186,712
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	SSC6_6	Length	1	Position	3276
Question Name	SUP-Q6				
Concept	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
Question	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,416	22,837,143
NO	2	376	547,354
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	7	23	41,006
REFUSAL	8	8	14,925
NOT STATED	9	710	1,186,712
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1031

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7A	Length	2	Position	3277 - 3278
Question Name	SUP-Q7A				
Concept	Frequency of contact with parents / in-laws				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	5,062	8,383,354
EVERY DAY	2	2,141	3,468,201
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,840	6,452,676
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,164	2,086,078
ONCE A MONTH	5	764	1,470,096
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	481	931,279
ONCE A YEAR	7	119	232,148
NEVER	8	231	365,390
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	97	4	11,782
REFUSAL	98	16	38,861
NOT STATED	99	711	1,187,275
	Total	16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1032

June, 1998

Variable Name SSC6_7B **Length** 2 **Position** 3279 - 3280

Question Name SUP-Q7B

Concept Frequency of contact with grandparents

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	9,597	15,640,427
EVERY DAY	2	222	385,242
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	837	1,537,784
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	594	1,094,404
ONCE A MONTH	5	747	1,370,691
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	966	1,834,768
ONCE A YEAR	7	351	686,775
NEVER	8	489	845,188
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	97	6	18,167
REFUSAL	98	13	26,420
NOT STATED	99	711	1,187,275
	Total	16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1033

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7C	Length	2	Position	3281 - 3282
Question Name	SUP-Q7C				
Concept	Frequency of contact with daughters / daughters-in-law				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law? (Remember only think of those who do not live with you).				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	8,575	15,677,440
EVERY DAY	2	1,845	2,704,595
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,225	3,302,516
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	485	675,550
ONCE A MONTH	5	270	402,926
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	171	238,029
ONCE A YEAR	7	48	64,344
NEVER	8	171	305,293
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	97	7	18,539
REFUSAL	98	25	50,634
NOT STATED	99	711	1,187,275
	Total	16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1034

June, 1998

Variable Name SSC6_7D **Length** 2 **Position** 3283 - 3284

Question Name SUP-Q7D

Concept Frequency of contact with sons / sons-in-law

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	8,699	15,876,179
EVERY DAY	2	1,510	2,246,657
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,197	3,237,498
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	580	794,041
ONCE A MONTH	5	366	537,273
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	202	285,590
ONCE A YEAR	7	43	52,654
NEVER	8	191	340,932
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	97	6	13,600
REFUSAL	98	28	55,443
NOT STATED	99	711	1,187,275
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1035

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7E	Length	2	Position	3285 - 3286
Question Name	SUP-Q7E				
Concept	Frequency of contact with brothers / sisters				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters? (Remember, only think of those who do not live with you).				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,882	3,789,490
EVERY DAY	2	1,665	2,537,244
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,962	6,396,065
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,970	3,167,222
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,964	3,483,392
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,676	2,850,715
ONCE A YEAR	7	407	710,778
NEVER	8	253	418,332
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	97	9	23,145
REFUSAL	98	34	63,482
NOT STATED	99	711	1,187,275
	Total	16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1036

June, 1998

Variable Name SSC6_7F **Length** 2 **Position** 3287 - 3288

Question Name SUP-Q7F

Concept Frequency of contact with other relatives

Question In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,219	1,940,567
EVERY DAY	2	615	909,486
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,647	4,096,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,853	3,025,418
ONCE A MONTH	5	2,128	3,815,045
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	3,052	5,554,477
ONCE A YEAR	7	969	1,761,490
NEVER	8	1,300	2,266,522
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW	97	15	30,230
REFUSAL	98	24	40,629
NOT STATED	99	711	1,187,275
	Total	16,168	28,617,692

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1037

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7G	Length	2	Position	3289 - 3290
Question Name	SUP-Q7G				
Concept	Frequency of contact with close friends				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU		1		328	549,803
EVERY DAY		2		5,032	8,190,652
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		3		5,815	9,810,678
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		1,316	2,343,442
ONCE A MONTH		5		719	1,387,013
A FEW TIMES A YEAR		6		357	706,352
ONCE A YEAR		7		63	108,644
NEVER		8		160	286,626
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		97		12	19,968
REFUSAL		98		20	36,688
NOT STATED		99		711	1,187,275
		Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1038

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6_7H	Length	2	Position	3291 - 3292
Question Name	SUP-Q7H				
Concept	Frequency of contact with neighbours				
Question	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DON'T HAVE ANY		1		361	650,848
EVERY DAY		2		3,532	5,167,242
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		3		4,251	7,066,289
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		1,207	2,121,339
ONCE A MONTH		5		1,022	1,888,413
A FEW TIMES A YEAR		6		934	1,693,077
ONCE A YEAR		7		248	478,529
NEVER		8		2,233	4,310,613
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		97		16	28,975
REFUSAL		98		18	34,540
NOT STATED		99		711	1,187,275
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSC6D1	Length	1	Position	3293
Question Name					
Concept	Derived social support index				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC6_3 to SSC6_6. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOCIAL SUPPORT INDEX		0 - 4		13,756	23,330,160
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED		9		777	1,296,980
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1039

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSC6D2	Length	2	Position	3294 - 3295
Question Name					
Concept	Derived social involvement score				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC6_2 and SSC6_2A. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOCIAL INVOLVEMENT SCORE		0 - 8		13,764	23,308,790
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED		99		769	1,318,351
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSC6D3	Length	2	Position	3296 - 3297
Question Name					
Concept	Derived average frequency of contacts				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on SSC6_7A to SSC6_7H. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS		0 - 6		13,748	23,306,466
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,635	3,990,553
NOT STATED		99		785	1,320,674
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1040

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_3	Length	1	Position	3298
Question Name	SSUP-Q3				
Concept	Number of people seen socially who smoke				
Question	Of the people you see socially, how many smoke cigarettes?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE		1		3,024	5,373,486
A FEW		2		6,739	11,329,447
ABOUT HALF		3		2,289	3,758,419
MOST OR ALL		4		1,700	2,846,597
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		46	86,755
REFUSAL		8		24	45,162
NOT STATED		9		711	1,187,275
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSS6_4	Length	1	Position	3299
Question Name	SSUP-Q4				
Concept	Number of people seen socially who drink too much				
Question	Of the people you see socially, how many would you say drink too much?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NONE		1		7,681	13,057,806
A FEW		2		5,030	8,617,839
ABOUT HALF		3		630	1,014,141
MOST OR ALL		4		294	479,926
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		104	120,663
REFUSAL		8		13	17,572
NOT STATED		9		781	1,319,192
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1041

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_5A	Length	1	Position	3300
Question Name	SSUP-Q5A				
Concept	Partner smokes cigarettes				
Question	Does your partner smoke cigarettes?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,909	3,284,020
NO		2		5,461	9,987,820
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,189	14,338,797
DON'T KNOW		7		6	8,265
REFUSAL		8		1	5,650
NOT STATED		9		602	993,143
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSS6_5B	Length	1	Position	3301
Question Name	SSUP-Q5B				
Concept	Partner exercises regularly				
Question	Does your partner exercise regularly?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,891	7,026,564
NO		2		3,473	6,236,372
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,189	14,338,797
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,375
REFUSAL		8		1	444
NOT STATED		9		602	993,143
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1042

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_5C	Length	1	Position	3302
Question Name	SSUP-Q5C				
Concept	Partner drinks too much				
Question	Does your partner drink too much?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		246	440,513
NO		2		7,121	12,831,244
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,189	14,338,797
DON'T KNOW		7		8	12,860
REFUSAL		8		2	1,138
NOT STATED		9		602	993,143
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSS6_5D	Length	1	Position	3303
Question Name	SSUP-Q5D				
Concept	Partner overeats				
Question	Does your partner overeat?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		998	1,686,853
NO		2		6,362	11,577,082
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,189	14,338,797
DON'T KNOW		7		15	20,682
REFUSAL		8		2	1,138
NOT STATED		9		602	993,143
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1043

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSS6_5E	Length	1	Position	3304
Question Name	SSUP-Q5E				
Concept	Partner uses tranquilizers				
Question	Does your partner use tranquilizers such as Valium?				
Universe	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		134	254,641
NO		2		7,228	13,007,871
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,189	14,338,797
DON'T KNOW		7		14	22,799
REFUSAL		8		1	444
NOT STATED		9		602	993,143
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSP6_1	Length	1	Position	3305
Question Name	ASUP-Q1				
Concept	Received care from friend / relative in the past 12 months				
Question	In the past 12 months have you received any care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		162	270,153
NO		2		1,085	1,909,544
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,470	25,697,310
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,144
REFUSAL		8		2	1,966
NOT STATED		9		448	737,577
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1044

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSP6_2	Length	1	Position	3306
Question Name	ASUP-Q2				
Concept	Received care from friend / relative in last month				
Question	Was this in the past month that you received care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		70	113,456
NO		2		92	156,698
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,555	27,606,854
NOT STATED		9		451	740,687
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SSP6_3	Length	1	Position	3307
Question Name	ASUP-Q3				
Concept	Level of support from family / friends				
Question	How supportive or helpful were your family or friends when you needed help or had a problem?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY HELPFUL		1		131	213,166
SOMEWHAT HELPFUL		2		22	41,021
NOT HELPFUL		3		7	12,852
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,555	27,606,854
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,114
NOT STATED		9		451	740,687
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1045

June, 1998

Variable Name	SSP6_4	Length	1	Position	3308
Question Name	ASUP-Q4				
Concept	Helped relative / friend with health problem				
Question	In the past month, have you helped to care for a relative or friend with a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	399	714,729
NO	2	848	1,464,968
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	25,697,310
NOT STATED	9	451	740,687
	Total	16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	APP6_1	Length	1	Position	3309
Question Name	APAR-Q1				
Concept	My parents are strict for my own good				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Even when your parents are strict, you feel they are being so for your own good.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	22	67,866
AGREE	2	55	150,596
DISAGREE	3	9	19,023
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	3	4,097
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,149
REFUSAL	8	1	4,283
NOT STATED	9	427	693,600
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1046

June, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_2	Length	1	Position	3310
Question Name	APAR-Q2				
Concept	My parents do not understand me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents do not understand you most of the time.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3	6,214
AGREE	2	22	55,292
DISAGREE	3	48	125,451
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	16	54,626
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080
NOT STATED	9	429	699,032
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	APP6_3	Length	1	Position	3311
Question Name	APAR-Q3				
Concept	I have a lot of arguments with my parents				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a lot of arguments with your parents.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4	8,544
AGREE	2	20	51,552
DISAGREE	3	45	116,875
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	20	64,611
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080
NOT STATED	9	429	699,032
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1047

June, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_4	Length	1	Position	3312
Question Name	APAR-Q4				
Concept	What my parents think of me is important				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - What your parents think of you is important.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	33	98,878
AGREE	2	48	124,573
DISAGREE	3	4	8,570
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	4	9,561
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080
NOT STATED	9	429	699,032
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	APP6_5	Length	1	Position	3313
Question Name	APAR-Q5				
Concept	Are times when I would like to run away from home				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - There are times when you would like to run away from home.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3	6,214
AGREE	2	13	37,501
DISAGREE	3	31	75,879
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	42	121,989
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080
NOT STATED	9	429	699,032
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1048

June, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_6	Length	1	Position	3314
Question Name	APAR-Q6				
Concept	I have a happy home life				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a happy home life.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	43	122,245
AGREE	2	42	109,645
DISAGREE	3	2	5,693
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	2	3,998
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080
NOT STATED	9	429	699,032
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	APP6_7	Length	1	Position	3315
Question Name	APAR-Q7				
Concept	I would raise my children differently				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You would raise your children differently from the way you were raised.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	10	23,523
AGREE	2	16	47,272
DISAGREE	3	45	103,470
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	18	67,317
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080
NOT STATED	9	429	699,032
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1049

June, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_8	Length	1	Position	3316
Question Name	APAR-Q8				
Concept	My parents expect too much of me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents expect too much of you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3	7,218		
AGREE	2	15	37,667		
DISAGREE	3	50	139,457		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	21	57,240		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080		
NOT STATED	9	429	699,032		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	APP6_9	Length	1	Position	3317
Question Name	APAR-Q9				
Concept	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You ask your parents for advice on serious matters.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	18	64,940		
AGREE	2	47	109,750		
DISAGREE	3	21	60,282		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	3	6,610		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080		
NOT STATED	9	429	699,032		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1050

June, 1998

Variable Name	APP6_10	Length	1	Position	3318
Question Name	APAR-Q10				
Concept	My parents trust me				
Question	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents trust you.				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	26	81,389
AGREE	2	55	134,524
DISAGREE	3	6	19,861
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	1	2,330
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,477
NOT STATED	9	429	699,032
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SVP6_1	Length	1	Position	3319
Question Name	AHS-Q1				
Concept	Overall rating of health care system				
Question	Thinking now about the health care system, overall, how would you rate it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	135	237,678
GOOD	2	689	1,188,642
FAIR	3	293	534,232
POOR	4	107	172,696
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	25,697,310
DON'T KNOW	7	23	44,960
REFUSAL	8	3	4,599
NOT STATED	9	448	737,577
Total		16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1051

June, 1998

Variable Name	SVP6_2	Length	1	Position	3320
Question Name	AHS-Q2				
Concept	Availability of community health care				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services for people your age in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		16	62,363
GOOD		2		58	141,154
FAIR		3		6	17,753
POOR		4		3	3,738
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,059	28,325,641
NOT STATED		9		26	67,045
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SVP6_3	Length	1	Position	3321
Question Name	AHS-Q3				
Concept	Overall quality of health care in community				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services for people your age in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		16	52,746
GOOD		2		58	150,900
FAIR		3		7	15,631
POOR		4		1	521
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,059	28,325,641
DON'T KNOW		7		1	5,211
NOT STATED		9		26	67,045
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1052

June, 1998

Variable Name	SVP6_4	Length	1	Position	3322
Question Name	AHS-Q4				
Concept	Overall availability of health care in community				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		192	342,495
GOOD		2		641	1,044,648
FAIR		3		224	400,895
POOR		4		64	92,181
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,579	25,989,363
DON'T KNOW		7		20	28,021
NOT STATED		9		448	720,091
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SVP6_5	Length	1	Position	3323
Question Name	AHS-Q5				
Concept	Quality of health care in community				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		156	265,681
GOOD		2		695	1,151,657
FAIR		3		208	366,403
POOR		4		53	83,290
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,579	25,989,363
DON'T KNOW		7		29	41,208
NOT STATED		9		448	720,091
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1053

June, 1998

Variable Name	SVP6_6	Length	1	Position	3324
Question Name	AHS-Q6				
Concept	Difficulty getting health care services needed				
Question	How difficult is it for you to get the health care services that you need?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY EASY		1		370	663,783
EASY		2		666	1,159,508
A BIT DIFFICULT		3		139	235,316
VERY DIFFICULT		4		26	38,922
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,470	25,697,310
DON'T KNOW		7		23	35,718
NOT STATED		9		474	787,136
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SVP6_7	Length	1	Position	3325
Question Name	AHS-Q7				
Concept	Quality of health care received in past 12 months				
Question	Overall, how would you rate the quality of any health care you received in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta with HCC6F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT		1		259	470,916
GOOD		2		630	1,085,860
FAIR		3		102	164,722
POOR		4		16	19,492
DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY HEALTH CARE SERVICES		5		17	35,772
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,563	25,869,437
NOT STATED		9		581	971,495
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1054

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_1	Length	1	Position	3326
Question Name	SSH-Q1				
Concept	Ever had sexual intercourse				
Question	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,232	16,109,396
NO		2		733	1,655,702
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,500	9,661,214
DON'T KNOW		7		31	61,123
REFUSAL		8		138	237,057
NOT STATED		9		534	893,202
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SHS6_2	Length	2	Position	3327 - 3328
Question Name	SSH-Q2				
Concept	Age at first sexual intercourse				
Question	How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		10 - 46		8,632	15,110,724
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,233	11,316,915
DON'T KNOW		97		249	350,478
REFUSAL		98		351	648,192
NOT STATED		99		703	1,191,383
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1055

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_3	Length	1	Position	3329
Question Name	SSH-Q3				
Concept	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months				
Question	In the past 12 months have you had sexual intercourse?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8,130	14,403,078
NO		2		986	1,510,871
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	11,316,915
DON'T KNOW		7		13	15,428
REFUSAL		8		103	180,019
NOT STATED		9		703	1,191,383
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHS6_4	Length	1	Position	3330
Question Name	SSH-Q4				
Concept	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)				
Question	With how many different partners have you had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 PARTNER		1		7,299	12,977,651
2 PARTNERS		2		469	797,055
3 PARTNERS		3		164	288,711
4 OR MORE PARTNERS		4		160	265,907
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,219	12,827,786
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,998
REFUSAL		8		29	61,756
NOT STATED		9		819	1,386,830
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1056

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_5	Length	1	Position	3331
Question Name	SSH-Q5				
Concept	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer				
Question	Did this relationship last 12 months or longer?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=1 with DHC6_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,432	2,210,769
NO	2	464	795,464
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,413	24,145,961
REFUSAL	8	2	4,915
NOT STATED	9	857	1,460,584
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	SHS6_6	Length	1	Position	3332
Question Name	SSH-Q6				
Concept	Relationships lasted less than 12 months				
Question	Did any of these relationships last less than 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	629	1,074,149
NO	2	164	277,524
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,518	25,805,437
NOT STATED	9	857	1,460,584
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1057

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_7	Length	1	Position	3333
Question Name	SSH-Q7				
Concept	Condom use in relationship(s) lasting less than 12 months				
Question	For that(these) relationship(s) that lasted less than a year, how often did you use a condom in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_5=2 or SHS6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS	1	538	1,047,021
USUALLY	2	160	248,697
OCCASIONALLY	3	160	226,179
NEVER	4	230	340,533
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,218	25,287,497
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,406
REFUSAL	8	2	3,776
NOT STATED	9	857	1,460,584
Total		16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	SHS6_7A	Length	1	Position	3334
Question Name	SSH-Q7A				
Concept	Used a condom the last time				
Question	Did you use a condom the last time?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4 or SHS6_5=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	757	1,413,359
NO	2	493	723,898
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,054	25,009,973
DON'T KNOW	7	1	144
REFUSAL	8	1	2,553
NOT STATED	9	862	1,467,767
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1058

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_8	Length	1	Position	3335
Question Name	SSH-Q8				
Concept	Had / has - chlamydia				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had chlamydia? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		56	97,675
NO		2		9,048	15,788,272
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	11,316,915
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,200
REFUSAL		8		9	21,904
NOT STATED		9		820	1,388,727
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	SHS6_9	Length	1	Position	3336
Question Name	SSH-Q9				
Concept	Had / has - gonorrhea				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had gonorrhea? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20	38,583
NO		2		9,081	15,840,799
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	11,316,915
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,897
REFUSAL		8		1	2,668
NOT STATED		9		831	1,414,832
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1059

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_10	Length	1	Position	3337
Question Name	SSH-Q10				
Concept	Had / has - syphilis				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had syphilis? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		15	22,218
NO		2		9,086	15,857,164
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	11,316,915
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,263
REFUSAL		8		2	4,302
NOT STATED		9		831	1,414,832
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHS6_11	Length	1	Position	3338
Question Name	SSH-Q11				
Concept	Had / has - genital warts				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital warts? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		45	78,634
NO		2		9,056	15,800,748
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	11,316,915
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,263
REFUSAL		8		2	4,302
NOT STATED		9		831	1,414,832
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1060

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_12	Length	1	Position	3339
Question Name	SSH-Q12				
Concept	Had / has - genital herpes				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital herpes? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		58	98,501
NO		2		9,040	15,776,811
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	11,316,915
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,994
REFUSAL		8		4	8,641
NOT STATED		9		831	1,414,832
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHS6_13	Length	1	Position	3340
Question Name	SSH-Q13				
Concept	Had / has - hepatitis B				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had Hepatitis B? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		19	35,721
NO		2		9,081	15,841,585
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	11,316,915
REFUSAL		8		4	8,641
NOT STATED		9		831	1,414,832
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1061

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_14	Length	1	Position	3341
Question Name	SSH-Q14				
Concept	Has - HIV / AIDS				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had HIV / AIDS? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		22	32,784
NO		2		9,077	15,842,917
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	11,316,915
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,605
REFUSAL		8		4	8,641
NOT STATED		9		831	1,414,832
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHS6_15	Length	1	Position	3342
Question Name	SSH-Q15				
Concept	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had pelvic inflammatory disease? (transmitted sexually)				
Universe	Females who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		20	23,675
NO		2		4,800	7,884,243
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,748	19,721,208
REFUSAL		8		2	3,897
NOT STATED		9		598	984,670
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1062

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHS6_16	Length	1	Position	3343
Question Name	SSH-Q16				
Concept	Had / has - other STD				
Question	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had any other sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	25,253
NO		2		9,083	15,852,053
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	11,316,915
REFUSAL		8		4	8,641
NOT STATED		9		831	1,414,832
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHS6D1	Length	1	Position	3344
Question Name					
Concept	Derived - had at least 1 sexually-transmitted disease				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
Note	Based on SHS6_8 to SHS6_16.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAD AN STD IN PAST 2 YEARS		1		202	343,640
DID NOT HAVE AN STD IN PAST 2 YEARS		2		8,895	15,530,067
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	11,316,915
NOT STATED		9		838	1,427,072
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1063

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_1	Length	1	Position	3345
Question Name	ASH-Q1				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - using condom				
Question	How effective do you think a condom is in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		451	753,843
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		450	808,910
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		31	67,519
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,758	26,215,141
DONT KNOW		7		24	41,510
REFUSAL		8		1	2,318
NOT STATED		9		453	728,453
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHP6_2	Length	1	Position	3346
Question Name	ASH-Q2				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill				
Question	How effective do you think the birth control pill is in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		82	132,394
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		99	182,957
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		738	1,294,130
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,758	26,215,141
DONT KNOW		7		12	17,811
REFUSAL		8		1	2,980
NOT STATED		9		478	772,281
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1064

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_3	Length	1	Position	3347
Question Name	ASH-Q3				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge				
Question	How effective do you think a diaphragm or contraceptive sponge is in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
VERY USEFUL	1	30	53,313		
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	252	434,692		
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	583	1,024,910		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	26,215,141		
DONT KNOW	7	66	114,376		
REFUSAL	8	1	2,980		
NOT STATED	9	478	772,281		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	SHP6_4	Length	1	Position	3348
Question Name	ASH-Q4				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - spermicidal jelly / foam				
Question	How effective do you think spermicidal jelly or foam is in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
VERY USEFUL	1	13	23,846		
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	286	492,679		
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	569	1,001,274		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	26,215,141		
DONT KNOW	7	61	105,321		
REFUSAL	8	3	7,152		
NOT STATED	9	478	772,281		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1065

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_5	Length	1	Position	3349
Question Name	ASH-Q5				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - asking if a partner has one				
Question	How effective is asking if a partner has an STD in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
VERY USEFUL	1	141	245,106		
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	325	574,347		
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	437	761,603		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	26,215,141		
DONT KNOW	7	28	46,235		
REFUSAL	8	1	2,980		
NOT STATED	9	478	772,281		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

Variable Name	SHP6_6	Length	1	Position	3350
Question Name	ASH-Q6				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - having regular partner				
Question	How effective is having sex only with a regular partner in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
VERY USEFUL	1	555	964,673		
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	312	533,457		
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	54	109,028		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	26,215,141		
DONT KNOW	7	10	20,134		
REFUSAL	8	1	2,980		
NOT STATED	9	478	772,281		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1066

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_7	Length	1	Position	3351
Question Name	ASH-Q7				
Concept	Effective in preventing STD - asking partner to go for test				
Question	How effective is asking a partner to go for testing in preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
VERY USEFUL		1		444	784,720
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		348	609,454
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		117	192,649
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,758	26,215,141
DONT KNOW		7		22	40,469
REFUSAL		8		1	2,980
NOT STATED		9		478	772,281
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHP6_8	Length	1	Position	3352
Question Name	ASH-Q8				
Concept	Has sources of information on preventing STD				
Question	Do you have any sources of information about preventing STDs?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		633	1,118,800
NO		2		298	511,182
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,758	26,215,141
REFUSAL		8		1	290
NOT STATED		9		478	772,281
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1067

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9A	Length	1	Position	3353
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - parents				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Parents				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		21	36,723
NO		2		611	1,080,353
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,056	26,726,323
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,723
NOT STATED		9		479	772,571
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHP6_9B	Length	1	Position	3354
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - medical professional				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Medical professional				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		379	639,353
NO		2		253	477,723
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,056	26,726,323
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,723
NOT STATED		9		479	772,571
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1068

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9C	Length	1	Position	3355
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - friends				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Friends				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	31,576
NO		2		614	1,085,501
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,056	26,726,323
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,723
NOT STATED		9		479	772,571
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SHP6_9D	Length	1	Position	3356
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - school				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - School				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		69	141,612
NO		2		563	975,465
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,056	26,726,323
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,723
NOT STATED		9		479	772,571
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1069

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9E	Length	1	Position	3357
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - church				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Church				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	13,397
NO		2		624	1,103,680
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,056	26,726,323
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,723
NOT STATED		9		479	772,571
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SHP6_9F	Length	1	Position	3358
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - youth club				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Youth Club				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3	4,928
NO		2		629	1,112,149
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,056	26,726,323
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,723
NOT STATED		9		479	772,571
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1070

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9G	Length	1	Position	3359
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - TV / radio				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - TV / Radio				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		82	149,125
NO		2		550	967,952
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,056	26,726,323
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,723
NOT STATED		9		479	772,571
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHP6_9H	Length	1	Position	3360
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - magazines / newspaper				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Magazines / Newspaper				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		148	259,429
NO		2		484	857,647
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,056	26,726,323
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,723
NOT STATED		9		479	772,571
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1071

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9I	Length	1	Position	3361
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - information pamphlets				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Information pamphlets				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		154	264,734
NO		2		478	852,342
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,056	26,726,323
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,723
NOT STATED		9		479	772,571
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHP6_9J	Length	1	Position	3362
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - books				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Books				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		81	151,377
NO		2		551	965,699
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,056	26,726,323
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,723
NOT STATED		9		479	772,571
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1072

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_9K	Length	1	Position	3363
Question Name	ASH-Q9				
Concept	Main source of information on STD - other				
Question	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		67	114,193
NO		2		565	1,002,884
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,056	26,726,323
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,723
NOT STATED		9		479	772,571
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	SHP6_10	Length	1	Position	3364
Question Name	ASH-Q10				
Concept	Chance of getting an STD				
Question	What do you think your chances are of getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HIGH		1		4	7,708
MEDIUM		2		50	83,322
LOW		3		335	571,630
NO CHANCE AT ALL		4		536	954,796
CURRENTLY HAVE AN STD		5		4	6,361
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,758	26,215,141
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,752
REFUSAL		8		1	2,980
NOT STATED		9		479	774,005
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1073

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_11	Length	1	Position	3365
Question Name	ASH-Q11				
Concept	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour				
Question	In the past two years, did you change your sexual behaviour so as to increase your protection from getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101	148,681
NO	2	827	1,470,507
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	26,215,141
REFUSAL	8	3	9,359
NOT STATED	9	479	774,005
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHP6_12	Length	1	Position	3366
Question Name	ASH-Q12				
Concept	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started having sexual intercourse with only one partner?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	63	90,715
NO	2	37	57,097
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	27,685,648
DON'T KNOW	7	1	870
NOT STATED	9	482	783,364
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1074

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_13	Length	1	Position	3367
Question Name	ASH-Q13				
Concept	To prevent STD - using condoms				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using condoms for protection?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		65	90,372
NO		2		36	58,309
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,585	27,685,648
NOT STATED		9		482	783,364
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHP6_14	Length	1	Position	3368
Question Name	ASH-Q14				
Concept	To prevent STD - using spermicidal jellies and foams				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using spermicidal jellies and foams?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4	3,998
NO		2		97	144,684
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,585	27,685,648
NOT STATED		9		482	783,364
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	SHP6_15	Length	1	Position	3369
Question Name	ASH-Q15				
Concept	To prevent STD - more careful in selecting partners				
Question	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being more careful in selecting partners?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		83	120,495
NO		2		18	28,187
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,585	27,685,648
NOT STATED		9		482	783,364
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1075

June, 1998

Variable Name SHP6_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 3370

Question Name ASH-Q16

Concept To prevent STD - started being tested for STD

Question To increase your protection against STDs have you started being tested for STDs (in the past 2 years)?

Universe Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	47	60,725
NO	2	54	87,956
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	27,685,648
NOT STATED	9	482	783,364
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name SHP6_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 3371

Question Name ASH-Q17

Concept To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested for STD

Question To increase your protection against STDs have you started insisting that partners be tested for STDs?

Universe Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30	40,708
NO	2	71	107,974
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	27,685,648
NOT STATED	9	482	783,364
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name SHP6_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 3372

Question Name ASH-Q18

Concept To prevent STD - abstaining from sexual intercourse

Question To increase your protection against STDs have you started to abstain from sexual intercourse?

Universe Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	45	67,103
NO	2	56	81,579
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	27,685,648
NOT STATED	9	482	783,364
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1076

June, 1998

Variable Name	SHP6_19	Length	1	Position	3373
Question Name	ASH-Q19				
Concept	To prevent STD - other measures				
Question	In the past 2 years, have you done anything else to increase your protection against STDs?				
Universe	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7	8,852
NO		2		94	139,829
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,585	27,685,648
NOT STATED		9		482	783,364
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RSS6_1	Length	1	Position	3374
Question Name	SRD-Q1				
Concept	Been passenger with driver who had too much to drink				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		901	1,515,157
NO		2		12,904	21,879,895
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,990,553
DON'T KNOW		7		14	23,810
REFUSAL		8		21	36,341
NOT STATED		9		693	1,171,938
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1077

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_2	Length	1	Position	3375
Question Name	SRD-Q2				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent person from driving				
Question	On the most recent occasion when you have been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink, did you try to prevent this person from driving?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_1=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	468	769,303
NO	2	432	745,457
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,539	25,870,449
DON'T KNOW	7	1	397
NOT STATED	9	728	1,232,088
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RSS6_3A	Length	1	Position	3376
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Drove him / her home yourself				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	107	166,807
NO	2	360	596,214
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	26,615,906
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,282
NOT STATED	9	729	1,232,485
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1078

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_3B	Length	1	Position	3377
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - asked someone to drive person home				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked someone to drive him / her home				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	92	159,678
NO	2	375	603,343
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	26,615,906
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,282
NOT STATED	9	729	1,232,485
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RSS6_3C	Length	1	Position	3378
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked him / her to take a taxi				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	110	178,581
NO	2	357	584,440
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	26,615,906
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,282
NOT STATED	9	729	1,232,485
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1079

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_3D	Length	1	Position	3379
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - hid person's car keys				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Hid his / her car keys				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		75	94,745
NO		2		392	668,276
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,971	26,615,906
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,282
NOT STATED		9		729	1,232,485
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RSS6_3E	Length	1	Position	3380
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Served coffee				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		8	10,896
NO		2		459	752,125
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,971	26,615,906
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,282
NOT STATED		9		729	1,232,485
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1080

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_3F	Length	1	Position	3381
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Kept the person at home				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	10,956
NO		2		458	752,065
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,971	26,615,906
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,282
NOT STATED		9		729	1,232,485
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RSS6_3G	Length	1	Position	3382
Question Name	SRD-Q3				
Concept	Driver intoxicated - other action to prevent driving				
Question	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		105	204,770
NO		2		362	558,251
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,971	26,615,906
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,282
NOT STATED		9		729	1,232,485
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1081

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_4	Length	1	Position	3383
Question Name	SRD-Q4				
Concept	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle				
Question	Do you have a valid driver's license for a motor vehicle? (Include cars, vans, trucks, motorcycles.)				
Universe	Respondents aged 16 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,887	18,267,685
NO		2		2,312	3,687,117
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,301	5,554,715
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,701
REFUSAL		8		5	11,323
NOT STATED		9		662	1,094,154
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	RSS6_5	Length	1	Position	3384
Question Name	SRD-Q5				
Concept	Frequency - insisting that passengers wear their seatbelt				
Question	How often, when you are driving a car, do you insist that all passengers with you have their seat belts fastened and that all young children are in car seats?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		9,205	15,505,445
MOST OF THE TIME		2		845	1,421,715
SOMETIMES		3		303	503,099
RARELY OR NEVER		4		519	818,011
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,613	9,241,831
DON'T KNOW		7		10	7,591
REFUSAL		8		5	11,824
NOT STATED		9		668	1,108,177
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1082

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_6	Length	1	Position	3385
Question Name	SRD-Q6				
Concept	Frequency - obey speed limits				
Question	How often, when you drive, do you drive at or below the posted speed limits?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	4,469	7,077,446		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	4,518	7,697,305		
SOMETIMES	3	1,137	2,064,258		
RARELY OR NEVER	4	750	1,407,879		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,613	9,241,831		
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,899		
REFUSAL	8	6	13,898		
NOT STATED	9	668	1,108,177		
Total		16,168	28,617,693		

Variable Name	RSS6_7	Length	3	Position	3386 - 3388
Question Name	SRD-Q7				
Concept	Number of times drank too much and drove				
Question	In the past 12 months, how many times did you drive when you perhaps had too much to drink?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 99	10,862	18,230,406		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,613	9,241,831		
DON'T KNOW	997	14	20,283		
REFUSAL	998	11	16,997		
NOT STATED	999	668	1,108,177		
Total		16,168	28,617,694		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1083

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_8	Length	1	Position	3389
Question Name	SRD-Q8				
Concept	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol				
Question	Do you ever go out with friends or family to a place where you will be consuming alcohol?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,572	12,874,380
NO		2		3,291	5,339,355
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,613	9,241,831
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,527
REFUSAL		8		10	32,426
NOT STATED		9		679	1,125,174
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	RSS6_9	Length	1	Position	3390
Question Name	SRD-Q9				
Concept	Have designated driver when going out				
Question	When people go out, one person can agree ahead of time to be the designated driver and to not drink any alcohol in order to drive the group home safely. When you go out with your friends, do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_8=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		5,866	9,846,513
NO		2		1,702	3,017,362
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,904	14,581,186
DON'T KNOW		7		3	9,990
REFUSAL		8		1	514
NOT STATED		9		692	1,162,127
	Total			16,168	28,617,692

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1084

June, 1998

Variable Name	RSS6_10	Length	1	Position	3391
Question Name	SRD-Q10				
Concept	Frequency - designated driver				
Question	When you go out with your friends, how often do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
Universe	Respondents who answered RSS6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	4,372	7,329,957		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	1,077	1,819,227		
SOMETIMES	3	351	583,837		
RARELY OR NEVER	4	65	111,299		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,606	17,598,549		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,194		
NOT STATED	9	696	1,172,632		
Total		16,168	28,617,695		

Variable Name	VSP6_1	Length	1	Position	3392
Question Name	AVIO-Q1				
Concept	Frequency of feeling safe in community				
Question	How often do you feel safe in your community?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
ALWAYS	1	652	1,178,578		
OFTEN	2	463	781,629		
SOMETIMES	3	104	173,613		
RARELY	4	14	21,694		
NEVER	5	6	10,430		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	25,697,310		
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,725		
REFUSAL	8	5	8,137		
NOT STATED	9	448	737,577		
Total		16,168	28,617,693		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1085

June, 1998

Variable Name	VSP6_2	Length	1	Position	3393
Question Name	AVIO-Q2				
Concept	Frequency of feeling safe at home				
Question	How often do you feel safe in your home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		894	1,616,866
OFTEN		2		291	470,257
SOMETIMES		3		48	65,873
RARELY		4		5	7,622
NEVER		5		1	5,327
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,470	25,697,310
NOT STATED		9		459	754,438
	Total			16,168	28,617,693

Variable Name	VSP6_4	Length	1	Position	3394
Question Name	AVIO-Q4				
Concept	Frequency of feeling safe at school				
Question	How often do you feel safe at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS		1		61	176,060
OFTEN		2		18	39,500
SOMETIMES		3		9	22,588
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,651	27,682,291
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,656
NOT STATED		9		427	693,600
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1086

June, 1998

Variable Name	VSP6_5	Length	1	Position	3395
Question Name	AVIO-Q5				
Concept	Number of times verbally abused at school / school bus				
Question	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER		1		51	135,286
ONCE		2		17	42,383
2 TIMES		3		13	32,977
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		7	27,502
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,651	27,682,291
NOT STATED		9		429	697,256
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	VSP6_6	Length	1	Position	3396
Question Name	AVIO-Q6				
Concept	Number of times verbally threatened at school / school bus				
Question	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER		1		68	177,063
ONCE		2		12	41,115
2 TIMES		3		4	8,657
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		4	11,313
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,651	27,682,291
NOT STATED		9		429	697,256
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1087

June, 1998

Variable Name	VSP6_7	Length	1	Position	3397
Question Name	AVIO-Q7				
Concept	Number of times attacked at school / school bus				
Question	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	85	231,345
ONCE	2	2	4,299
2 TIMES	3	1	2,504
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	27,682,291
NOT STATED	9	429	697,256
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	VSP6_8	Length	1	Position	3398
Question Name	AVIO-Q8				
Concept	Number of times verbally abused outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	68	186,068
ONCE	2	10	24,446
2 TIMES	3	9	27,991
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	2	4,853
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080
NOT STATED	9	429	697,256
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1088

June, 1998

Variable Name	VSP6_9	Length	1	Position	3399
Question Name	AVIO-Q9				
Concept	Number of times verbally threatened outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	71	184,554
ONCE	2	9	37,822
2 TIMES	3	6	14,298
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	2	4,112
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,571
NOT STATED	9	429	697,256
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	VSP6_10	Length	1	Position	3400
Question Name	AVIO-Q10				
Concept	Number of times attacked outside of school				
Question	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEVER	1	81	223,082
ONCE	2	5	13,438
2 TIMES	3	1	1,763
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	1	2,504
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	27,677,080
NOT STATED	9	430	699,827
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1089

June, 1998

Variable Name	COP6_1	Length	1	Position	3401
Question Name	ACOP-Q1				
Concept	Ability to handle day-to-day demands				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	335	575,923
VERY GOOD	2	494	826,966
GOOD	3	277	456,989
FAIR	4	35	53,773
POOR	5	7	7,370
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,569	25,968,798
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,882
REFUSAL	8	4	4,889
NOT STATED	9	440	713,103
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	COP6_2	Length	1	Position	3402
Question Name	ACOP-Q2				
Concept	Ability to handle unexpected / difficult problems				
Question	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
Note	This question is the same as COP6_3 in 1994.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EXCELLENT	1	198	342,594
VERY GOOD	2	490	825,556
GOOD	3	382	624,499
FAIR	4	62	100,074
POOR	5	15	26,593
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,569	25,968,798
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,706
NOT STATED	9	451	727,874
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1090

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_LNK	Length	1	Position	3403
Question Name	LINK-PERM				
Concept	Permission to link data				
Question	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,327	27,236,202
NO	2	385	653,465
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2	1,451
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,503
REFUSAL	8	6	9,708
NOT STATED	9	441	703,364
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM66_HN	Length	1	Position	3404
Question Name	LINK-CHG				
Concept	Provincial health number changed (used for processing only)				
Question	Has your health number changed since our interview in 1994 / 1995?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note	This variable is used for processing only. This has been updated and is used for "feedback" in next cycle.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,121	1,688,426
NO	2	12,254	20,864,151
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,315	5,291,135
DON'T KNOW	7	21	40,477
REFUSAL	8	4	8,255
NOT STATED	9	453	725,251
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1091

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_HNC	Length	1	Position	3405
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for health number (used for processing only)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	This variable is used for processing only.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,075	21,026,238
NO		2		1,785	1,629,244
NOT APPLICABLE		6		554	911,957
DON'T KNOW		7		860	1,778,948
REFUSAL		8		465	889,115
NOT STATED		9		1,429	2,382,193
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

Variable Name	AM66_5	Length	1	Position	3406
Question Name					
Concept	Respondent gives contact information (H06)				
Question	Could we have the name, address and phone number of a friend or relative we could call in case there are difficulties in reaching you?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,718	23,451,747
NO		2		1,973	4,388,372
DON'T KNOW		7		24	56,480
REFUSAL		8		12	17,885
NOT STATED		9		441	703,211
	Total			16,168	28,617,695

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1092

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_TEL	Length	1	Position	3407
Question Name	H06-TEL				
Concept	H06 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE		1		14,818	26,569,975
IN PERSON		2		894	1,325,948
BOTH		3		13	13,813
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,240
REFUSAL		8		2	3,677
NOT STATED		9		440	702,040
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM66_ALO	Length	1	Position	3408
Question Name	H06-CTXT				
Concept	Respondent alone for health questionnaire				
Question	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13,053	23,064,190
NO		2		2,480	4,489,359
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	58,683
DON'T KNOW		7		130	296,211
REFUSAL		8		3	7,211
NOT STATED		9		440	702,040
	Total			16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1093

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_AFF	Length	1	Position	3409
Question Name	H06-CTXT1				
Concept	Answers affected by someone else being there				
Question	Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?				
Universe	Respondents who answered AM66_ALO=2				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	127	248,946
NO	2	2,319	4,171,489
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,115	23,122,873
DON'T KNOW	7	34	68,924
NOT STATED	9	573	1,005,462
Total		16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM66_LNG	Length	2	Position	3410 - 3411
Question Name	H06-LANG				
Concept	Language of H06 interview				
Question	Interviewer: What was the language of the interview for the selected respondent?				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH	1	12,697	20,902,714
FRENCH	2	2,972	6,772,461
CHINESE	4	31	132,456
ITALIAN	9	7	28,145
POLISH	12	2	3,908
PORTUGUESE	13	5	15,713
PUNJABI	14	2	6,696
VIETNAMESE	18	5	20,489
OTHER	19	3	20,387
DON'T KNOW	97	2	9,007
REFUSAL	98	2	3,677
NOT STATED	99	440	702,040
Total		16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1094

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_EMM	Length	2	Position	3412 - 3413
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		12	21,559
FEBRUARY		2		3,276	6,507,851
MARCH		3		866	1,938,354
APRIL		4		31	60,401
MAY		5		115	196,070
JUNE		6		3,462	5,417,107
JULY		7		121	177,052
AUGUST		8		3,236	4,869,931
SEPTEMBER		9		335	530,075
OCTOBER		10		100	212,410
NOVEMBER		11		3,773	7,165,757
DECEMBER		12		401	819,087
NOT STATED		99		440	702,040
Total				16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	AM66_EDD	Length	2	Position	3414 - 3415
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H06 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,728	27,915,655
NOT STATED		99		440	702,040
Total				16,168	28,617,694

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - Longitudinal (Partial response)

Page 1095

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_EYY	Length	4	Position	3416 - 3419
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Year of interview - H06 (end)

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996	1996	11,278	18,840,764
1997	1997	4,450	9,074,890
NOT STATED	9999	440	702,040
	Total	16,168	28,617,694

Variable Name	WT66LP	Length	8.2	Position	3420 - 3427
----------------------	--------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

Question Name

Concept Sampling weight - Longitudinal full and partial response

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on weighting.
